

Figure 9-5-9. Image of Geological Cross-Section of Route 3 (Right Bank)



Figure 9-5-10. Exposed Limestone at the Toe of the Block Slope

9-6 Consideration on the Relevance with the Road Construction Plan

9-6-1 Route 2

The planned locations of abutments are outside the landslide zone, however, landslide blocks are expected to exist below the abutments. Therefore, it is necessary to investigate the landslide activity and the effects on the abutments continuously. Even if further surveying confirms no landslide activities per se, there is still a concern over slope stability. Gullies have developed in the envisioned landslide blocks, and multiple spring water have been observed. Progression of these erosions would exercabate slope instability.

These places where spring water comes out match the distribution of the grayish-white loose sand layer (aquifer); this likely has a strong correlation with the development of the gullies, and the sand layer may be one of the factors that induces landslides.

As part of the complementary survey ongoing as of June 2019, a landslide mechanism analysis shall be conducted in addition to the tests to determine the landslide surfaces and stability analyses and the like. Together these shall contribute to plans for the prevention works that are to also function during construction.

9-6-2 Route 3

This Route in the road construction plan is located between several collapse sites with activity history. Erosion of the slope toe is now observed in "Stage I" described in 9-3. However, the risk of topographical and geological deformation similar to adjacent landslide terrain is high depending on topographical deformation caused by rainfall, snow melting and other natural conditions in the future.

It is preferable to avoid conducting cutting and embankment works and constructing structures in the block, due to the possibility of the retrograding landslide will affect behind plateau area. Accordingly, sufficient consideration will be needed for landslide potential areas.

As part of complementary survey ongoing as of June 2019, a landslide mechanism analysis shall be conducted, and the scale of the landslide block shall be determined and its sliding activity shall be considered. Together these shall contribute to plans for the prevention works that are to also function during construction.

9-6-3 Common Matters in Routes 2 and 3

1) Earth cut work in the plateau around T1506

The survey area is located on a flat plateau as described in 9-2. A boring survey at a depth of G.L-10.5m (Br. 3/1) was conducted during this Study, revealing distributed loam up to G.L-1.8 m and consolidated clay layers distributed throughout the lower part. These are both plateau deposits (Pd) formed in the Pleistocene and, in terms of forming periods and layers, different from slope deposits (Sd) which will assist the landslide moving.

Therefore, an important focus in the earth cutting work around the survey area should be the slope gradient of the cutting work and slope plotection measures (prevention work for slaking such as vegetation work, frame work, etc.) after the cutting work, rather than the impact of cutting work on the blocks near the river.

9-7 Future Direction (Proposal of Complementary Survey Items)

9-7-1 Common Survey Items in Routes 2 and 3

- 1) Field survey (including on-site interviews)
- 2) Boring survey (the excavation depth should be sufficient to catch the slip surface. The survey should include topographical analysis using the measuring result of all core boring.)
- 3) Installation of groundwater level monitoring holes (including six months after the snow-melting season)
- 4) Installation of a pipe strain gauge (including six months after the snow-melting season)
- 5) Installation of moving and crack measurement piles (using an extensometer or two-point measurement piles, or continuous piles for sections where deformation is uncertain)
- 6) Monitoring of 3), 4), and 5) (including six months after the snow-melting season)
- 7) Comprehensive landslide analysis (conduct a geological cross-section analysis with the boring survey result)

Table 9-7-1. Bill of Ouantity

Survey item	Route 2	Route 3	Remarks
1. Field survey	1 set	1 set	 ✓ Including on-site interview ✓ Including a topographical analysis using measurement results
2. Boring survey	$\begin{array}{c} 3 \text{ holes} \\ (25m \times 3 \text{ holes}) \\ \text{Hole No.1} \ell {=} 25 \text{ m} \\ \text{Hole No.2} \ell {=} 25 \text{ m} \\ \text{Hole No.3} \ell {=} 25 \text{ m} \\ (\text{See Figure 9-7-1}) \end{array}$	3 holes $(25m \times 3 \text{ holes})$ Hole No.4 $\ell=25 \text{ m}$ Hole No.5 $\ell=25 \text{ m}$ Hole No.6 $\ell=25 \text{ m}$ (See Figure 9-7-2)	 All core boring The boring depth should be the level achieving the expected supporting layers Inserting groundwater level monitoring hole and pipe strain gauge after drilling
3. Groundwater level measurement	3 holes \times 12 months	3 holes \times 12 months	✓ Including six months after the snow-melting season
4. Pipe strain gauge measurement	3 holes \times 12 months	3 holes \times 12 months	✓ Including six months after the snow-melting season
5. Measurement of the movement between two points	4 points \times 12 months	4 points \times 12 months	 ✓ Including six months after the snow-melting season ✓ Measuring by a ground extensometer or two-point measurement pile ✓ Using a continuous pile for the section with uncertain deformation
6. Moving pile	2 traverse lines \times 12	1 traverse line \times 12	\checkmark Including six months after the
measurement	months	months	snow-melting season
7. Comprehensive landslide analysis	1 set	1 set	

9-7-2 Bill of Quantity

Note: The final quantity of each set of monitoring equipment is determined based on the field survey result.

The complementary survey plan for Route 2 is shown in Figure 9-7-1 and for Route 3 in Figure 9-7-2.

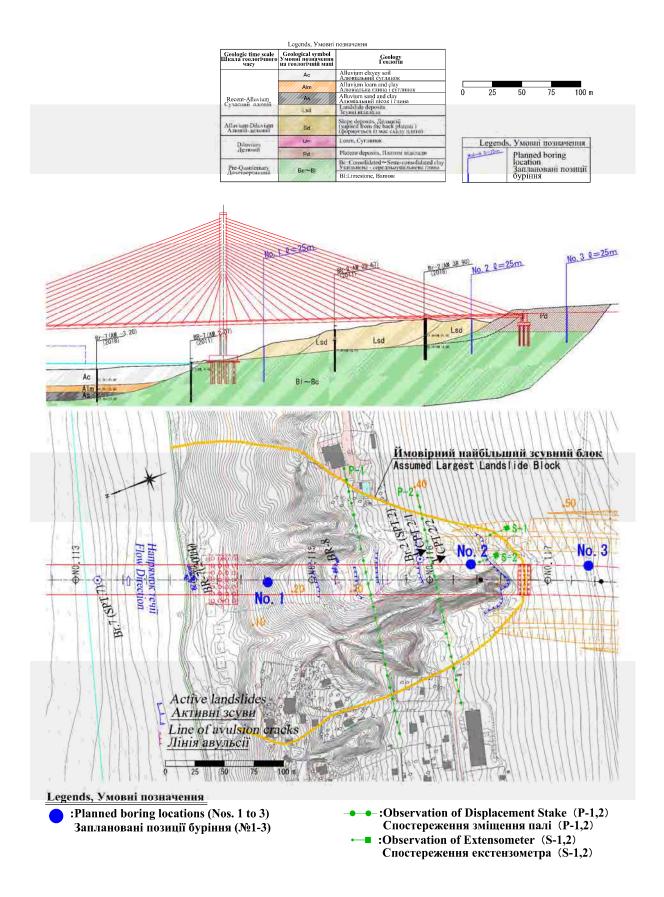
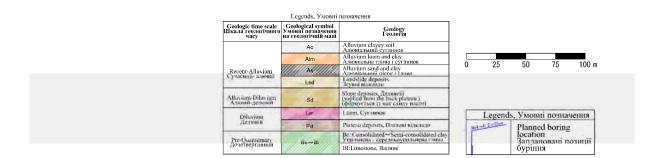


Figure 9-7-1. Map of Complementary Survey Plan (Route 2)



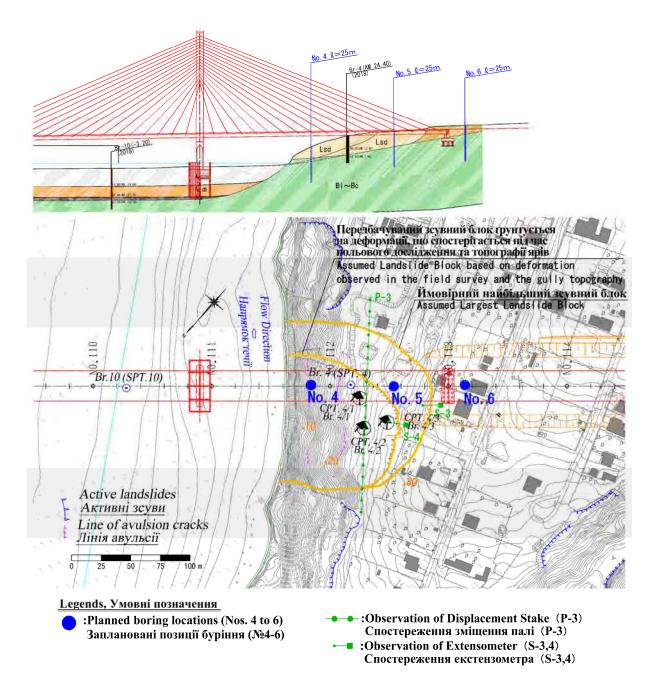


Figure 9-7-2. Map of Complementary Survey Plan (Route 3)

9-8 Results of Complementary Geological Survey Conducted in April-October 2019 9-8-1 Route2

1) Boring Survey

The boring survey shown in the table below was conducted for Route 2.

Borehole No.	Elevation (m)	Survey depth (m)	Location	Groundwater level (m)
Br-11 (No. 1 Initial plan)	18.6	25.0	Bottom part of envisioned landslide	-19.1
Br-12 (No. 2 Initial plan)	41.3	26.0	Top part of envisioned landslide	-24.0
Br-13 (No. 3 Initial plan)	49.8	25.0	Plateau (apart from envisioned landslide)	None

Table 9-8-1. Quantity of Boring Survey for Route
--

Boring survey and field survey made the following information clear:

- The sand layer confirmed at Br-8 (2011) and Br-2 (2018) was also confirmed at two boreholes (Br-12 and Br-13) from this survey.
- The sand layer confirmed at these four boreholes is nearly 3 m thick and distributed around the cross section of the main road at an elevation of 21–25 m; it is deemed to be a uniform layer of sediment unaffected by displacement such as landslides.
- Spring water was confirmed in the sand layer at the gully portion of the site at an elevation of 21 m. The location is on the same plane when projected onto the main section.
- Spring water was confirmed in the sand layer of the main gully in both February and May 2019; therefore, a steady aquifer may be present.
- Based on the boring survey, it is deemed that there is only one sand layer; however, it does not match the sand layer confirmed near the gully at an elevation of 16 m in February. The sand layer near the elevation of 16 m may have been moved downward by a landslide.
- The constituent layers of the upper sand layer are clearly different: the main component at Br-13 on the plateau is brown loamy soil, but the main component at Br-12, which is inside the initially envisioned landslide, is green-gray to gray-brown clay.

The following are map of the survey, pictures of the core samples and boring logs.

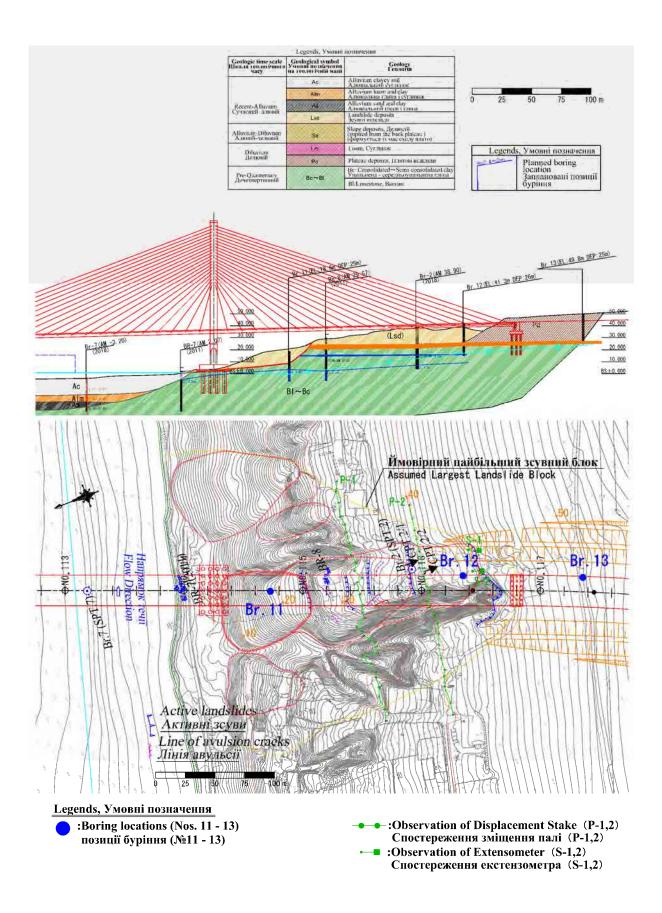
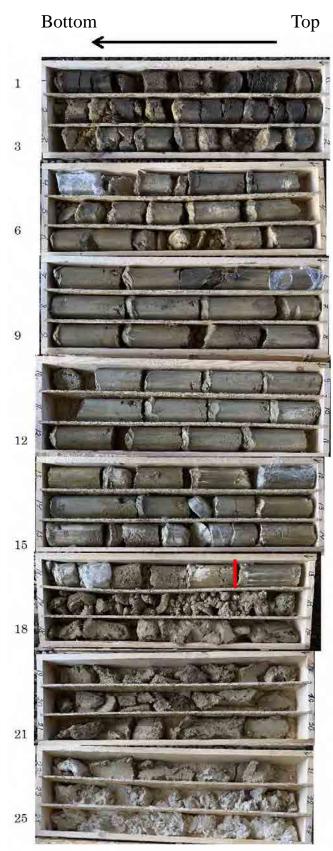


Figure 9-8-1. Map of the Complementary Survey (Route 2)



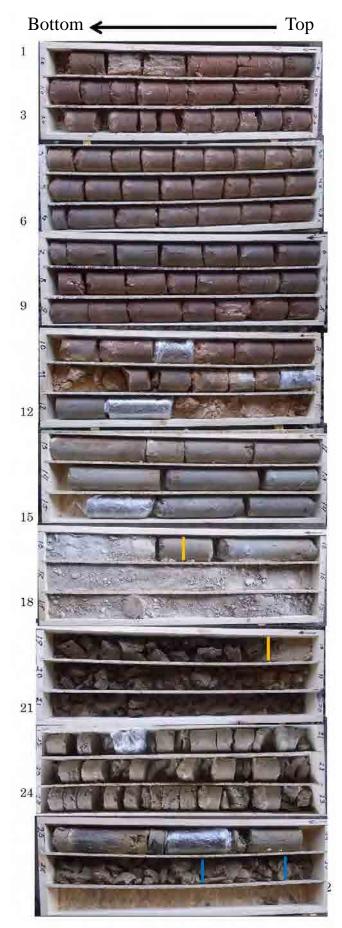
Br-11	l		L=25.0m
0	_	1.5	Topsoil
1.5	_	3.0	soil with the inclusion of gravel, loam, cohesive soil, limestone gravel 10%-20%
3.0	_	5.8	Cohesive soil, gray/gray-green
5.8	_	12.5	Soft cohesive soil with good continuity
12.5	_	15.2	Cohesive soil, gray/white, with thin layer of limestone
15.2	_	21.8	Dolomitized limestone
21.8	_	25.0	Limestone, grayish-white, soft

Figure 9-8-2. Pictures of the Core Samples (Br-11)

						Воі	rehole 11
Et Ca	arth n cordin	nark: ate (V	18.60 VGS84,	25.0 m 1 m /UTM zor 415005,33	1e36N 31	IJ:	Groundwater level: 19.1 m (13.05.19) Start date of drilling: 01.05.19 End date of drilling: 01.05.19
Layer number	Botto the la	m of yer,m Nosolute mark	Layer thickness,m	Cross-sectio Scale 1:200		M97	Lithological description of soils
1		17.10 15.60	1.5 1.5				Soil-vegetative layer - loam, dark gray, hard, with the inclusion of limestone gravel up to 10% Loam and clay, dark gray, dark brown, hard, with the inclusion (layers) of
3		12.80	2.8				<u>limestone 10-20%, deluvial deposits</u> Clay, gray-green, brown-gray, hard. Angle of slip at a depth of 3.8 m is 70°
							Clay, green-gray, very stiff and hard. Angle of slip at a depth of 6.0-11.0 m is 70°
4	12.5		9.7 2.7				Clay, green-gray, gray-white, hard and very stiff, with the inclusion of Layers of limestone up to 20–30%
6	21.8		6.6			<u>▼19.1</u> -0.50	Dalomitized limestone, light gray, strongly fractured, low strength, with layers of clay greenish-gray, stiff and very stiff consistency of 20–25%, there are traces of water
7	25.0		3.2				Limestone grayish-white, strongly fractured, low strength
12	₹ ¹ 2°	Angle of s	ilip plane n	is 70° from the	horizon		
Rev.	Q-ty	Sheet	Annex	Signature	Date		23-04-19-L
							Stage Sheet All sheet DD 1 6
	of sector engineer	Shepito Gabor	:hak		05.201 05.201	-	LLC "ARATTA GEO"

ΦΟΡΜΑΤ / SIZE : A4

Figure 9-8-3. Boring Logs (Br-11)



Br-12	L=26.0m
0 – 5.5	Loam/cohesive soil
5.5 - 7.2	Cohesive soil, green
7.2 – 10.8	Cohesive soil, brown/dark
	brown, hard, highly dense,
	with limestone gravel
10.8 - 11.6	Sand/cohesive soil, with thin
	layer of limestone
11.6 – 15.5	Cohesive soil, green, hard to
	somewhat hard
15.5 – 18.1	Sand, medium-grained, with
	light gray cohesive soil and
	limestone gravel
18.1 – 21.0	Cohesive soil, dark brown,
	somewhat hard, with sand
	layers
21.0 – 25.1	Cohesive soil,
	green-brown/brown-gray,
	hard to somewhat hard, with
	the inclusion of limestone
	gravel
25.1 – 25.4	Limestone, with cohesive
	soil
25.4 – 26.0	Cohesive soil,
	greenish-brown/brown-gray,
	hard to somewhat hard, with
	the inclusion of limestone
	gravel
Near 19.0	Groundwater level

Figure 9-8-4. Pictures of the Core Samples (Br-12)

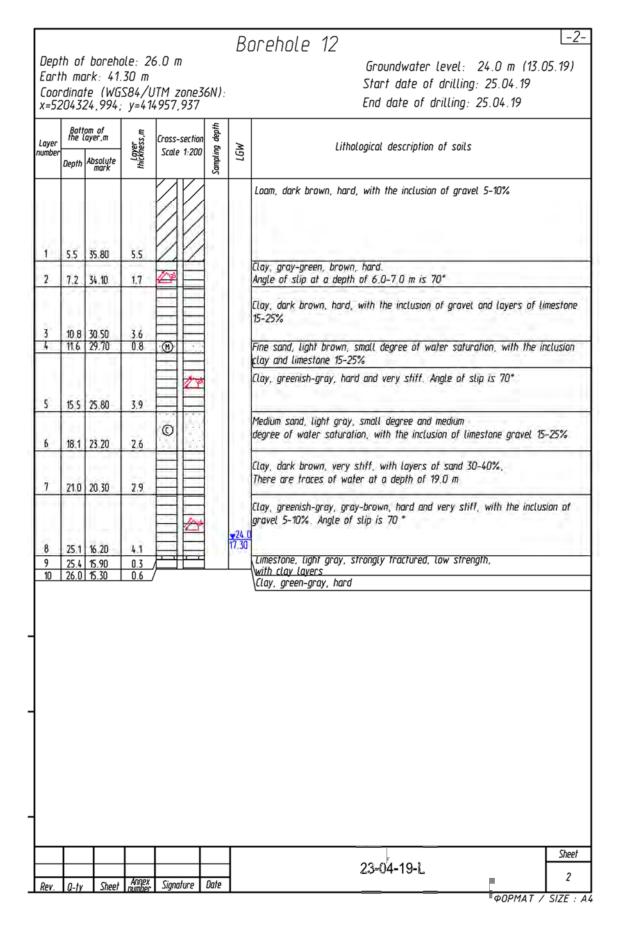


Figure 9-8-5. Boring Log (Br-12)

Тор Bottom € 1 3 6 9 121518 🕫 2124 25

Br-13	3		L=25.0m
0	_	0.9	Topsoil
0.9	_	5.0	Soil with the inclusion of gravel, hard, with limestone gravel
5.0	-	8.6	Loam, light brown, hard, with the inclusion of gravel
8.6	-	20.6	Loam, dark brown, highly dense
20.6	_	22.2	Loam and sand, light brown, light gray
22.2	_	25.0	Sand, light brown, light gray

Figure 9-8-6. Pictures of the Core Samples (Br-13)

						E	Borehole 13	-3-
Depi	th of h ma	boreho rk: 49.	le: 25 80 m	5.0 m			Groundwater level: non-available (13.	05.19)
Coor	dinat	e (WGS	584/U	'TM zone. 919,764	36N):		Start date of drilling: 25.04.19 End date of drilling: 25.04.19	
× 32		om of ayer.m			depth			
Layer number			Layer thickness,m	Cross-sectio Scale 1:20	1 ~~	N97	Lithological description of soils	
1	Depth 0.9	Absolute mark 48.90	室 0.9	.			Soil-vegetative layer - loam, dark gray, hard	
<u> </u>	0.7	40.70	0.7					e/
				R			Loam, dark brown, hard, with the inclusion of limestone gravel 10-20	70
2	5.0	44.80	4.1	AP.	1			
							Loam, light brown, hard, with the inclusion of carbonate gravel (Loess-like eolian-deluvial, vd)	
3	8.6	41.20	3.6	Юŀ				
							Loam, dark brown, hard and very stiff, with layers of green-gray clay.	hard
							and very stiff consistency. Angle of slip is 70°–90° (very few)	
,	20.4	00.00	40.0					
4		29.20	12.0	FAF.			Loam light gray, hard and very stiff, with layers of sand	
5	22.5	27.30	1.90		4		20-30% Medium sand, light brown, low degree of water saturation,	
6	25.0	24.80	2.5				with the inclusion of gravel 10–20% (absolutely dry)	
1								
4								
1								
4								
	-						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
							23-04-19-L	Sheet 3
Rev.	Q-ty	Sheet	Annex number	Signature	Date		Ф <i>ОРМАТ</i> / .	SIZE : A4

Figure 9-8-7. Boring Log (Br-13)

2) Extensometer Survey

The monitoring graph of the extensioneters is shown in Figure 9-8-8. Each extensioneter has been installed at the step around GL 44m. The interval of two extensionetes is around 20m.

- S-1: Soon after started monitoring on May 1st, the device recorded compression of 0.1mm, but there was no movement after May 10th. On June 28th, tension movement was observed and on July 11th, cumulative compression of 1.0mm was recorded. After that, the tension movement was accumulated although there was a period without temporary fluctuation. The total displacement until mid-October was ± 5.3 mm, and the monthly average displacement since July was ± 1.5 mm / month.).
- S-2: Monitoring started on May 8th. The device recorded cumulative compressional moving of -2.5 mm by May 22nd and the subsequent oscillations had subsided. However, the accumulation of tension moving becomes remarkable from June 28th, with cumulative tension moving of 2.3 mm till 11th July. In addition, it was confirmed that this measuring instrument was stolen with the protection pipe at the on-site confirmation on July 30. The installation site was in a forest that is difficult to see, and the sensor machine was buried in the ground, but it was assumed that the sensor was taken away by a person who wanted to steal the pipe.

Although these two devices show cumulative accumulation of movement, there is no continuous cumulative trend, and the cumulative fluctuation amount is 2 mm/ month or less. Possibility of landslide is low, and there is a possibility of measuring the looseness of the surface that occurred temporarily locally.

3) Pipe Strain Gauge Survey

Pipe strain gauges were installed at lower (Br-11), middle (Br-12), higher (Br-13, flat area) parts of the site. The monitoring graphs of the pipe strain gauges are shown in Figures 9-8-9 to 9-8-11.

- Br-11: During the first observation (May 3rd to May 13th) this device observed about 300 (μ strain) displacement at depths near GL-14 m in a clay layer which is about 1m above limestone. However, no particular cumulative displacement has been observed since. (363 (μ-strain) as of October 21)
- Br-12: During the first and second observations, the device recorded about 400 (μ strain) displacement at the bottom of the hole and at depths near GL-23 m in a clay layer which is below the sand layer. However, no particular cumulative displacement has been observed since. (440 (μ-strain) as of October 21)
- Br-13: Except for about 100 (μ strain) accumulated displacement observed at near GL-22m during the first observation, the device has not recorded any noticeable displacement. The cumulative value as of October 21 is only 139 (μ -strain).

Normally, when landslide moving are active, the cumulative tendency of the same trend is shown at the same time at a specific depth. In this site, cumulativeness was monitored at several depths at the beginning, but the cumulative tendency thereafter has been calmed down. In addition, the cumulative strain for 6 months is 500μ -s or less, and the strain of these depth cannot be recognized as slip surface moving. It is surmised that the moving at the initial stage of the moving is the displacement until the pipe with the sensor adapts to the ground at a specific depth due to differences in hardness and water retention of the ground.

4) Piezometer survey

The monitoring graph of the Pezometer is shown in Figure 9-8-8. Piezometers used the same holes as the pipe strain gauges. The locations were lower (Br-11), middle (Br-12), higher (Br-13,flat area) parts of the site.

Br-11: The groundwater level in this hole stayed at around GL-19m.

Br-12: The groundwater level of this hole stayed between GL-23-24 m.

Br-13: No groundwater was observed in this hole.

5) Displacement Stake Survey

The monitoring graph of the Displacement stakes is shown in Figures 9-8-12 and 9-18-13. Monitoring lines of displacement stake ware placed orthogonal to the landslide line as P-1 and P-2. Most of the elevation values measured by GPS were within 0.1m. Similarly, it remains within the coordinate range within 0.05m in the horizontal direction. When there is significant landslide activity,

there is a tendency of subsidence and movement in a specific direction in the area other than the fixed areas on both sides of the graph, but such tendency is not observed in this area. Therefore, there are no moves due to landslides.

6) Evaluation for possibility of landslide

The following table shows the observed values of each monitoring device and the possibility of landslide moving. In Route 2, there was no moving equivalent for landslide to class b, which is evaluated as "almost definite."

Monitoring device	Measured Value	Value of Landslide	Evaluation
		Occurrence (Class-b)	
Extensometer	S-1 :1.5mm/month	Cumulative fluctuation	
	S-2 : -0.2mm/month	amount is more than 2 mm/	с
		month	
Pipe Strain Gauge	Br-11: 363µ/6month	Cumulative strain for more	
	Br-12 :440µ/6month	than 1000μ -s / month	c~d
	Br-13 :139µ/6month		
Piezometer	Lower than slip surface.	Higher in the landslide	d
	Constant deprh or no water	block.	
	_	Moving by rainfall.	
Displacement	Vertical: less than 0.1mm	More than 0.1m inside the	
Stake	Horizontal: less than 0.05m	landslide block and indicate	d
	There is no difference for	same tendency of moving.	
	inside and outside of		
	landslide block.		

 Table 9-8-2. Evaluation for possibility of landslide (Route2)

The landslide moving evaluation criteria were in accordance with Table 9-8-3 prepared by JICA Survey Team. The evaluation criteria pf extensioneters and pipe strain gauges were determined based on Tables 9-8-4 and 9-8-5 from the PWRI (Public Works Reserch Institute) Technical Note "Glidelines for Landslide Prevention Technologies(Draft)" (September 2007).

Tuble 9 0 5. El tuluatori of fanasinae aetivity by variation elassification					
Classification	Extensometer	Pipe strain gauge			
a/Definite moving	Active movement	Definite slip surface			
C	(more than 10mm/month)	(more than 5000μ – s/month)			
b/Almost definite	Slowly moving	Semi deterministic slip surface			
Semi deterministic moving	(more than 2-10mm/month)	(more than 1000μ – s/month)			
C/Continuous monitoring	Continuous monitoring requied	Potentially slip surface			
neccessary	(more than 0.5-2 mm/month)	(more than 100μ – s/month)			
Potentially moving					
d/Abnormal moving	Local ground deformation	Caused by other factors			
	Caused by other factors	(more than 1000μ – s/month,			
	(Intermittent moving)	Short term)			

Table 9-8-3. Evaluation of landslide activity by variation classification

*All the instruments focus on the presence or absence of variation accumulation.

Source: Arranged by JICA Survey team reference to the PWRI (Public Works Reserch Institute) Technical Note "Glidelines for Landslide Prevention Technologies(Draft)" (September 2007).

Type of	Daily	Cumulative Cumulative tren		Overall evaluation		
displacement variation	displacement (mm)	displacement (mm/month)	in the same direction	Landslide evaluation	Activity level, etc.	
Туре А	More than 1	More than 10	Significant	Definite	Actively moving, surface and deep slides	
Type B	0.1 - 1	2-10	Less significant	Almost definite	Slowly moving, clayey and collusive slides	
Type C	0.02-0.1	0.5-2	Slight	Latent	Continuous monitoring necessary	
Type D	More than 0.1	None (Intermittent displacement)	None	Abnormal	Local ground deformation, others	

Table 9-8-4. Landslide evaluation criteria based on the measurement results using a ground extensometer

Source:PWRI (Public Works Reserch Institute) Technical Note "Glidelines for Landslide Prevention Technologies(Draft)" (September 2007)

Table 9-8-5. Landslide evaluation criteria based on the measurement results using a pipe strain gouge

	1.77.2.7	Mode of str	ain variation	Slip surface	Overall evaluation		
Type of strain variation	Cumulative strain (µ/month)	Cumulative trend	State	presence - topologically/ geologically possible or not	Landslide evaluation	Sliding possibility	
Туре А	More than 5,000	Significant	Cumulative	Yes	Definite	Very active bedrock – landslide with colluvial deposit	
Type B	More than 1,000	Less significant	Cumulative	Yes	Fairly definite	Landslide with rather slow creep	
Туре С	More than 100	Slight	Cumulative Intermittent Disturbance Recurrence	Yes	Latent	Presence of a slip surface not confirmed. Continuous observation necessary	
Type D	More than 1,000 (short period)	None	Intermittent Disturbance Recurrence	No	Abnormal	No slip surface exists. Attributable to factors other than a landslide.	

Source:PWRI (Public Works Reserch Institute) Technical Note "Glidelines for Landslide Prevention Technologies(Draft)" (September 2007)

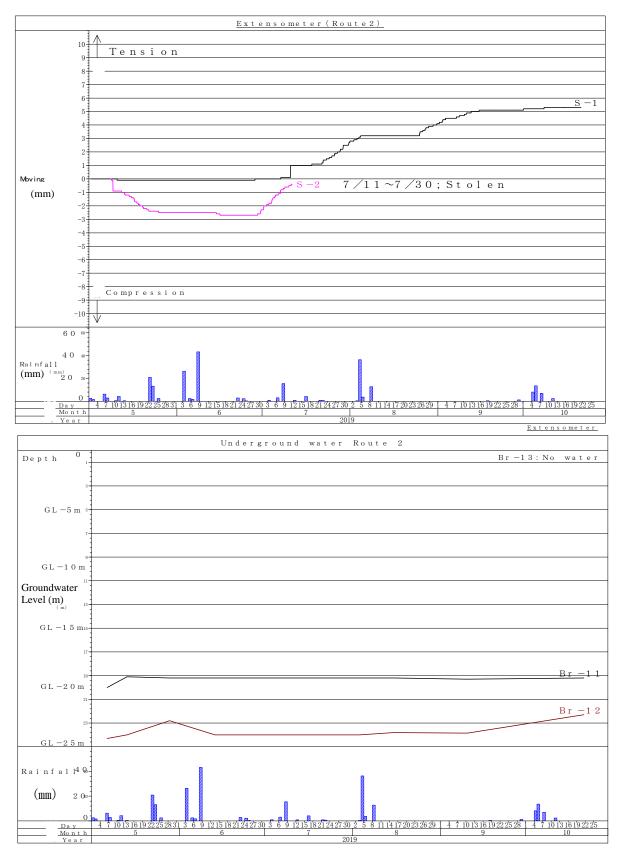


Figure 9-8-8. Monitoring Graph (Route 2: Extensometer, Piezometer)

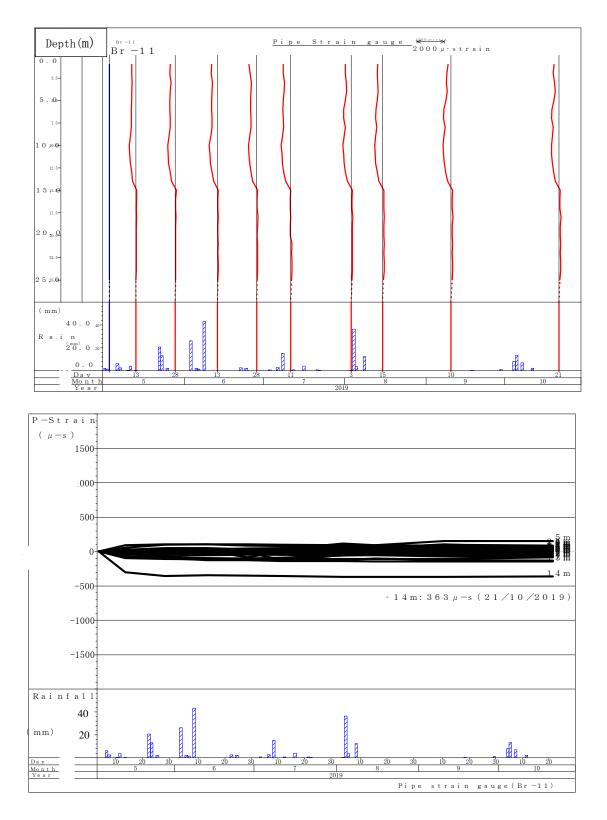


Figure 9-8-9. Monitoring Graph (Route 2: Pipe Strain Gauge Br-11)

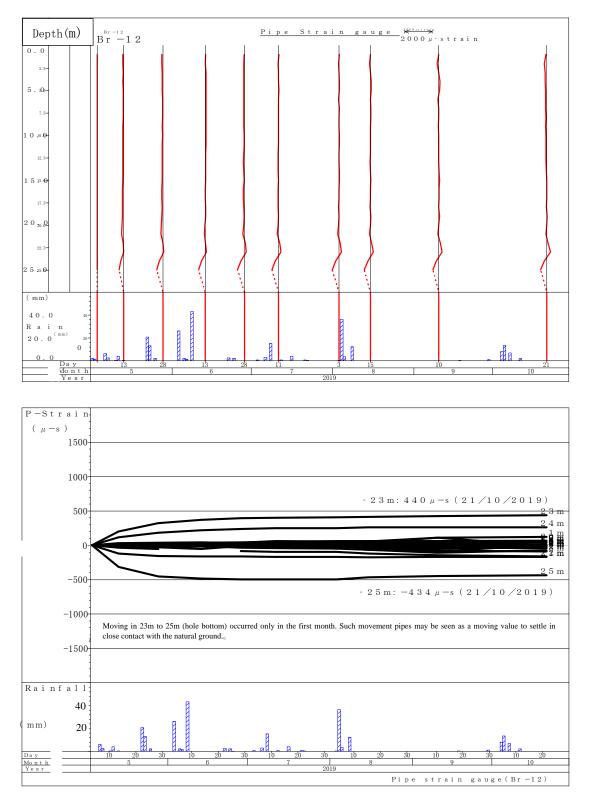


Figure 9-8-10. Monitoring Graph (Route 2: Pipe Strain Gauge Br-12)

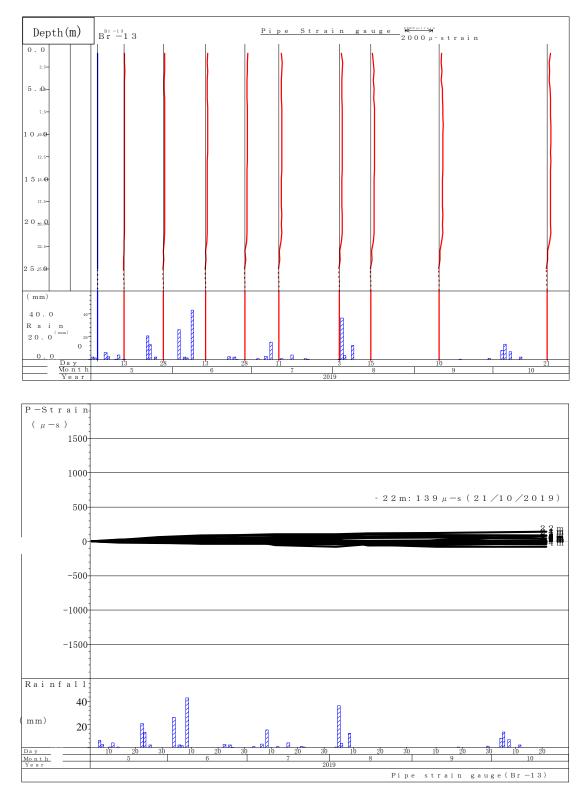
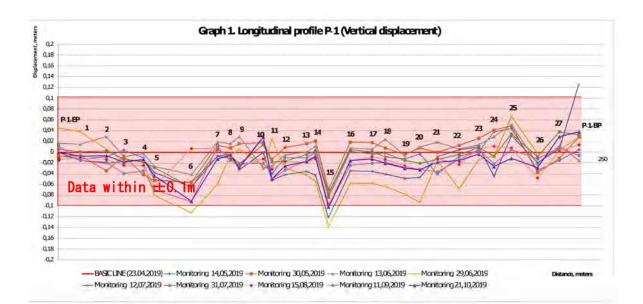


Figure 9-8-11. Monitoring Graph (Route 2: Pipe Strain Gauge Br-13)



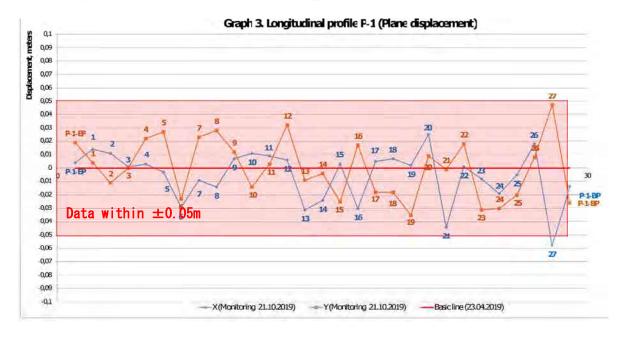


Figure 9-8-12. Monitoring Graph (Route 2: Displacement Stakes P-1)

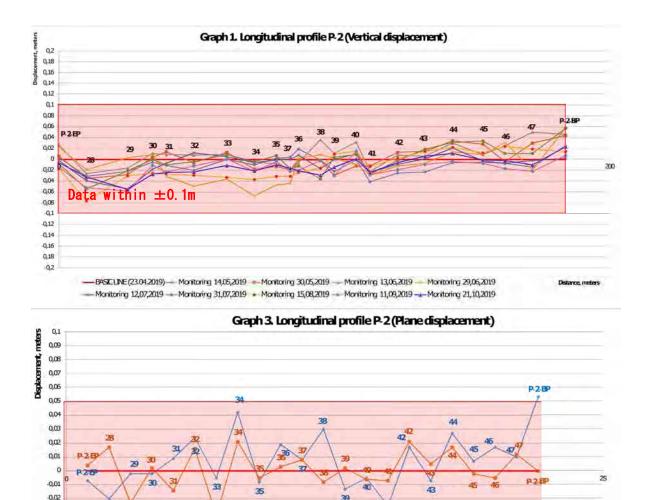


Figure 9-8-13. Monitoring Graph (Route 2: Displacement Stakes P-2)

41

-Y(Monitoring 21.10.2019)

-Basicline (23.04.2019)

-0,03

0,04

-0,05 -0,05 -0,07 -0,08 -0,09 -0,1 Data within ± 0.05 m

33

9-8-2 Route 3

1) Boring survey

The boring survey shown in the table below was conducted for Route 3.

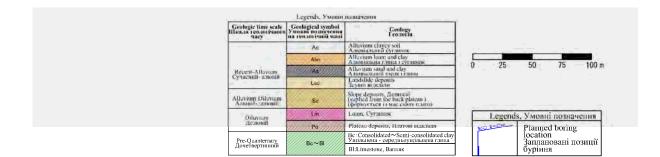
Borehole No.	Elevation (m)	Survey depth (m)	Location	Groundwater level (m)
Br-14 (No. 4 Initial plan)	19.8	25.0	Central part of envisioned landslide	-19.8
Br-15 (No. 5 Initial plan)	27.0	26.0	Top part of envisioned landslide	None
Br-16 (No. 6 Initial plan)	33.1	25.5	Plateau (apart from envisioned landslide)	-14.8

Table 9-8-6. Quantity of Boring Survey for Route 3

Boring survey and field survey made the following information clear:

- ➤ At Br-14, closest to the river, limestone appears nearly at the same elevation as the limestone outcrops near the edge of the river.
- This limestone is at nearly the same elevation at Br-15 as well, and thus is regarded as nearly horizontal sedimentation in this area.
- Despite the difficulty determining landslide surfaces from core samples, the intermixture of organic materials, slip surface and other features of the samples from Br-15 supports the assumption that the landslide surface is near GL-12.3 m.
- As for presently confirmed deformations (that have occurred since February 2019), intermittent small steps and cracks of the behind slope of Br-14 have been confirmed; these appear to indicate movement of the head of a small landslide toward the river, with a layer thickness of roughly 5 m.

The following are map of the survey, pictures of the core samples and boring logs.



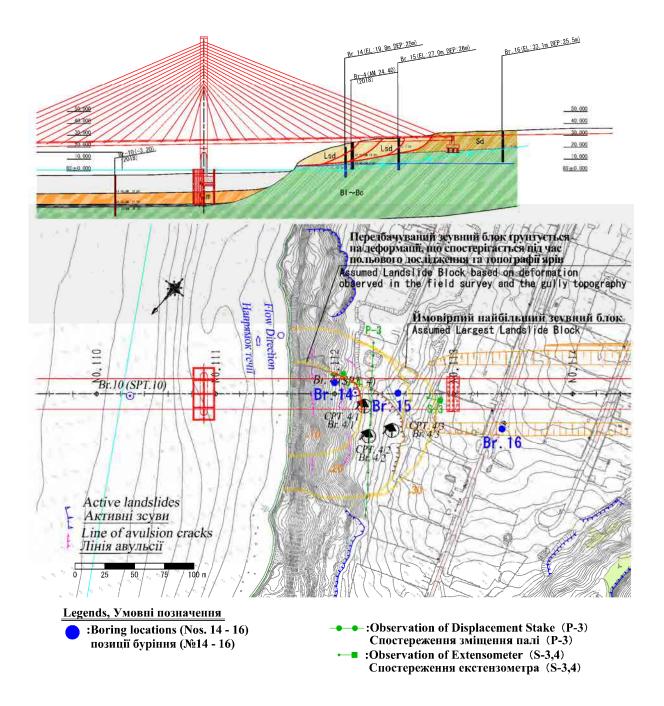
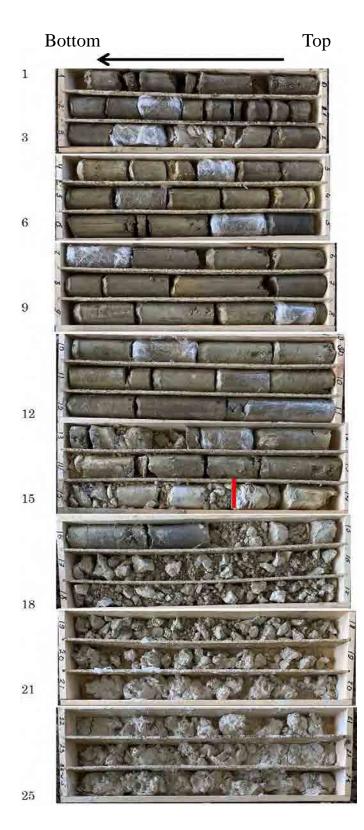


Figure 9-8-14. Map of the Complementary Survey (Route 3)

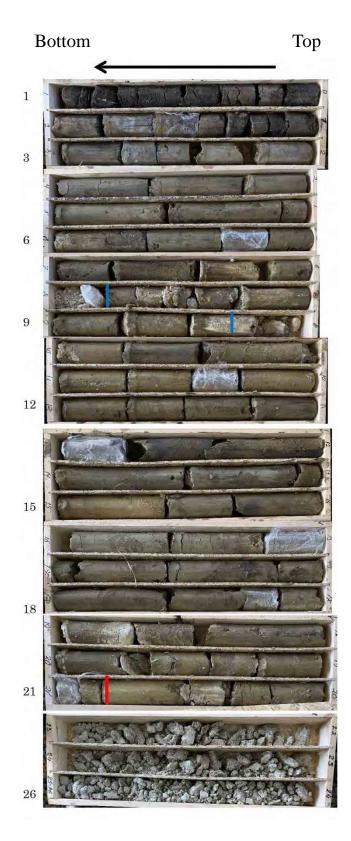


Br-14	L=25.5m
0 – 0.2	Topsoil
0.2 – 2.6	Cohesive soil, green-gray
2.6 - 5.0	Cohesive soil,
	green-gray/brown-gray, hard
5.0 - 12.5	Cohesive soil,
	greenish-gray, hard to
	medium hard
12.5 – 14.4	Cohesive soil,
	greenish-gray/light green,
	hard to medium hard, with
	the inclusion of limestone
	gravel
14.4 – 16.0	Limestone, fractured, with
	clay layers
16.0 - 25.5	Limestone, light gray,
	fractured
Near 19.0	Groundwater level

Figure 9-8-15. Picture of the Core Sample (Br-14)

							Bo	rehole 14	-4-	
Eart	'h ma	borehu 19. srk: 19	9.80 п	1				Groundwater level: 19.80 m (14.05. Start date of drilling: 26.04.19	19)	
Coor x=52	Coordinate (WGS84/UTM zone36N): 51011 Unit Up 26.04.19 x=5205758,051; y=413445,552 End date of drilling: 26.04.19									
Bottom of the Layer, m 20 Cross-section #										
Layer number		Absolute mark	Layer thickness, m		1:200	Sampling depth	MGJ	Lithological description of soils		
1	0.2	19.60	0.2					<u>Soil-vegetative layer - loam, dark gray, hard</u> Clay, green-gray, hard. Angle of slip is 45°-60°(rarely)		
2 3	2.3	17.50 17.20	2.1 0.3 /					Limestone, gray-white, strongly fractured, low strength Clay, greenish-gray, gray-brown, hard		
4	5.0	14.80	2.4							
								Clay, greenish-gray, hard and very stiff. Angle of slip is 45°-60°		
					<u></u> 8					
5		7.30	7.5							
6		5.40 3.80	1.9 1.6					Limestone, gray-white, strongly fractured, low strength, with layers clay 20–30%	of	
								Limestone, light gray, strongly fractured, weak to medium strength		
					展		<mark>▼19.8</mark> 0.0			
							0.0			
8	25.0	-5.20	9.0							
			1					23-04-19-L	Sheet 4	
Rev.	Q-ty	Sheet	Annex number	Signa	ture	Date	1	ΦΟΡΜΑΤ / S		

Figure 9-8-16. Boring Log (Br-14)

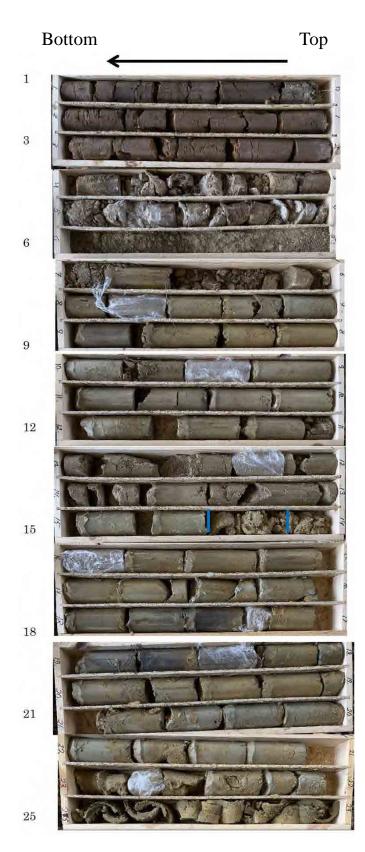


Br-15			L=26.0m
0	_	1.4	Topsoil
1.4	_	2.2	Cohesive soil, green/brown
2.2		7.8	Cohesive soil,
			grayish-green, hard to
			medium hard
7.8	_	8.3	Limestone, thin layer
8.3	_	12.0	Cohesive soil,
			grayish-green, hard to
			medium hard
12.0	_	13.0	Cohesive soil, dark
			gray/brown, shallow
			groundwater
13.0	—	18.6	Cohesive soil, swelling
18.6	_	20.8	Cohesive soil, green/light
			gray, medium hard, with
			thin layer of limestone
20.8	_	23.5	Limestone, with inclusion of
			a cohesive soil layer
23.5	_	26.0	Limestone, fragmented core
25.8			Groundwater level

Figure 9-8-17. Picture of the Core Sample (Br-15)

							В	orehole 15
Depth of borehole: 26.0 m Earth mark: 27.00 m Coordinate (WGS84/UTM zone36N):								Groundwater level: non-available (14.05.19) Start date of drilling: 26.04.19
x=5205729,465; y=413399,701								End date of drilling: 26.04.19
Layer numbei		am of ayer,m Absolyte mark	Layer thickness,m	Cross-s Scale		Sampling depth	M97	Lithological description of soils
1	1.4	25.60	1.4					Soil-vegetative layer – loam dark gray, hard
2	2.2	24.80	0.8					Clay, greenish-gray, gray-brown, hard and very stiff. Angle af slip is 45°– 60°
				5				Clay, green-gray, hard and very stiff. Angle af slip is 45°– 60°
3	7.8	19.20 18.70	5.6 0.5					Limestone, light gray, strongly fractured, low strength
								Clay, green-gray, hard and very stiff. Angle of slip is 45 °-60° In the range of depths 12,0-13,0 m to black (organic)
5	18.6	8.40	10.3					Clay, green-gray, light gray, very stiff, with layers of limestone 15–20%
6	20.8	6.20	2.2					Limestone, light gray, strongly fractured, low strength, with layers of clay
7	23.5	3.50	2.7					15-20%
8	26.0		2.5					Limestone, light gray, strongly fractured, law strength
								23-04-19-L Sheet
Rev.	Q-ty	Sheet	Annex number	Signat	ure	Date		\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$

Figure 9-8-18. Boring Log (Br-15)



Br-16L=25.0m 0 –0.2Topsoil 0.2 –3.1Loam, dark gray, hard 3.1 –5.0Loam, brown/light brown 5.0 –6.0Sand, medium to coarse-grained, with inclusion of gravel 6.0 –7.0Loam, brown/light brown 7.0 –9.0Cohesive soil, green/green-brown, hard to medium hard 9.0 –12.5Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard, with zone of rheological deformation 12.5 –14.2Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil 14.2 –14.5Limestone, localized (gravel) 14.5 –15.8Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard 15.8 –17.3Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 –25.5Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard 14.0 Shallow groundwater				
0.2 - 3.1 Loam, dark gray, hard 3.1 - 5.0 Loam, brown/light brown 5.0 - 6.0 Sand, medium to coarse-grained, with inclusion of gravel 6.0 - 7.0 Loam, brown/light brown 7.0 - 9.0 Cohesive soil, green/green-brown, hard to medium hard 9.0 - 12.5 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard, with zone of rheological deformation 12.5 - 14.2 Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil 14.2 - 14.5 Limestone, localized (gravel) 14.5 - 15.8 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard 15.8 - 17.3 Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 - 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard	Br-16			L=25.0m
3.1 - 5.0 Loam, brown/light brown 5.0 - 6.0 Sand, medium to coarse-grained, with inclusion of gravel 6.0 - 7.0 Loam, brown/light brown 7.0 - 9.0 Cohesive soil, green-brown, hard to medium hard 9.0 - 12.5 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard, with zone of rheological deformation 12.5 - 14.2 Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil 14.2 - 14.5 Limestone, localized (gravel) 14.5 - 15.8 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard 15.8 - 17.3 Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 - 25.5 Cohesive soil, green-gray, mard to medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 - 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard	0	_		Topsoil
3.1 - 5.0 Loam, brown/light brown 5.0 - 6.0 Sand, medium to coarse-grained, with inclusion of gravel 6.0 - 7.0 Loam, brown/light brown 7.0 - 9.0 Cohesive soil, green-brown, hard to medium hard 9.0 - 12.5 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard, with zone of rheological deformation 12.5 - 14.2 Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil 14.2 - 14.5 Limestone, localized (gravel) 14.5 - 15.8 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard 15.8 - 17.3 Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 - 25.5 Cohesive soil, green-gray, mard to medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 - 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard	0.2 -	_	3.1	Loam, dark gray, hard
coarse-grained, with inclusion of gravel6.0–7.0Loam, brown/light brown7.0–9.0Cohesive soil, green/green-brown, hard to medium hard9.0–12.5Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard, with zone of rheological deformation12.5–14.2Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil14.2–14.5Limestone, localized (gravel)14.5–15.8Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard15.8–17.3Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand17.3–25.5Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard	3.1 -	_	5.0	Loam, brown/light brown
inclusion of gravel6.0-7.0Loam, brown/light brown7.0-9.0Cohesive soil, green/green-brown, hard to medium hard9.0-12.5Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard, with 	5.0 -	_	6.0	Sand, medium to
6.0-7.0Loam, brown/light brown7.0-9.0Cohesive soil, green/green-brown, hard to medium hard9.0-12.5Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard, with zone of rheological deformation12.5-14.2Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil14.2-14.5Limestone, localized (gravel)14.5-15.8Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard15.8-17.3Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand17.3-25.5Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard				coarse-grained, with
 7.0 – 9.0 Cohesive soil, green/green-brown, hard to medium hard 9.0 – 12.5 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard, with zone of rheological deformation 12.5 – 14.2 Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil 14.2 – 14.5 Limestone, localized (gravel) 14.5 – 15.8 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard 15.8 – 17.3 Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 – 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard 				inclusion of gravel
 7.0 – 9.0 Cohesive soil, green/green-brown, hard to medium hard 9.0 – 12.5 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard, with zone of rheological deformation 12.5 – 14.2 Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil 14.2 – 14.5 Limestone, localized (gravel) 14.5 – 15.8 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard 15.8 – 17.3 Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 – 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard 	6.0 -	_	7.0	Loam, brown/light brown
medium hard9.0-12.5Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard, with zone of rheological deformation12.5-14.2Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil14.2-14.5Limestone, localized (gravel)14.5-15.8Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard15.8-17.3Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand17.3-25.5Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard	7.0 -	_	9.0	Cohesive soil,
9.0-12.5Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard, with zone of rheological deformation12.5-14.2Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil14.2-14.5Limestone, localized (gravel)14.5-15.8Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard15.8-17.3Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand17.3-25.5Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard				green/green-brown, hard to
hard to medium hard, with zone of rheological deformation 12.5 – 14.2 Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil 14.2 – 14.5 Limestone, localized (gravel) 14.5 – 15.8 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard 15.8 – 17.3 Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 – 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard				medium hard
zone of rheological deformation12.5 - 14.2Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil14.2 - 14.5Limestone, localized (gravel)14.5 - 15.8Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard15.8 - 17.3Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand17.3 - 25.5Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard	9.0 -	_	12.5	Cohesive soil, green-gray,
deformation12.5–14.2Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil14.2–14.5Limestone, localized (gravel)14.5–15.8Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard15.8–17.3Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand17.3–25.5Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard				hard to medium hard, with
12.5–14.2Sand, medium hard, with the inclusion of cohesive soil14.2–14.5Limestone, localized (gravel)14.5–15.8Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard15.8–17.3Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand17.3–25.5Cohesive soil, 				zone of rheological
inclusion of cohesive soil 14.2 – 14.5 Limestone, localized (gravel) 14.5 – 15.8 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard 15.8 – 17.3 Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 – 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard				deformation
14.2 – 14.5 Limestone, localized (gravel) 14.5 – 15.8 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard 15.8 – 17.3 Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 – 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard	12.5 -	_	14.2	Sand, medium hard, with the
14.5–15.8Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard15.8–17.3Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand17.3–25.5Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard				inclusion of cohesive soil
14.5 – 15.8 Cohesive soil, green-gray, hard to medium hard 15.8 – 17.3 Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 – 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard 17.3 – 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard	14.2 -	_	14.5	Limestone, localized
hard to medium hard 15.8 – 17.3 Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 – 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard				(gravel)
hard to medium hard 15.8 – 17.3 Loam, light gray, gray-brown, medium hard, plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 – 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard	14.5 -	_	15.8	Cohesive soil, green-gray,
 17.8 Problem Problem				hard to medium hard
plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 – 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard	15.8 -	_	17.3	Loam, light gray,
plastic deformation, with the inclusion of sand 17.3 – 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard				gray-brown, medium hard,
inclusion of sand 17.3 – 25.5 Cohesive soil, greenish-brown, medium hard				plastic deformation, with the
greenish-brown, medium hard				
hard	17.3 -	_	25.5	Cohesive soil,
				greenish-brown, medium
14.0 Shallow groundwater				hard
14.0 Shallow groundwater				
	14.0			Shallow groundwater

Figure 9-8-19. Picture of the Core Sample (Br-16)

Eart Coor	Borehole 16 Depth of borehole: 25.5 m Earth mark: 33.10 m Coordinate (WGS84/UTM zone36N): x=5205694,249; y=413314,125 Brid date of drilling: 27.04.19							
Layer number		om of ayer,m Absolute mark	Layer thickness, m	Cross-sect Scale 1:2		M91	Lithological description of soils	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11	3.1 5.0 6.0 7.0 9.0 12.5 14.2 14.5 15.8	32.90 30.00 28.10 27.10 26.10 24.10 20.60 18.90 18.90 15.80 7.60	0.2 2.9 1.9 1.0 1.0 2.0 3.5 1.7 0.3 1.3 1.5 8.2			<mark>▼14.8</mark> 18.30	Clay, green-gray, hard and very stiff Loam, light gray, gray-brown, very stiff and stiff, with thin layers of silty sand. Angle of slip at a depth of 16.1 m is 45°-50° (traces of water) Clay, greenish-gray, hard and very stiff, in the depth range 18.2–19.0 m - organic, very stiff, angle of slip is 30°-45°, from the depth of 22.0 m is stiff, there are weak traces of water, with layers of loam	
Rev.	Q-ty	Sheet	Annex number	Signature	Date		23-04-19-L 5he \$	

Figure 9-8-20. Boring Log (Br-16)

2) Extensometer Survey

The monitoring graph of the extensioneters is shown in Figure 9-8-21. S-3 has been located on the flat area which crossing largest scale landslide perimeter line. S-4 has been located on the lower slope which crossing on the small landslide perimeter line. These two extensioneters have been installed at the upper area of each landslide block.

- S-3: From the monitoring started till late June, this device recorded only temporary slight movement. The cumulative compression movement of -4.6 mm was recorded between June 28th and Oct 21st. The average monthly displacement during this period is -1.3mm.
- S-4: This device recorded a cumulative tension movement of + 0.4 mm until the middle of May. Since late June, compression movement started and accumulated -12.9 mm compressional movement until end of Sep.In early October, a tension movement of +1.9 mm was recorded. The average monthly displacement since late June is -2.7mm.

These two devices show a commonality in the cumulative accumulation of monitoring data, with an average movement amount of 1.3 to 2.7 mm / month. However, although the movement of the landslide block of the assumed scale causes a tension movement peculiar to the landslide head, a compression movement occurs, and it is considered that the relevance with the assumed landslide block is low.

3) Pipe Strain Gauge Survey

Pipe strain gauges were installed at lower (Br-14), middle (Br-15), higher (Br-16, flat area) parts of the site. The monitoring graphs of the pipe strain gauges are shown in Figures 9-8-22 to 9-8-24.

- Br-14: This device has recorded a cumulative displacement of 824(µstrain) around GL-15m(EL+4.8 m). The trend of cumulative displacement has been moderate since mid-June.
- Br-15: This device has recorded a cumulative displacement of 1593 (µstrain) around GL-6m(EL+21.0m). The trend of cumulative displacement has been moderate since early June.
- Br-16: This device has recorded a cumulative displacement at GL-11m, 12m and the bottom of the hole. A cumulative displacement of 1546 (µstrain) has been observed at GL-12m(EL+11.0m). The trend of cumulative strain is clear only around GL-12m from July to August.

The pipe strain of GL-15m in Br-14 and GL-6m in Br-15 were considered to be equivalent to the landslide block B, but the accumulation has been extremely slow since June. Contrary to this, pipe strain around the depth of 12m in Br-16 accumulated in July to August, but no strain in other holes were recognized at the same time, and continuity as slip surface movement was not difinite by present data.

4) Piezometer Survey

Figure 9-8-21 shows the monitoring graph of groundwater level. Piezometers used the same hole as the pipe strain gauges. The locations were lower (Br-14), middle (Br-15), higher (Br-16, flat area) parts of the site.

Br-14: The groundwater level in this hole stayed around GL-20m.

Br-15: No groundwater was observed in this hole.

Br-16: The groundwater level in this hole stayed around GL-15m.

5) Displacement Stake Survey

Figure 9-8-25 shows the monitoring graph of displacement stake survey. Monitoring line of displacement stake was placed orthogonal to the landslide line as P-3.

Most of the elevation values measured by GPS were within 0.1m. Similarly, it remains within the coordinate range within 0.05m in the horizontal direction. When there is significant landslide activity, there is a tendency of subsidence and movement in a specific direction in the area other than the fixed areas on both sides of the graph, but such tendency is not observed in this area. Therefore, there are no moves due to landslides.

6) Evaluation for possibility of landslide

The following table shows the observed values of each monitoring device and the possibility of landslide moving. In Route 3, moving equivalent to class b, which is evaluated as "alomost definite" was monitored only at extensioneter S-4. But there is a possibility that local displacements near the surface have been accumulated, since the equivalent moving are not seen in other measuring devices.

Monitoring device	Measured Value	Value of Landslide	Evaluation
		Occurrence (Class-b)	
Extensometer	S-3 :-1.3mm/month	Cumulative fluctuation	
	S-4 :-2.7mm/month	amount is more than 2 mm/	b~c
		month	
Pipe Strain Gauge	Br-14: 824µ/6month	Cumulative strain for more	
	Br-15 :1593µ/6month	than 1000µ-s / month	с
	Br-16 :1546µ/6month		
Piezometer	Lower than slip surface.	Higher in the landslide	d
	No changes.	block.	
		Moving by rainfall.	
Displacement	Vertical: less than 0.1mm	More than 0.1m inside the	
Stake	Horizontal: less than 0.05m	landslide block and indicate	d
	There is no difference for	same tendency of moving.	
	inside and outside of		
	landslide block.		

 Table 9-8-7. Evaluation for possibility of landslide (Route3)

The landslide moving evaluation criteria were in accordance with Table 9-8-3 prepared by JICA Survey Team same as Route 2. The evaluation criteria pf extensioneters and pipe strain gauges were determined based on Tables 9-8-4 and 9-8-5 from the PWRI (Public Works Reserch Institute) Technical Note "Glidelines for Landslide Prevention Technologies(Draft)" (September 2007).

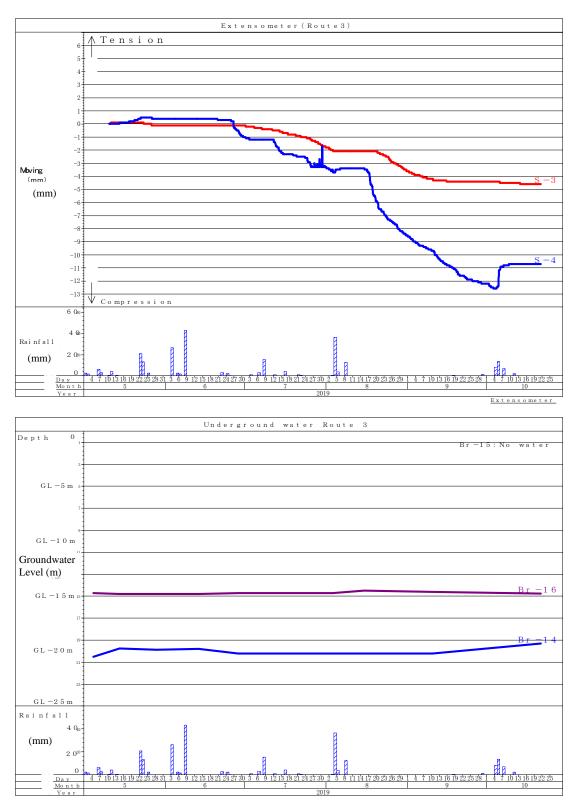


Figure 9-8-21. Monitoring Graph (Route 3: Extensometer, Piezometer)

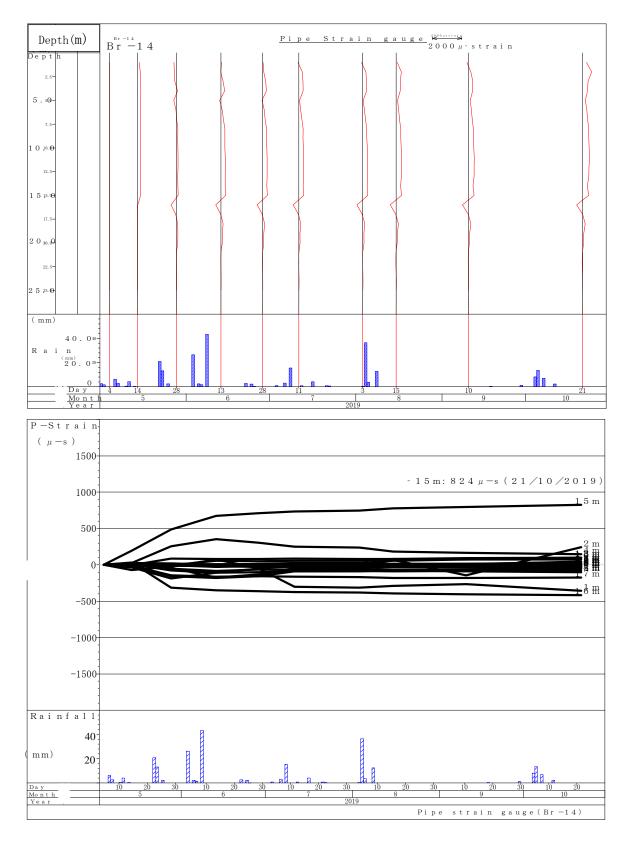


Figure 9-8-22. Monitoring Graph (Route 3: Pipe Strain Gauge Br-14)

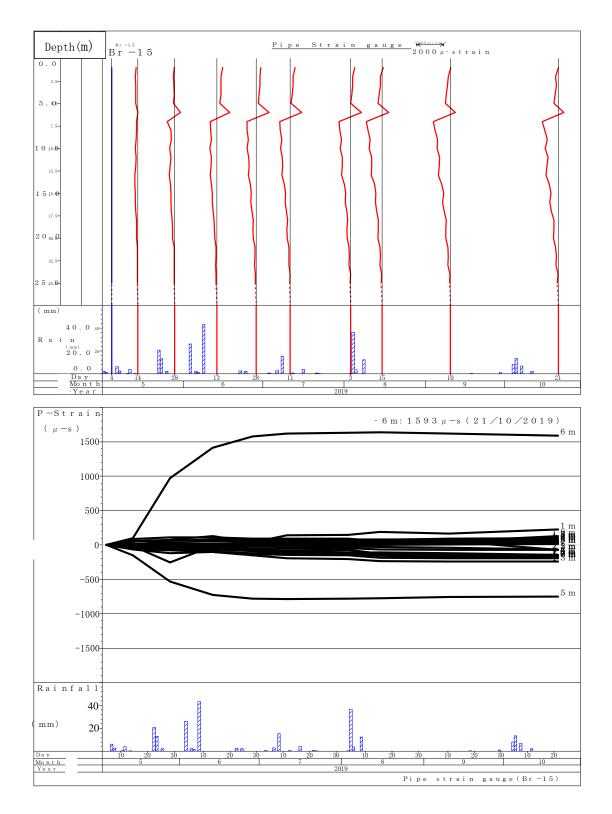


Figure 9-8-23. Monitoring Graph (Route 3: Pipe Strain Gauge Br-15)

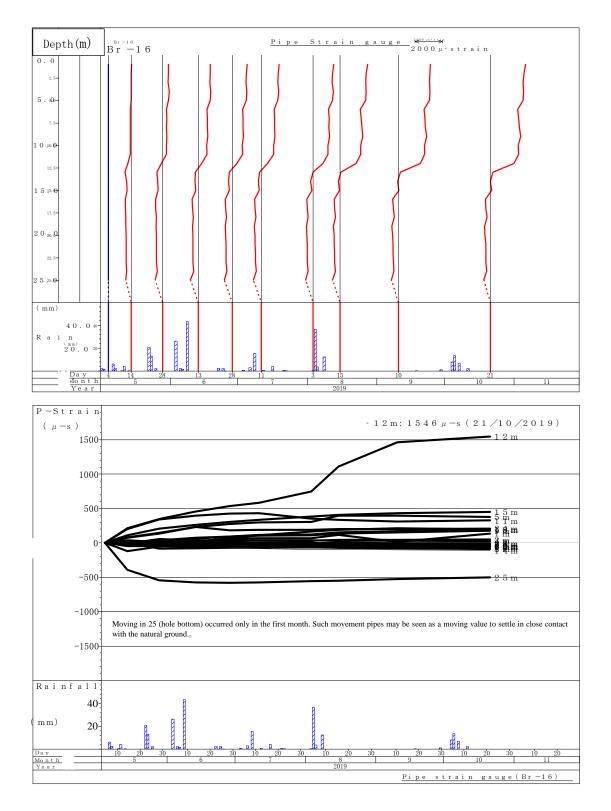


Figure 9-8-24. Monitoring Graph (Route 3: Pipe Strain Gauge Br-16)

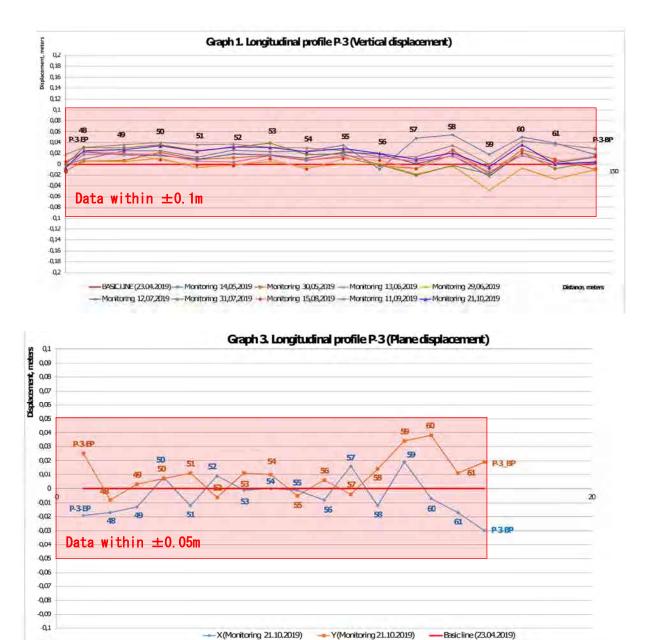


Figure 9-8-25. Monitoring Graph (Route 3: Displacement Stake P-3)

9-9 Landslide Countermeasures

Necessary measures for preserving road structures were examined based on the complementary survey (geological survey and monitoring) results. Basic design policy of the countermeasures based on the present landslide analysis and the slope stability analysis in each route are shown below.

9-9-1 Route 2

1) Landslide Analysis

• As a result of geological survey, the sand layer observed at about GL 24 to 27 m of Br-11, BR-8, Br-2 and Br-12 has a layer thickness of about 3 m and a horizontally continuous sedimentary layer. This layer is continuously observed till the plateau on the upper slope.

• The geologic layer above this sand layer is the loam and clay layer, and no disorder was found due to the secondary movement.

• Therefore, the ground higher than the sand layer mentioned above is likely to be a geologically stable ground, since there is no history of landslide movement.

• On the lower slope, the sand layer mentioned above is not confirmed from the topographical position.

• Landslide activity may become apparent in the future in the range of landslide block A with a width of about 60m. This landslide block has step topography on the head area and spring water from the side area affected by gully erosion.

• In the monitoring results, remarkable change which showed signs of landslide movement was not recognized.

Devive	N⁰	Location	Value of movement	5		
	S-1	Upper	Accumulation	Temporary tension moving - tension	с	
			+5.3mm	moving		
Extesometer			Ave. +1.5mm/month			
	S-2	Upper	Accumulation -0.4mm	Compression \rightarrow tension, theft in July	d	
				2019		
Dina Staain	Br-11	Lower	363µ-s (-14m)	Cumulative deformation only at the		
Pipe Strain Gauge	Br-12	Upper	440µ-s(-23m)	beginning of monitoring but	$c\sim d$	
Gauge	Br-13	Plateau	139µ-s (-22m)	subsequently calms down		
	Br-11	Lower	Around GL-19m	Constant depth		
Ground water	Br-12	Upper	Around GL-24m	Constant depth	d	
	Br-13	Plateau	No water	-		
Moving nile	P-1	Center	No moving	-	d	
Moving pile	P-2	Upper	No moving	-		

 Table 9-9-1. Monitoring result of Landslide(Route 2)

• Considering comprehensively, no clear landslide moving has occurred as of July 2019. In terms of comprehensive evaluation, this is equivalent to a landslide with a latent moving of class "c", and it is evaluated as "continuous observation is necessary".

• Bridge structures are planned outside the assumed landslide block. However, it is better to take preventive measures for landslide areas that may affect bridge structures for the future.

2) Design Policy of the Countermeasure Work

When landslide block A is activated, extrusion of soil mass to the pier (main tower) is expected. In addition, although the groundwater level has not been confirmed in the landslide mass on the main survey line, spring water is recognized from the sand layer on the side of this landslide block. Therefore, it is better to stabilize by combining drainage water method. From the result of geological survey, it is assumed that landslide is not existed from the middle to upper slopes However, in consideration of the long-term stability of the ground during and after construction of the abutment, it is better to set a structure that protects the abutment on the valley side. As other small scale landslide blocks are expected to have little impact on this route, it is considered that there is no need for countermeasures. For the longtime stability, it is necessary to consider the prevention of erosion of Gully and the riverbank.

3) Result of the Slope Stability Analysis

The result of slope stability analysis as follows.

Table 9-9-2. Result of slope safety analysis (Route 2)					
Landslide block	Safety factor	Necessary Condition			
		Deterrence(Fsp=1.20)			
Block A	Fs=1.00	$Pr=449.9(kN/m^2)$	Assumed high water		
			(Slipsurface +3m)		
	Fs=1.043	$Pr=353.1(kN/m^2)$	Downed water level		
			(Maximum — 3m)		

Table 9-9-2. Result of slope safety analysis (Route 2)

4) Countermeasure Works

Map of Landslide Countermeasures is shown in Figure 9-9-1.

The steel pipe pile work and groundwater drainage work will secure a predetermined planned safety factor Fs> 1.2 for the landslide block A. In addition, gabion works will have the functuion for prevent the gully erosion. And the sheet pile at the front ground of the abutment will keep the stability of the ground aroud the abutment structures.

The result of the countermeasure work examination and the construction cost are as follows.

 Table 9-9-3. Tentative Coutermeasures and Cost Estimation (Route 2)

(Unit : 1000JPY)

A part has been removed because of confidential information.

9-9-2 Route 3

1) Landslide Analysis

• As a result of geological survey, it was confirmed that there is a possibility of moving of several landslide blocks with different head positions in the soil above the limestone basement layer.

• Monitoring result of the case of pipe strain gauges, some ground movements were identified at specific depths. In particular, GL-15m of Br-14 matches the depth of the assumed slip surface, and GL-6m of Br-15 has accumulated ground deformation exceeding 1600 μ s. This movement is match to the Type "c" as presence of a slip surface not confirmed and countinuous observation necessary. The possibility of sliding surface connecting these two points was assumed. In addition, this landslide surface is corresponded to the assumed third-order slide, and it calls it "landslide block B" hereafter.

• The measuring instruments other than pipe strain gauges did not measure clear data indicating signs of landslides, but distortion occurred at an unexpected depth in July-September at a depth of 12 m at Br-16. Depending on the progress of the project, it is suggested to excavate Br-17 on the flat surface behind Br-16 and check for any changes related to the same period.

• In terms of comprehensive evaluation, this is equivalent to a landslide with a latent moving of class "c", and it is evaluated as "continuous observation is necessary".

Devive	N⁰	Location	Value of movement	Tendency of movement	Class
	S-3	Upper	Accumlation-4.6mm	Accumulation only June	с
Extension			Ave1.3mm/month		
Extesometer	S-4	Lower	Accumlation-10.7 mm	Tension→No moveing	b
			Ave2.7mm/month	→Compression	
	Br-14	Center	824µ-s (-15m)	Cumulative moving is up to early	
D' C' '	Br-15	Upper	1593µ-s (-6m)	June. Later, the moving was	
Pipe Strain Gauge				subsided.	с
Gauge	Br-16	Plateau	1545µ-s (-12m)	The accumulation starain from	
			• • •	July to September is remarkable.	
Casuad	Br-14	Center	Around GL-20m	Constant depth	
Ground water	Br-15	Upper	No water	-	d
	Br-16	Plateau	Around GL-15 m	Constant depth	
Moving pile	P-3	Center	No moving	-	d

Table 9-9-4. Monitoring Result of Landslide(Route 3)

• The data of pipe strain gauge indicate the possibility of minor landslide moving. However, the bridge structure is not planned the point which is directly affected by landslides.

• It is necessary to consider long-term stabilization measures for landslide areas, including the areas where deformation has been occurred.

• In addition, as explaind in Chapter 7, river bank erosion is proigression both Route 2 and 3. And it is considered to be an immadeate cause of landslides. To account for that, riprap and river bank protection shall be installed on river banks within the maximum landslide block.

2) Design Policy of the Countermeasure Work

• The largest landslide block C of width 150m, and the other landslide blocks are included in the block C.

• On the cross-sectional view, first, second, third(Block B), and fourth-order slips(Block C) are continuous in a positional relationship.

• The countermeasure construction should consider for the fourth-order slip which is the most influential when the scale is large activity.

• And the check work of the countermeasure effect is needed. The effect to the third-order landslide which is currently moving should be checked.

• The main countermeasure work is steel pipe piling work. Groundwater level is not observed in landslide block, but groundwater drainage work should be considered for drainage effect for during excess water in rainfall.

3) Result of the Slope Stability Analysis

The result of slope stability analysis as follows.

Landslide block	Safety factor	Necessary	Condition
	-	Deterrence(Fsp=1.20)	
First order slide	Fs=1.00	$Pr=374.4(kN/m^2)$	No water
	Fs=1.00	$Pr=374.4(kN/m^2)$	No water
Second order slide	Fs=1.00	$Pr=646.3(kN/m^2)$	Assumed high water
			(Slipsurface +3m)
	Fs=1.037	$Pr=526.1(kN/m^2)$	Downed water level
			(Maximum — 3m)
Thirdorder slide	Fs=1.00	$Pr=757.6(kN/m^2)$	Assumed high water
(Landslide block B)			(Slipsurface +3m)
	Fs=1.040	$Pr=604.2(kN/m^2)$	Downed water level
			(Maximum — 3m)
Fourth order slide	Fs=1.00	$Pr=836.3(kN/m^2)$	Assumed high water
(Landslide block C)			(Slipsurface +3m)
	Fs=1.039	$Pr=669.6(kN/m^2)$	Downed water level
			(Maximum — 3m)

Table 9-9-5.	Result o	f slone	safety	analy	isis I	(Route 3)
1 auto 3-3-3.	Kesult 0	I SIUDE	saluty	anary	010 1	(Noule 5)

* Assuming C = h for each target landslide, φ was calculated backwards with Fs = 1.00.

4) Countermeasure Works

Map of Landslide Countermeasures is shown in Figure 9-9-2.

The steel pipe pile work and groundwater drainage work will secure a predetermined planned safety factor Fs> 1.2 for the landslide block C. In addition, it was confirmed that the safety factor Fs> 1.2 can be secured by this measures also for the landslide block B. The result of the countermeasure work examination and the construction cost are as follows.

Table 9-9-6. Tentative Coutermeasures and Cost Estimation (Route 3)

(Unit: 1000JPY)

A part has been removed because of confidential information.

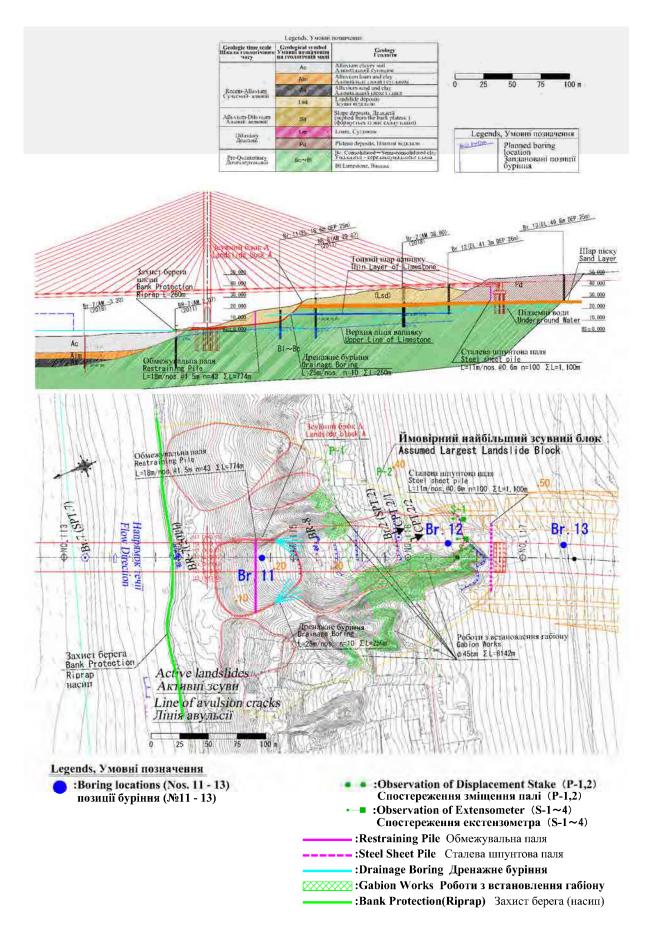
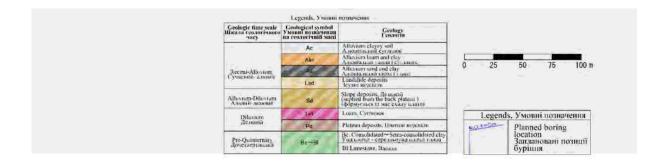


Figure 9-9-1. Map of Landslide Countermeasures for Route 2



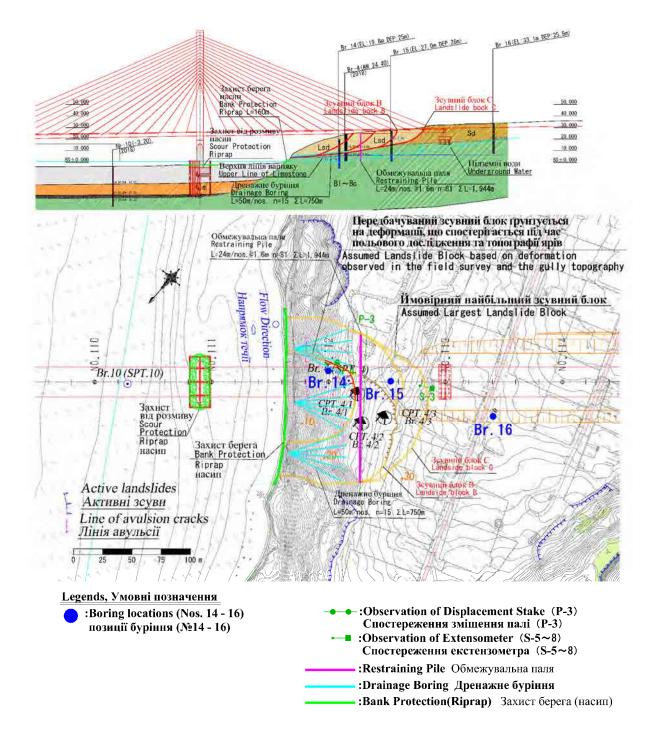


Figure 9-9-2. Map of Landslide Countermeasures for Route 3

Chapter 10 Environmental and Social Considerations

This chapter presents the results of confirmations of the need to update EIA/RAP reports drafted in 2011, and policy for additional studies of environmental and social considerations.

10-1 Basic Policy for Confirming the Need to Update EIA/RAP Reports

10-1-1 Review Implementation Flow

Figure 10-1-1 shows the implementation flow for the confirmation of the need to update EIA/RAP reports ("the Review").



Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 10-1-1. Review Implementation Flow

10-1-2 Documents Subject to the Review

Table 10-1-1 shows documents subject to the Review. A note should be made that only after JICA Survey Team entered Ukraine, it was found that Ukraine did not approve the 2011 F/S devised by JICA in 2011; in 2012, the Mykolaiv branch of Ukravtodor conducted the 2012 F/S (TEO), which was approved by the Cabinet of Ministers.

Documents Subject to the Review	Documents found in this Survey	JICA Review	Ukraine Cabinet of Ministers		
Final Report of Preparatory Study for the Project of Construction of		Complete			
Mykolaiv Bridge in Ukraine (JICA, 2011) (2011 F/S)					
Environmental Impact Assessment Report for the Project of		Complete			
Construction of Mykolaiv Bridge in Ukraine (JICA, 2011)					
Resettlement Action Plan Report for the Project of Construction of		Complete			
Mykolaiv Bridge in Ukraine (JICA, 2011)					
Studies for the Environmental and Social Consideration Studies for					
the Project of Construction of Mykolaiv Bridge in Ukraine (JICA,					
2013)					
Feasibility Study (TEO) Report for Mykolaiv Bridge Construction	\checkmark		Complete		
Project (Ukravtdor, 2012) (2012 F/S (TEO))					
Annex 3 EIA Study Report for Mykolaiv Bridge Construction Project	✓		Complete		
(Ukravtdor, 2012)					
Annex 7 RAP Study Report for Mykolaiv Bridge Construction	\checkmark		Complete		
Project (Ukravtdor, 2012)			_		
Nieter Addieland de sum ante subject te the Designer and all in Himsinians the title	1 (1 .			

Table 10-1-1. Approval Status of Documents Subject to the Review

Note: Additional documents subject to the Review are all in Ukrainian; the titles above were tentatively translated by JICA Survey Team.

Source: JICA Survey Team

10-1-3 Laws and Regulations, Guidelines and Other Materials for Reference

1) Laws and Regulations, Guidelines and Other Materials in Ukraine

The table below shows laws, regulations and guidelines regarding the implementation of EIA that have gone into effect in Ukraine since the 2011 F/S.

Document	Year of	Overview
	Enactment	
Law of Ukraine on Environmental Impact Assessment (Amended)	2017	Sets out matters, procedures, time required, reports and other details subject to EIA and SEA Amended the former law in order to satisfy EU standards With this amendment, The Law of Ukraine "on Ecological Expertise" BP, 1995 (the "Ecological Expertise Law") was repealed.
Handbook for Environmental Impact Assessment in Ukraine	2017	Sets out implementation flowcharts, frequently asked questions and other information for EIA and SEA
Cabinet Resolution No. 1010: Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine Resolution No. 1010 On Approval of the Criteria for Determination of the Planned Activity, its Extension and Change that are not the Subject to an Assessment of the Environmental Impact	2017	Sets out regulations for EIA exceptions (minor changes, anti-terror measures, emergency countermeasures, etc.)
Cabinet Resolution No. 989: Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine Resolution No. 989 On the approval of the Procedure of conducting of public hearings in the process of environmental impact assessment	2017	Sets out public hearing implementation methods, methods for taking minutes including records of Q&A sessions, etc.
Cabinet Resolution No. 1026: Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine Resolution No. 1026 On Approval of the Procedure for the Transfer of Documents for submission of an outcome on the Environmental Impact Assessment and the Procedure for maintaining the Unified Register for Environmental Impact Assessment	2017	Sets out provisions for submitting EIA reports, centralized management through electronic data, etc.

Table 10-1-2. EIA-Related Laws, Regulations, and Guidelines, etc. Enacted in Ukraine since the 2011 F/S

Source: JICA Survey Team

2) JICA Guidelines and Documents for Environmental and Social Considerations

The table below shows JICA's guidelines and other documents for environmental and social considerations that have gone into effect since the 2011 F/S.

Table 10-1-3. JICA Guidelines and Documents for Environmental and Social Considerations
Enforced since the 2011 F/S

Enforced since the 2011175				
Document	Year of	Enforcement	Overview	
	Enactment	Organization		
Guidelines for	2010	JICA	New guidelines as a result of the consolidation	
Environmental and Social			of JICA in 2008.	
Considerations ¹				
Guidelines for Writing	2017	JICA	Clear provisions for matters to clarify in more	
Category B Project			depth based on report reviews and other	
Reports			activities by JICA's Credit Risk Analysis and	
			Environmental Review Department to date.	

¹2011F/S mentions that the former JBIC guidelines (Japan Bank for International Cooperation Guidelines for Confirming Environmental and Social Considerations (April 2002)) were used to conduct the study.

Source: JICA Survey Team

10-2 Review Results

10-2-1 EIA

1) Summary of Review Results

The table below shows the results of reviews of EIA reports prepared in 2011 and 2012.

Items to Include in EIA Reports	Results of Reviews of EIA 2011 and EIA 2012
-	
Baseline environmental and social conditions	Although both EIA 2011 and EIA 2012 include descriptions of baseline environmental and social conditions (flora and fauna, pollution, etc.), it was confirmed that field surveys were not conducted in either case. Later, it was also confirmed that sufficient distance is still secured between the target
	area of the Project and wildlife reserves, including Bird Life International IBAs. ¹
	In addition, the Mykolaiv Oblast land use map was updated in 2015, and reflects changes in the social environment since the previous study, including the new construction near the artificial forest on the left bank of a facility for what appears to be a private-sector forest industry operator, which would not be subject to resettlement under the Project.
Partner country systems/organizations	EIA 2011 and EIA 2012 were implemented in accordance with a former law (The Law of Ukraine "on Ecological Expertise" BP, 1995). However, as explained previously,
for environmental and social	the EIA Law was amended in 2017. In general, projects approved prior to the amendment are not subject to the amended law; however, such projects are subject to
considerations	the amended law when making substantial changes to previously approved (EIA conclusion) plans, designs, mitigation measures and other elements that have a relatively large impact on the environment compared to the approved elements. The appendix includes report details, projects subject to EIA and the implementation flow set out in the Amended EIA Law.
Laws, regulations, etc. regarding environmental	Of the relevant laws, regulations and standards that served as references for preparing EIA 2011 and EIA 2012, as of now, at least the following have been revised or repealed:
consideration	 The State health and safety rules and standards 2.2.7.029-99. Hygienic requirements for the management of industrial waste and the definition of their class of danger to the health of the population; State building code V2.3-4:2007. Highways. Part 1. Planning. Part 3.
	 State building code V2.3-4:2007. Highways. Part 1. Planning. Part 5. Construction; VBN B.2.3-218-007-98. Ecological standards for highways;

¹Interview with MENR (June 23, 2018).

	 Construction standards and regulations II-12-77 Planning standards. Noise protection;
	 Sanitary standards 3077-84. Sanitary standards for permissible noise in the premises of residential and public buildings and on the territory of residential buildings;
	 Construction standards and regulations 2.04.03-85. Sewerage. Outdoor networks and facilities;
	 Health and safety rules and standards 4630-88. Sanitary rules and norms of protection of surface water from pollution;
	 Construction standards and regulations 3.05.04-85. Outdoor networks and facilities for water supply and sewerage;
	 Health and safety rules and standards 42-128-4433-87 Sanitary norms of permissible concentrations of chemicals in the soil;
	 State sanitary regulations 201-97. State sanitary regulations for the protection of atmospheric air in the populated areas.
Methods of resolving diversions from new	Gap analysis has not been conducted in either EIA 2011 or EIA 2012.
JICA guidelines	
Roles of relevant organizations	The details in the reports of EIA 2011 and EIA 2012 only cover the roles of relevant organizations for the Ecological Examination as required by the former law (The Law of Ukraine "on Ecological Expertise" BP, 1995).
Comparison and consideration of alternative proposals	In both EIA 2011 and EIA 2012, four alternative routes and a zero option (a proposal to refrain from implementing the Project) were considered in terms of route length, construction costs, ground conditions, resettlement, the location of the road as a section of the East-West Corridor, coherence with land use plans of Mykolaiv City,
	connectivity to adjacent ports and other factors. In both cases, Route 2 was recommended as the optimal proposal.
Scoping	In EIA 2011, scoping was conducted for the construction period and the first two years of operation period for essentially the same 31 items as the present JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations.
	In EIA 2012, there is no mention of scoping; however, the TOR for EIA 2012 did contain descriptions of envisioned impacts.
Impact projection	EIA 2011 listed six items subject to impact projection: 1) land acquisition, 2) soil erosion and landslides, 3) air pollution, 4) water contamination, 5) soil contamination, and 6) noise.
	EIA 2012 listed eight items subject to impact projection: 1) micrometeorological phenomena, 2) air pollution, 3) noise, 4) landslides, 5) water contamination, 6) soil contamination, 7) ecosystems, and 8) land acquisition.
	As for air pollution, long-term impact projections through 2035 are below the emission cap. It should be possible to omit studies of air pollution from the additional study items as long as there are no significant differences in the selected route, traffic demand projections and background concentration levels from EIA 2011.
	As for noise, separate projections for daytime and nighttime hours were not provided; therefore, it is not possible to evaluate the noise during day and night separately.
Mitigation measures	The Basin Office of Water Resources of the Southern Bug River has provided several technical specifications (No 01-4/14/05-11 of 09/02/2011) as measures to mitigate impact on landslides and the ecosystem. However, as the three-year period of validity of the specifications has already passed, the project implementing agency is required to obtain approval from the authorities before starting construction work in accordance with Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine Resolution No. 557 (July 12, 2005) (EIA 2011, Appendix 5).
	In addition, although the point was made at the 2011 stakeholders meeting that the construction work would negatively impact fish spawning, no mention of impact mitigation measures in the EIA report was found. In this field survey, the gathering of Mykolaiv Fishery Association Decree No. 47 "Fishery Regulations Regarding Aquatic Biological Resources during the Spawning

	Season from Spring to Summer" and interviews with private-sector ocean transport operators were used to confirm fishery restriction periods and restricted areas; therefore, it is best to propose mitigation measures that take these findings into account. As for mitigation measures for noise, it is necessary to conduct investigations that incorporate results of route selection, traffic demand forecast, and surveys of areas around noise sensitive receptors, and more. For example, if noise barriers are to be installed, barriers that are 3 m high deliver soundproofing effect of 10 dB (A), which would substantially reduce the number of households impacted calculated in Chapter 5.
Environmental management plans/monitoring plans	In light of the reviews above, environmental management plans and monitoring plans must be revised.
Budget, finances, implementation system	EIA 2011 includes the cost of planting trees along roads, but budgetary measures should also be planned for the cost of maintenance (watering, applying insecticides and replanting dead trees as necessary, etc.) for two years after planting.
Stakeholder meetings	New stakeholder meetings are recommended because almost seven years have passed since the last meeting in September 2011 (the participating organizations at that time were Mykolaiv Oblast (the governor, the first deputy governor, and the heads of the Land Resources Department and the Environmental Conservation Department), the Mykolaiv branch of Ukravtodor, JICA Survey Team, Mykolaiv Airport, the mayor of the town of Nova Odesa, and representatives of the Project Affected People in the Nova Odesa district).

Notes: EIA: Environmental Impact Assessment, IBA: Important Bird Area, RAP: Resettlement Action Plan Source: JICA Survey Team

10-2-2 RAP

The table below shows the results of reviews of RAP 2011 and RAP 2012.

Table 10-2-2. Results of Reviews of RAP 2011 and RAP 2012				
Items to Include in RAP Reports	Results of Reviews of RAP 2011 and RAP 2012			
Needs for land acquisition and resettlement (including other forms of economic loss, etc.)	Both RAP 2011 and RAP 2012 mention of the needs of land acquisition. It is worth noting that resettlement under the Project was not envisioned in any of the past studies (the same applies to the ensuing matters below).			
Legal frameworks for land acquisition and resettlement	 RAP 2011 describes the framework for land acquisition set out in the Land Code of Ukraine (2001). Although there is no mention of gap analysis between JICA environmental guidelines at the time (the JBIC Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations), WB OP 4.12 and the laws of Ukraine, the report opens with an expression of the intent to observe the requirements of the JBIC Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations in addition to the laws of Ukraine. The 2011 F/S was the only place a matrix of detailed gap analysis could be found. RAP 2012 does mention Cabinet of Ministers Resolution of Ukraine No. 217 (November 14, 2007) approved by the Mykolaiv branch of Ukravtodor and TOR No. 14-2/12 (February 17, 2012), but contains no mention of other legal frameworks. 			
	Note that, at the times of each study, no squatters or encroachers without legal rights to the land subject to acquisition were identified.			
Results of population census surveys and financial/land surveys for all occupants (including gender classifications)	Population censuses for RAP 2011 and RAP 2012 were calculated based on a letter from the State Committee on Land Resources in Mykolaiv Region (Letter from 23.02, 2011 No. 366-1800-714/11, Annex A), and contain lists of the plots of land subject to acquisition and all occupants. However, details such as family structure and gender classification are unclear. Number of PAUs: 65 households is given as the number of PAPs, the actual number of PAPs is unclear.			
	In addition, no mention of assets such as trees, facilities or the likes was found. Cadastral data in Ukraine may not necessarily reflect reality; therefore, land surveys must be conducted with this possibility in mind.			
	The cut-off date (COD) for the $Project^2$ is inconsistent; the Minutes of Discussion (M/D) from the Fact Finding (F/F) shows that the COD is the first day of the F/S (February 17, 2012), but the 2011 F/S says that the COD is the deadline announced by the implementing agency within three months of project approval. In either case, more than six years have passed since these CODs were set.			
Household	No mention.			
finance/livelihood surveys of lowest 20% of occupants	Based on RAP 2011, assuming the number of Project Affected Households is 65 and taking invalid answers and other factors into consideration, it should be sufficient to survey 20 households (> 65 households x 20%).			
Eligibility	RAP 2011 and the 2011 F/S contain Entitlement Matrices, but RAP 2012 does not.			
requirements for compensation for lost assets and livelihood restoration program (Entitlement Matrix)	Plans for constructing aquaculture facilities funded by the government of Mykolaiv Oblast 80 km upstream of Mykolaiv Bridge location as compensation to fishermen are described on Page 71 of EIA 2011, but the validity of these plans is unclear at this point in time.			

Table 10-2-2. Results of Reviews of RAP 2011 and RAP 2012

 $^{^2}$ World Bank OP 4.12 says that, in general, data must be updated if land acquisition has not been performed within two years of the census survey.

Investigation and procedures for lost asset compensation	In addition, when the issue of compensation for remaining land divided as a result of land acquisition was brought up at past stakeholder meetings, the Mykolaiv branch of Ukravtodor responded that meetings will be held with the State Committee on Land Resources to resolve the issue (2011 F/S, p. 6-53). However, due to the substantial turnover in employees in the Mykolaiv branch of Ukravtodor in recent years, it is unclear whether the information has been passed down; thus the authorities should require a proper input of information. In principle, the purchase prices of land for public projects are determined by government-designated appraisers based on the Land Code of Ukraine, Article 146.
policy based on replacement costs based on studies of the replacement prices	RAP 2011 does not contain specific details about replacement cost, but EIA 2011, which was prepared during the same period, does. Page 45 and Table No. 2 with responses from the State Committee on Land Resources on Page 102 in Appendix 3 of EIA 2011 set out unit prices for land as well as unit prices that account for the cost of grading, registration taxes and moving costs, which suggests that unit prices were set with consideration given to replacement prices and costs. Here, agricultural land was priced at 3,000-35,000 UAH/ha. These figures likely referred to the replacement value of land (cash compensation under law and additional grant to cover the market value of land at market price to be determined by Expert) as Entitlement (compensation package for lost agricultural land, aquaculture ponds and fruit orchards in the Entitlement Matrix (p. 6-50) in the 2011 F/S.
	In contrast, RAP 2012 adopts the estimated unit price given in a response by the State Committee on Land Resources in Mykolaiv Region to the Mykolaiv branch of Ukravtodor on January 12, 2010 (TOM 7 c10-15). Here, farming land was priced at 12,000 UAH/ha, and gardening land was priced at 35,000 UAH/ha. It is worth noting that no unit prices are required for state-owned land because the only required process is a change of registration.
	However, for several of the unit prices described above, it is not possible to confirm coherence with compensation unit prices in the 2011 F/S (p. 6-48). It is likely that the land prices of the State Committee on Land Resources have changed over the years; therefore, it is probably best to obtain updated figures for replacement costs.
Livelihood restoration program for improving/recovering eligible beneficiaries' standard of living	RAP contained no details about livelihood restoration program. The M/D from the F/F indicates that the Mykolaiv branch of Ukravtodor was to prepare a draft of livelihood restoration program before the review and submit to JICA, but these documents could not be found onsite.
Authority of organization responsible for grievance redress, and grievance redress procedures Identification and	No information about the grievance redress mechanism was found in either RAP 2011 or RAP 2012. According to the M/D from the F/F, it seems that a grievance redress committee for the Project was to be established, and that the mechanism in which the committee would reply with solutions to complaints filed by residents and others within one month of the filing date was suggested.
responsibilities of the organization responsible for resettlement	RAP 2011 sets out a clear division of responsibilities, namely between the Mykolaiv branch of Ukravtodor, the State Committee on Land Resources in Mykolaiv Region, and Mykolaiv City (Mykolaiv Oblast State Administration, generally referred to as MRA (Mykolaiv Region Administration) at the time the report was written).
Costs and financial resources for land acquisition and resettlement	As mentioned previously, there was not sufficient information found on the costs and financial resources in RAP 2011 or RAP 2012.
Monitoring system by the implementing agency and monitoring form	A monitoring system and monitoring form were prepared in RAP 2011, and their estimated costs were calculated (2011 F/S, p. A8-4 to A8-6). Such descriptions could not be found in RAP 2012; therefore, there is a concern
	regarding the monitoring implementation system, monitoring content and budgeting.

Public consultation about land	It is probably best to add grievance redress records to the monitoring form. No records of public consultations were found in RAP 2011 or RAP 2012.
acquisition and resettlement	According to the 2011 F/S, two stakeholder meetings were held, one in December 2010, before the Project study was launched, and one in September 2011, when the study results were being presented. No comments from PAPs were presented. However, a basic agreement with landholders was reached in a workshop held in 2007, and information from stakeholder meetings was published in bulletins and on websites, which gave people opportunities to file objections. Given these facts, it appears that people were given opportunities to participate to a certain extent.
	However, roughly 10 years have passed since the conclusion of the basic agreement with landholders; therefore, it is probably best to provide further opportunities for discussions that include other people who will be impacted by the Project.

Note: COD: Cut-off date, F/F: Fact Finding Mission, M/D: Minutes of Discussion, PAPs: Project Affected Persons, PAUs (PAHs): Project Affected Units (or Project Affected Households), RAP: Resettlement Action Plan

Source: JICA Survey Team

10-3 Additional Survey Policy

The following is additional survey policy.

10-3-1 Additional Survey Policy for Route 2

1) Basic Policy

For Route 2, the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine approved the 2012 F/S (TEO) in 2013, and the need to conduct the study again depends on the types of changes as shown in Section 3-2. The procedure for conducting the studies again is the same as those for the case of Route 3, which is explained later, so the policy here is for the case in which studies do not need to be conducted again. If the studies do not need to be conducted again, then the Law of Ukraine on Environmental Impact Assessment (2017) does not apply, and the procedure required by Ukraine is for Ukravtodor to create documents related to environmental and social considerations based on project plans, designs and the like from the Project (P) stage. The items to be discussed in Project (P) are essentially the same as those from the 2012 F/S (TEO), but because the Project (P) stage requires more highly precise discussion than the F/S (TEO) stage,³ an impact assessment must be conducted in line with the most updated laws and regulations about the environment, mitigation measures, environmental management plans and environmental monitoring plans must be drafted. In addition, because the roles of relevant organizations were not clarified in EIA 2011 and EIA 2012, and because seven years have passed since the last stakeholder meetings were held, it is important to hold stakeholder meetings again to clarify the scope of responsibilities for relevant organizations.

These actions are also necessary to satisfy the requirements in JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (2010).

2) Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)

The following is additional survey policy.

(1) Confirm Baseline Environmental and Social Conditions

Conduct literature searches based on past research, gather data and interview relevant organizations as necessary about the social, physical and natural environments that could be impacted by the implementation of the proposed project. Obtain documents regarding underground facilities and other utilities from relevant organizations. The following are survey items that require particular attention and policies therein.

✓ Road traffic noise: Conduct field measurements (of equivalent noise level L_{Aeq} per unit of time at measurement height H = 1.2 m at the boundaries between public and private property, a total of three points including the planned locations of interchange construction and the residential area adjacent to the right bank over a period of three days including two weekdays and one holiday, and over a 24-

³Interview with local consultants in Ukraine (August-November 2018)

hour period). In addition, during noise surveys, confirm the topography, planimetric features and other properties of areas alongside roads (for example, the locations and types of houses nearby, the actual state of use, and the state of the ground surface) through interpretation of satellite images or interviews with residents in the area.

✓ Soil erosion and landslides: Field surveys will not be conducted as part of the EIA survey because the consolidated results of the geological surveys conducted by the JICA survey team from 2018 to 2019 should serve as reference material. The same applies to subsequent items. Be careful to avoid including the expense of landslide countermeasures twice (in both the geological survey and environmental and social consideration items).

(2) Laws and Regulations, Standards, Programs and Organizations regarding Environmental and Social Considerations in the Partner Country

Many laws related to the environment in Ukraine referenced in the 2012 F/S (TEO) have been amended or abolished; therefore, confirm the content and relevant organizations, namely the supervising government agencies.

Confirm the procedures required by Ukrainian laws and regulations as to the selection of multiple sites for soil borrow pits and disposal yards.

Also include discussion of standards set out in the Environmental, Health, and Safety (EHS) Guidelines of the WB Group.

(3) Comparison and Consideration of Alternate Proposals

Conduct comparison and consideration of multiple alternate proposed routes, including a zero option (a proposal in which the project objectives can be achieved without implementing this type of project), based on the results of the most recent surveys. The results of surveys conducted by the JICA survey team from 2018 to 2019 should serve as reference materials for summaries of the routes (length, alignment, and structure types), technical evaluations and evaluations of economic efficiency.

(4) Scoping

Narrow down impact items by performing scoping excersise for the selected route as a result of the alternative analysis. Evaluate at three different stages of the Project; before construction, during construction, and the first two years operation of the Project.

Scoping involves assigning the following four assessments and listing the reasoning for those assessments.

A+/-: Significant impact (positive or negative), B+/-: Some level of impact (positive or negative), C: Level of impact unclear (surveys and consideration required, and the level of impact will become clear during the survey process), D: Hardly any impact

(5) Impact Projection

Project the impact of the impact items that resulted from the scoping. In the course of conducting the environmental impact assessment of the road, it should be possible to obtain information about future traffic volumes per lane/type of vehicle per hour, projections of alignment and numbers of lanes for the target road, average traffic speeds, ratios of daytime traffic to nighttime traffic, percentages of heavy vehicle traffic, standard sections that clearly delineate boundaries between public and private property, ground surface characteristics and more from the F/S (TEO) and Project (P).

As for air pollution, the intent is to use the results of long-term projections through 2035.

(6) Impact Assessments

Use the results of impact projections to conduct impact assessments based on maximum allowable concentrations (MAC) of emissions regulation values set out in Ukrainian environment-related regulations, and the Environmental, Health, and Safety (EHS) Guidelines of the WB Group.

(7) Mitigation Measures and Environmental Management Plans

Use the results of the impact assessments to consider mitigation measures, and use those results to discuss each impact item for each of three time periods: before construction, during construction, and once the structure is put into service. In order to ensure the effectiveness of the proposed mitigation measures, discuss the implementing agencies, responsible organizations and expenses of each of the measures.

Expenses include project costs.

(8) Environmental Monitoring Plans

In order to fully and faithfully monitor the implementation of items listed in environmental management plans, write out a list of monitoring items, methods, frequencies, assessment criteria, guidelines or limit value, locations, implementing agencies and expenses for each assessment item.

Expenses include project costs.

(9) Implementation System

Create written implementation system charts for environmental management plans and environmental monitoring plans for each of two time periods: during construction and the first two years of operation once the structure is put into service. In addition, write out a system for redressing grievances about environmental matters. In the course of creating these implementation systems, conduct confirmations using the results of stakeholder meetings as follows.

(10) Stakeholder Meetings

Conduct stakeholder analysis in the initial stage of the additional surveys, and use the results to consider the meeting agenda, location, participants, schedule and other matters.

At the very least, stakeholder meetings that include PAPs should be held in the initial stage of the additional surveys and at the draft final stage. Note that field survey procedures do not set out a particular number of focus group discussions, meetings with individuals or the like to conduct; conduct these types of meetings as necessary.

3) Land Acquisition and RAP

The following is additional survey policy.

(1) Census Surveys and Asset/Property Surveys

Past surveys did not produce enough information about the following points; keep them in mind and gather enough information about them in the course of conducting census surveys and asset/property surveys of all owners subject to land acquisition or relocation under the project.

- i. Properly calculate the number of project affected units (PAUs) and project affected persons (PAPs)
- ii. Use age range, gender, disability and other information from the census to identify households that qualify as socially disadvantaged people
- iii. Consider realistic solutions to the mismatch between the areas of planimetric features registered in the State Service of Ukraine for Geodesy, Cartography and Cadastre Ukraine as Public Cadastre Card (PAC) and the areas measured through electronic GIS data by the survey team
- iv. Organize the handling of remaining land which is not to be affected but out of value for land owner due to its unproductive shape or size.
- v. Set a clear cut-off date
- vi. As part of asset surveys, conduct surveys and calculate volumes of agricultural products and fish catches by PAPs

The following are templates for reference in consolidating survey results.

Tune of loss	No of PAUs			No of PAPs		
Type of loss	Legal	Illegal	Total	Legal	Illegal	Total
Required for displacement						
1 HH (Structure owner on Gov. land)						
2 HH (Structure on Private land)						
3 HH (Tenants)						
4 CBEs (Structure owner Gov. land)						
5 CBEs (Structure owner on Private land)						
6 CBEs (Tenants)						
7 Community owned structures including physical cultural resources						
Not required for displacement						
8 Land owners						
9 Wage earners						
Grand Total (1-9)						

 Table 10-3-1. Census Survey Results (Reference Template)

HH: House Hold, CBEs: Commercial and Business Enterprises

Table 10-3-2. Results of Survey of Land and Assets Impacted by the Project (Reference Template) Land

Category	Land type	Affected area (m2)	Total
	Farm land	1,000	1 500
2 Village A	Housing land	500	1,500
3 Village D	Government land	800	950
Village B	Commercial land	50	850

Buildings

	Category		Quantity	Affected area (m2)	Total
1		Private (Residential)			
2	Village A	Private (Warehouse)			
3		Public assets			
4	Village B	Shops			

Other assets including agricultural products, fishery products, fruit orchard, livestock

	Category		Category Quantity		Affected area (m2)	Total
1	Village A	Fish ponds	3	200		
2		Lemon trees	30	-		
3	Ville an D	Pain trees	500	1,000		
4	Village B	White birch	10	-		

(2) Socioeconomic Surveys

Write out basic information about the socioeconomic characteristics of households receiving compensation, targeting at least 20% of impacted households. Include employment, household structure, income (official/unofficial), standard of living and other information with the aim of using this information to consider specific measures for compensation and support in the future.

(3) Specific Measures for Compensation and Support

Create requirements for beneficiaries (commonly called as an Entitlement Matrix) for the Project in light of entitlement matrices developed for past surveys, the results of additional surveys (census surveys, asset/property surveys and socioeconomic surveys), and reviews of entitlement matrices for similar WB donation projects.⁴

Total compensation for loss is calculated based on the replacement cost (See Table 10-3-3 below). Include a written description of the basis for the calculations in the report or attach relevant materials.

In addition, use the results of asset/property surveys and socioeconomic surveys to develop an income restoration program (IRP) (for example, vocational training or support for purchasing materials for agriculture or aquaculture).

	Table 10-5-5. Description of Replacement Cost			
Land	Agricultural	The pre-project or pre-displacement, whichever is higher, market value of land		
	Land	of equal productive potential or use located in the vicinity of the affected land		
		plus the cost of preparing the land to levels similar to those of the affected land,		
		plus the cost of any registration and transfer taxes		
	Land in	The pre-displacement market value of land of equal size and use, with similar or		
	Urban Areas	improved public infrastructure facilities and services and located in the vicinity		
		of the affected land, plus the cost of any registration and transfer taxes.		
Structure	Houses and	The market cost of the materials to build a replacement structure with an area		
	Other	and quality similar or better than those of the affected structure, or to repair a		
	Structures	partially affected structure, plus the cost of transporting building materials to the		
		construction site, plus the cost of any labor and contractors' fees, plus the cost		
		of any registration and transfer taxes.		

Table 10-3-3 Description of Replacement Cost

Source: JICA (2017) Guidelines for Writing Category B Project Reports,

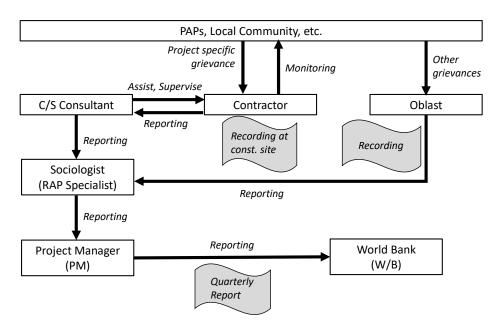
Annex 1 Key principle of JICA policies on involuntary resettlement

(4) Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM)

In similar projects funded by the WB, it has been reported that various grievances came to light after the commencement of construction due to the low level of familiarity with the Ukraine's grievance redress mechanism and delays in the process of establishing a liaison for redressing grievances on the Ukravtodor website. It has also been reported that grievances have been redressed continuously during construction and through project completion based on the following flow.

- The construction contractor organizes grievances specific to the project with support from the i. construction supervision consultant
- ii. Oblast governments organize other grievances from communities
- Social environment experts procured to specialize in the Project organize the grievances from the iii. first two steps, and submit them to the project manager
- iv. The project manager reports records of grievance redress along with quarterly reports to the WB

⁴ Ukravtodor (2017) Addendum to the Resettlement Action Plan, SECOND ROAD SECTOR IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (P-127156), UKRAINE



Source: Prepared by the JICA Survey Team based on Ukravtodor (2017) Addendum to the Resettlement Action Plan, SECOND ROAD SECTOR IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (P-127156), UKRAINE

Figure 10-3-1. Grievance Redress Mechanism for Similar Projects in the Ukrainian Road Sector

Therefore, during additional surveys, conduct interviews of relevant people based on the figure above, and consider an appropriate grievance redress mechanism for the Project. In particular, because the figure does not clarify the positioning of Ukravtodor (the Project implementing agency) and the State Land Committee (SLC), and because means and methods of communicating information to PAPs and local communities and other legal measures for cases when grievances are not resolved are unclear, confirm these issues and consider ways to ensure simplicity, convenience and transparency.

(5) Implementation System for Land Acquisition and Resettlement

Use the results of the aforementioned surveys to reconfirm the implementation system for land acquisition and resettlement set out in RAP2011, and revise the system as necessary.

(6) Implementation Schedule

- i. Pay particular attention to the following items in the course of creating the implementation schedule for land acquisition and resettlement with the aim of minimizing the impact to PAPs.
- ii. Construction schedule
- iii. Ukrainian government fiscal year schedule
- iv. Seasonal schedules for the livelihoods and lifestyles of PAPs (planting schedules for agriculture, fishing seasons for fishery, school terms and summer/winter vacations, etc.)

(7) Expenses and Financial Resources

Calculate budget for compensation for permanent or temporary loss due to project implementation, and the expenses of resettlement support, the income restoration program, and RAP implementation (including personnel expenses for the implementation and monitoring and contingency). In addition, clarify the source of finances for that budget, and reflect it in the Project cost.

(8) Monitoring System and Monitoring Form

For the monitoring system, refer to items in the RAP implementation system. Use the results of reviews of similar projects to consider adding a column for grievance redress records on the monitoring form attached to the 2011 F/S. Set an appropriate monitoring period upon considering the time required for income restoration by PAPs.

In addition, create and attach TOR for the implementation of external monitoring by universities, NGOs and other third-party organizations.

(9) Public Consultations

Upon considering the burden and level of convenience to PAPs, consider scheduling public consultations about land acquisition and resettlement at the same times as stakeholder meetings for the environmental impact assessment.

Attach records of all consultations (dates, places, agendas, records of Q&A, and numbers, affiliations and genders of participants) and lists of participants to additional survey reports.

10-3-2 Additional Survey Policy for Route 3

Although the origin of Route 3 is the same as that for Route 2, which was approved by the Cabinet of Ministers in 2013, the route of the bypass and the location of Mykolaiv Bridge are different. In addition, Route 3 passes through the residential area on the right bank of the Southern Bug River and would require the demolition of dozens of houses and the relocation of their inhabitants; significantly, the 2012 F/S (TEO) makes no mention of this. Therefore, the selection of Route 3 would result in environmental and social impacts not discussed in the 2012 F/S (TEO). In light of this fact, the possibility of undergoing the F/S (TEO) procedure again has been suggested, and in that case, the new F/S (TEO) procedure is subject to the Law of Ukraine on Environmental Impact Assessment (2017).

Appendix 7 contains the requirements of the Law of Ukraine on Environmental Impact Assessment, which are generally equivalent to the requirements of JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (2010); the requirements of the JICA guidelines are more comprehensive. Therefore, most of the additional survey policy for Route 2 created to comply with JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations also applies to Route 3. However, the following differences in additional survey policy must be noted.

- ✓ EIA based on the Law on Environmental Impact Assessment must be conducted in addition to F/S (TEO) (Refer to Figure 3 in Appendix 7). Submit the Letter of Intent and the EIA Study Report to NENR.
- ✓ Compensation for loss of residence facilities will be added to the resettlement action plan (RAP), which will result in the diversification and increase in the scale of PAPs. In addition, there is likely a definite number of landowners and residents who will unexpectedly become PAPs. Suddenly publicizing a Letter of Intent could cause confusion in communities; therefore, it is necessary to proceed carefully with meetings with local stakeholders in an effort to create an understanding of the need for the construction of Route 3.
- ✓ Changing from Route 2 to Route 3 will have an impact on the development plan for Mykolaiv City; therefore, the required procedures and the schedule for them must be confirmed.

Chapter11 Review of the Construction and Procurement Plans

11-1 Basic Policies on Construction Plans

11-1-1 Policy on Natural Conditions

1) Temperature and humidity

According to temperature records over the past 10 years in Mykolaiv, temperatures in summer and winter vary greatly: average temperatures in December, January and February are around 4°C or lower with river freeze whereas temperatures in July and August average around 24°C. Moreover, depending on the year, it is possible for summer temperatures to exceed 25°C. Taking this into account, concreting measures that meet the requirements of both cold and hot weather will need to be adopted.

In terms of humidity, records over the past 10 years show that average humidity levels in summer and winter are around 50% and 85% respectively. As these humidity levels are not low enough to affect the concrete, there should not be any issues with construction.

2) Rainfall and Precipitation

The 10-year average annual precipitation is lower than the global average at roughly 400-500 mm. Even in the rainiest months of May to July, precipitation of 10 mm/day or greater occurs less than 2 days on average, which would not suspend work or otherwise greatly impact construction. However, from the viewpoint of landslide consideration, groundwater fluctuation of the right bank will be monitored after rainfall especially.

3) Natural Environment

The following environmental conditions will be considered in the planning, designing, and construction for the Project:

- a. Fishing season and fishing area regulations based on Mykolaiv Fishery Association ordinances
- b. Water quality conditions in the Southern Bug River, over which Mykolaiv Bridge will be built
- c. Measures for potential noise pollution to local residents
- d. Dust control measures for potential dust pollution to local residents

11-1-2 Policies for Socioeconomic Conditions

The following socioeconomic conditions will be considered in the planning, designing, and construction for the Project:

- a. Adequate children's rights and gender rights, particularly women's rights
- b. Traditional regional history, culture, and lifestyles, including language, religion, and communication methods
- c. Impact on the local landscape
- d. Residents' economic activity, livelihoods, and other lifestyle and economic environment
- e. Measures against HIV/AIDS and other infectious diseases
- f. Accident preventions and appropriate work sanitation

11-1-3 Policy for Construction Conditions

Ukraine has constructed a number of track records of concrete and steel bridges, which are construted mainly by the local companies and seems to be capable of constructing them. Accordingly, this project will actively make use of the local technologies of the country.

11-1-4 Policies for Construction Methods and Schedule

1) Policy for construction methods

Methods based on Japanese technology will be actively adopted to build infrastructures with high quality up to Ukrainian standards. Where multiple Japanese technologies are applicable, methods that optimally exploit local equipment and materials will be adopted for effective transfer of technology.

The Southern Bug River is used as an inland waterway route, with barges and hydrofoils navigating the water daily throughout most of the year, except in winter when the river is frozen. Therefore, the construction method allows to keep the navigation clearance at all times will be adopted.

2) Policy for construction schedule

The construction schedule will take factors such as the individual workloads, construction procedures, critical paths and local weather conditions into consideration. In terms of weather conditions, the period with temperatures below freezing in winter will render outside work infeasible. From 2013 to 2018, notices of freezing in Mykolaiv Port lasted roughly three months from January to March. Also, with regard to safety measures, the 2011 F/S mentions that the Ukrainian labor law prohibits any work outside and/or in the river when the snow exceeds a prescribed depth. However, since it is currently unclear when construction will start, the construction period will be calculated as year-round and 3 months of work period will be added to the annual work schedule. On the other hand, member fabrication using the Japanese PCa method will take place indoors and thus be deemed year-round work.

11-2 Construction Plan of Route 2

11-2-1 Construction Conditions

1) Bridge Structural Components

The superstructure of the main bridge is a steel cable-stayed bridge, and the deck slabs are high quality PC slab. One of the substructures is a steel pipe sheet pile (hereinafter referred to as "SPSP") foundation; the other is a cast-in-place pile foundation with cast-in-place piers. The superstructure on the left bank approach is composed of steel girders, and the deck slabs are high-quality PC slab. This substructure is constructed by the PC well method using high-quality PCa cylinders, a method that makes it possible to reduce the construction times.

A list of the bridge's structural compornents is shown in Table 11-2-1.

Table 11-2-1. List of Bridge Structural Componients					
Left bank approach section		Main bridge section			
Length (m)	1,185	93	0		
Super-structure	Steel girder (2 main girders)	Steel cable-stayed bridge (edge-girder bridge)			
Deck slab	PC slab (non-composite)	PC slab (composite)			
Pier		Cast-in-place			
Foundation	PC Well	Left bank	Right bank		
		Steel pipe sheet pile	Cast-in-place pile		

Table 11-2-1. List of Bridge Structural Comportents

2) Supporting Ground

Supporting ground and its depth are shown in Table 11-2-2.

Table 11-2-2. Route 2 Supporting Ground

	Near the left bank	approach section	Near the left bank main tower position	Near the right bank main tower position		
Borehole No.	Br.1	Br.5	Br.6	Br.7		
	GL-22m	GL-25.9m	GL-31.1m	GL-31.5m		
Supporting	(AM-19.4m)	(AM-28.2m)	(AM-34.9m)	(AM-34.7m)		
ground	Monolithic clay (MC)	Monolithic clay (MC)	Dolomite limestone	Dolomite limestone		
	N value 41-55	N value of at least 23	N value of at least 58	N value of at least 60		

3) Primary Material

(1) Concrete

The minimum design strength of concrete to be used on this bridge is as follows: 21 MPa for reinforced concrete (applied for footings, piers, etc.); 30 MPa for post-tensioned concrete (applied for PC wells) and 36 MPa for pre-stressed, pretensioned concrete members (applied for PC slab); (see "Specifications for Highway Bridges, I Common Edition, (Japan Road Association, November 2017)").

A survey of locally procurable ready-mixed concrete was conducted. It was confirmed that the maximum concrete strength was about 60 MPa (for 10 cm cube test pieces). In the case of cylinders (ϕ 10 cm*20 cm), the strength would be about 54 MPa. However, an examination of the composition of locally procurable ready-mixed concrete indicated a slightly higher cement content than is found in the ready-mixed concrete used in Japan for similar bridge construction. For the concrete to be used in footings, top slab, and piers, it will thefore be necessary to examine the water/cement ratio (hereinafter referred to as "W/C") and other ratios by trial mixing, and to perform thermal cracking analysis before construction.¹

The ready-mixed concrete plant visited for the interview survey is located about 10 km from the site on the left bank side and 18 km from the right bank side. At these distances, delivery time to the bridge construction site would be an estimated 30 minutes, even at times of heavy traffic. Since some traffic trouble which are traffic jam and the aging of existing bridge are expected, the construction of a temporary batching plant on the right side of the river should be considered. In addition, the plant's track

¹ According to Japan Society of Civil Engineers, the maximum W/C with frequent freezing and thawing is 60%.

record for production capacity is 50-60 m³ per hour, or 700-1,000 m³ per day. During construction, the footing and top slab alone will require the placement of about 1,000-1,500 m³ of concrete per day. Figure 11-2-1 shows 4 cement silos and the panel used to automatically control the measurement of water, aggregate, and admixture. Figure 11-2-2 shows the crushed stone used as the coarse aggregate and the river sand used as fine aggregate.²³⁴





Concrete plant, Cement silo, Agitator truck

Control panel of concrete plant Source: JICA Survey Team Figure 11-2-1. Example of a Local Ready-Mixed Concrete Plant



Coarse aggregate



Fine aggregate Source: JICA Survey Team

Figure 11-2-2.Aggregates Used

(2) **SPSP**

Based on interviews with Japanese vendors, Vietnam is one of the candidates, in addition to Japan, to ship SPSP to Ukraine. The transportation route is shown in Appendix 10.

11-2-2 Overview

This construction plan is implemented for the structures listed in Table 11-2-1. Also, this bridge may be to be Ukraine's first to be built by the pre-cast construction method (Japanese technology). This production method is described in 11-2-5. In principle, training on construction and production by the pre-cast method should be mandatory for all local engineers before the work begins. The construction site (right bank) in this project, however, is located within a landslide zone, and the landslide mechanisms are still unclear. Therefore, it is recommended that the complemetary survey described in Chapter 9 be carried out over the course of about a year to fully understand the landslide range and to more fully consider and plan the detailed construction measures.

11-2-3 Overall Temporary Construction Work

For the left bank approach, a temporary bridge is installed to facilitate construction of the substructure and steel girders. The structure of the temporary bridge at the main tower position must take into account

² According to the interview to the local companies, delivery within about 45km is typically possible, and with blending agents, the maximum deliverable distance extends to about 120km (about 5 hours). However, considering traffic and the load on the existing bridge, construction of temporary plants on the right and left banks are recommended.

³ According to the interview to the local companies, regularly 8 agitator trucks (8 to 10m³) and maximum 18 of them are available.

⁴ To avoid creating concrete joints, continuous concrete pouring is supposed.

the weight of the pile driver as well as the SPSP as its maximum weight. The temporary brige must also be reinforced with diagonal or corner bracing to ensure stability under vibration when the SPSP construction is underway. The temporary bridge on the left bank approach will extend to P22 (see Figure 11-2-3). The barge is also used for constructing pile foundations and material carry-in.

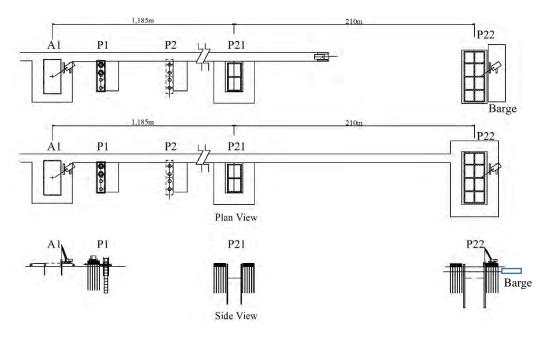


Figure 11-2-3. Reference Drawing for Temporary Construction on the Left Bank

Figure 11-2-4 shows the construction access road for transporting equipment/materials and readymixed concrete. As the A2 abutment is located at the top of a landslide, the landslide countermeasures (restraining pile, drainage pipe) determined based on the survey must be put in place before the start of construction in order to ensure construction safety (see Chapter 9).

Since the inclination of temporary load is about about 12%, the temporary pavement needs for stable transportation.

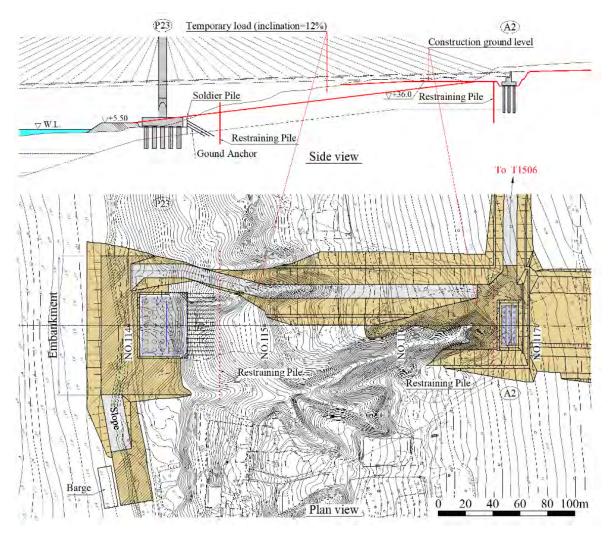


Figure 11-2-4. Reference Drawing for Temporary Construction on the Right Bank

11-2-4 Construction of Steel Cable-stayed Bridge (Edge-Girder Bridge)

1) Temporary Construction Work

Figure 11-2-5 shows the temporary work to construct the P23 pile foundation and footing. The plan view shows the area of embankment and flat place used for assembling the crawler crane and storing the materials and equipment. The side view shows the retaining wall with ground anchors.

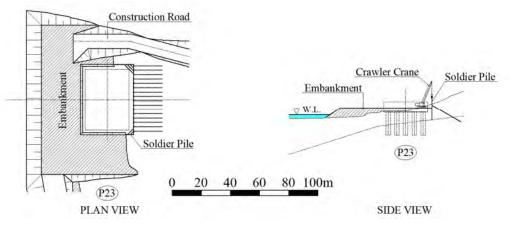
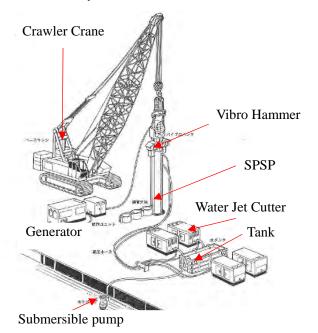


Figure 11-2-5. Reference Drawing for Temporary Construction at P23

2) Construction of Main Tower Substructure of the Left Bank Side (P22)

The structural format of the P22 substructure is SPSP foundation. For reference, Figure 11-2-6 and Figure 11-2-7 show the equipment (vibro hammer, water jet cutter, flying hammer, etc.) and crawler crane for beating the SPSP. Because the bearing layer is hard clay (N value of 50 or more) or limestone (N value of 60 or more, Uni-axial compression strength is about 10MPa), the flying hammer (see Figure 11-2-7) is expected to be necessary. ⁵



Source: Steel Pipe Pile, Steel Pipe Sheet Pile and Vibro Hammer Methods (May 1996)

Figure 11-2-6. Vibro Jet Construction Method

⁵ An uniaxial compression test of the bearing layer was conducted in the 2011F/S only. The maximum value indicated was the value at the depth of 39m in the river. Upper side of limestone includes weak parts.



Source: Kochi Marutaka website

Figure 11-2-7. Flying Hammer Construction Method

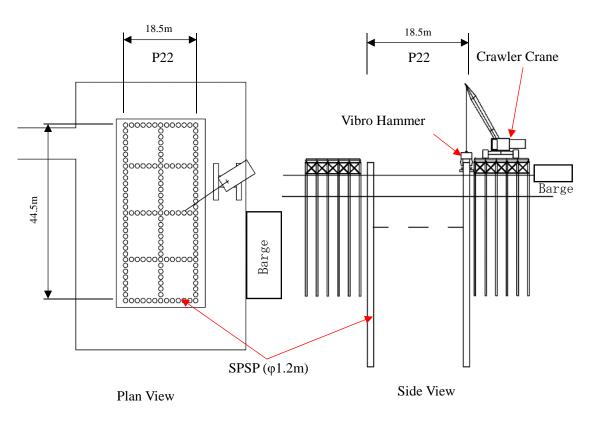
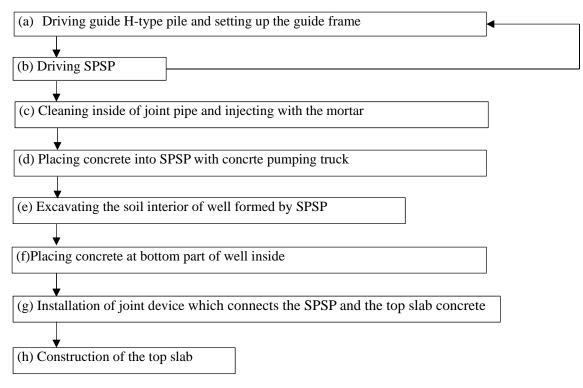
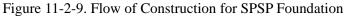


Figure 11-2-8. Reference Drawing for Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation Construction at P22

(1) SPSP Foundation Construction

Figure 11-2-9 shows the flow of construction with a description of each process.





a) Driving Guide H-type Pile and Setting up the Guide Frame

A closed section is formed by joining steel pipe sheet pile together. When forming with the steel pipe sheet, accurate joint spacing and positioning must be maintained. To achieve this, the width of the guide frame shall be pile diameter+buffer width (20 to 30 mm). A rotation-prevention jig is attached to the joint of the SPSP, and spacers are used to prevent misalignment of the steel pipe.

b) Driving SPSP

The SPSP is driven with the vibro hammer, checking the vertical accuracy from two directions. The driving is stopped when the elevation of the top-edge of the SPSP reaches the design elevation. When the bottom edge of the SPSP reaches the bearing layer, the vibro hammer is switched to the flying hammer.

c) Cleaning Inside of the Joint Pipe and Injecting with the Mortar

After the soil is removed from the joints, the base body range is filled with mortar with a strength of 21 MPa or higher to increase the performance of the water stop. Next, the temporary cofferdam range is filled with 0.10-0.25 MPa low-strength mortar.

d) Placing Concrete into the SPSP with a Concrete Pumping Truck

A significant counterforce acts on the SPSP when the temporary cofferdam is formed, and local deformation may occur due to the welding done when the top slab is joined. To address these issues, concrete is placed into the SPSP to provide reinforcement. The concrete filling range is usually twice the length of the top slab from the top edge. The filling concrete should have a strength of 21 MPa and is placed with tremie tube.

e) Excavating the Soil Interior of Well Formed by SPSP

Excavation is performed underwater using a clamshell bucket. Because confined groundwater has been detected at Br.5, the attention must be paid to internal water level drops to prevent boiling.

f) Placing Concrete at the Bottom of the Inside of the Well

The bottom concrete is a very important element for maintaining safety and assuring quality during construction with the cofferdam. The following steps must therefore be carefully performed during the construction.

- Excavation in the well is completed to the design depth
- The diver cleans off soil attached to the wall of the SPSP.
- A layer of sand of approximately 50 cm in thickness is spread on the bottom.
- The concrete design strength is 24 MPa, so concrete with a strength of 30 MPa should be used in the case of underwater placement.

g) Installation of a Joint Device that Connects the SPSP and Top Slab Concrete

The joint device is set up at the SPSP inside surface to transmit the external force from the upper pier frame to the SPSP. After drainage of the inside well, the deformation of the SPSP is measured and the SPSP surface is fully cleaned.

h) Construction of the Top Slab

The amount of concrete placed on the top slab is estimated to be about 1,500 m³. Concrete placement work is estimated to take several days, so a detailed concrete placement method should be planned. A sheet fence or such will be installed to prevent the inflow/spread of the water from the ready-mixed concrete into the river. Because mass concrete is used, temperature cracks must be considered by accounting for the air temperature at the time of placement, and measures must be taken as necessary.

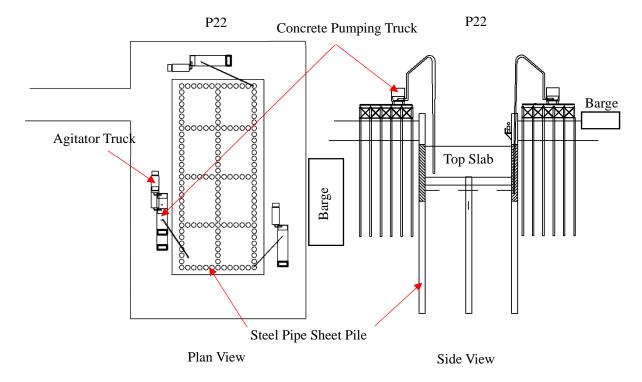


Figure 11-2-10. Reference Drawing for Placement of Top Slab Concrete inside the SPSP

Figure 11-2-10 shows the concrete placement inside of the SPSP (d) and the concrete placement of top slab (h) from Figure 11-2-9. For reference, the plan view shows the location of the agitator truck and concrete pumping truck, and the side view shows the placement of the concrete into the SPSP and the top slab. The hatching describes the filling range of the concrete.

(2) Construction of Bridge Pier

a) Removal of Laitance on Top Surface of Top Slab's Concrete and Cleaning of Embedded Rebar

Laitance occurring on the joint surface between the pier and top slab must be sufficiently removed while taking careful steps to prevent the wash-water from flowing into the river. After the joint surface is washed, the water should be sucked up using a submersible pump.

b) Rebar Arrangement and Installation of Side Formwork

The rebars are arranged while checking the vertical accuracy and coverage. The height of a single-lot side form is set to about 3 m. There should be no more than 1.5 m between the pump nozzle and concrete pouring surface. It will be important to consider the bar arrangement in order to ensure adequate space to insert a vibrator.

c) Concrete Placement

Because the concrete is placed from a highly elevated work position, scaffolding must be placed around the piers after carefully confirming the safety. Since the placement height of one lot is 3 m and the placement area is wide, it will be very important to plan out the order of placement in a manner that prevents the occurrence of cold joints.

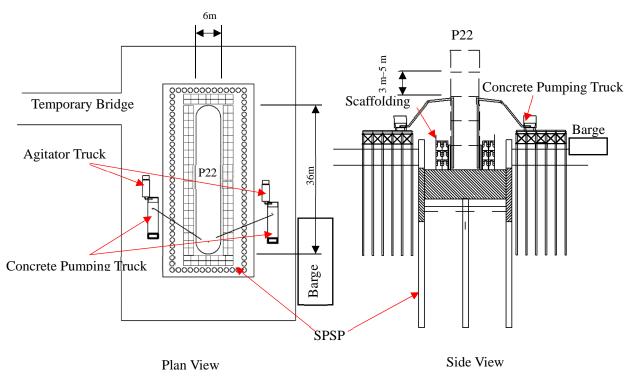


Figure 11-2-11. Reference Drawing for Pouring of Pier Concrete at P22

3) Construction of Main Tower Substructure of the Right Bank Side (P23)

The structural format of substructure is a cast-in-place pile. Figure 11-2-12 describes the flow of construction with a description of each process.

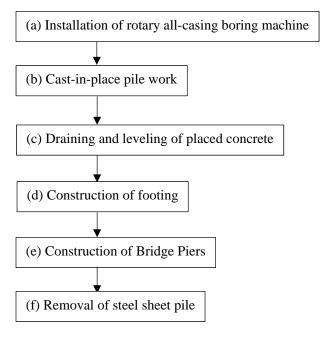
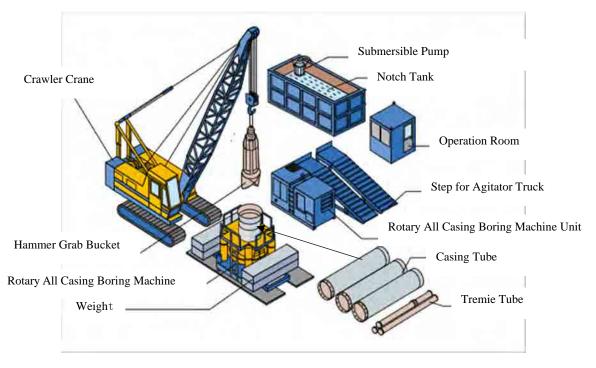


Figure 11-2-12. Flow of Construction for Cast-in-Place Pile

(1) Installation of Rotary All-Casing Boring Machine

As the bearing layer is rigid limestone, a rotary all-casing boring machine is used for cast-in-place pile work. Figure 11-2-13 shows general construction conditions (major equipment) when using a rotary all-casing boring machine.

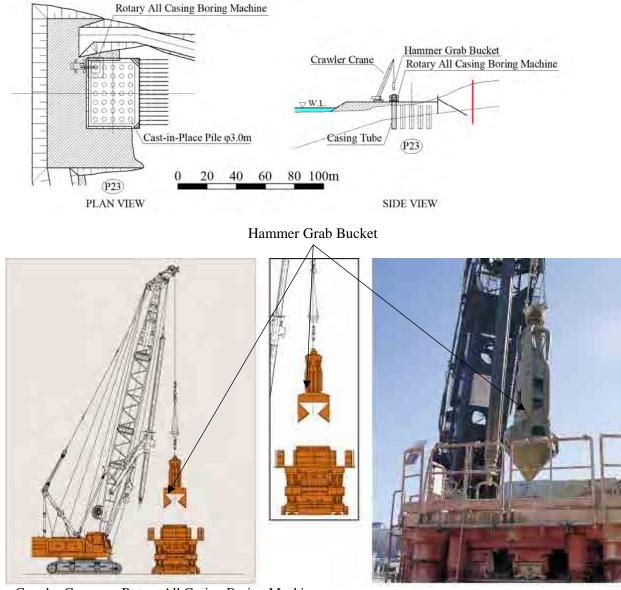


Source: Ueda Kikou Co., Ltd. website

Figure 11-2-13. General View of Construction Site with Rotary All-Casing

(2) Cast-in-Place Pile Work (Excavation/Reinforcement Cage Work, and Concrete Placing)

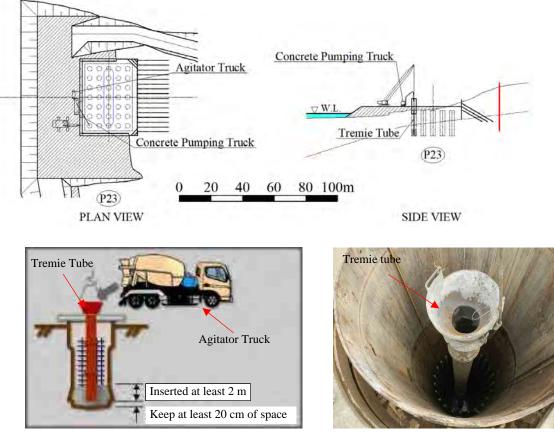
Casing tubes are pushed in by a rotary all-casing boring machine, and interior soil and sand is removed using a hammer grab bucket. This work is repeated until the casing tubes reach a 1D depth (sufficient for the pile diameter) in the supporting ground. At that point, internal slime, etc. is cleaned off, the reinforcement cage is placed in its design position, and the concrete is placed using a tremie tube. The placement height must be sufficiently controlled to ensure that the tremie tube does not come out from the surface of the placed concrete during pouring (see Figures 11-2-14 and 11-2-15).



Crawler Crane Rotary All Casing Boring Machine

Rotary All Casing Boring Machine Source: Takemoto Kiso Koji Co., Ltd. website

Figure 11-2-14. Reference Drawing for Excavating with Rotary All Casing Boring



Source: EIKO Co., Ltd. website

Figure 11-2-15. Reference Drawing for Construction of Cast-in-Place Pile (Placing Concrete)

(3) Draining and Leveling of Poured Concrete

After completing the construction of the cast-in-place piles, pile heads are exposed and the rebar to be embedded in the footings are cleaned. Once complete, leveling concrete is placed.

(4) Footing Construction (Rebar Arrangement/Formwork Assembly; Concrete Pouring and Curing)

The position of the footing is chalk-marked on the surface of the leveling concrete. Next, the rebar and formwork are assembled while ensuring the prescribed coverage. Since a large amount of concrete is to be placed, it will also be necessary to plan out an appropriate concrete placement order. Figure 11-2-16 shows an example of the positions of the agitator truck and concrete pumping truck.

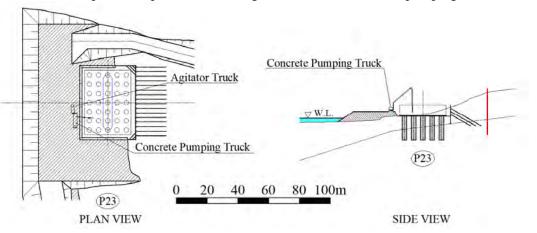


Figure 11-2-16. Reference Drawing for Construction of Footing (Placing Concrete)

(5) Construction of Bridge Pier

Figure 11-2-17 shows the positiond of the agitator truck and concrete pumping truck. The construction method is the same as that for the Top Slab.

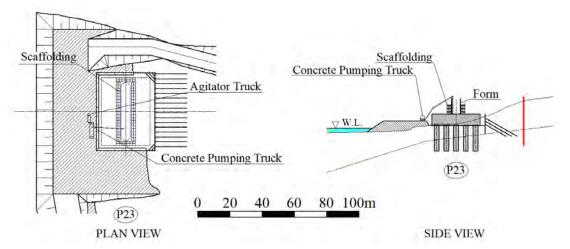


Figure 11-2-17. Reference Drawing for Construction of Pier (Placing Concrete)

(6) Removal of Steel Sheet Pile

After the construction of the bridge pier is completed beyond the cover soil position, the retaining wall is removed using a vibro hammer and the ground is leveled.

4) Main Tower Construction

The construction procedure for the main tower is described below.

(1) Tower crane assembly

a) Construction of the Installation Platform

Installation position is determined by factoring in maximum hanging load and the maximum operation radius. The installation platform is designed by calculating cross-sectional forces such as the bending moment on the platform when cranes are installed.

b) Tower Crane Assembly

The tower crane is assembled by the manufacturer according to its assembly procedure manual. Tower crane sections are sequentially added as construction of the main tower progresses. Midway through the construction process, connectors are removed from the constructed main tower. Due to the operation radius and hanging load capacity, it is believed that four cranes will be necessary with one on each edges of the main towers.

(2) Construction of the Main Tower

The section up to the main tower's intermediate crossbeam is designated the First Section, while the section from that point up is designated the Second Section. After constructing the main tower lot to about the 10 m point, the bracket holding the scaffolding load is installed by a tower crane and scaffolding is assembled. Hoisting of materials and equipment is performed at both edges of the main tower. The hoisting capacity of the tower crane is assumed to be about 100kN with an operation radius of 20 m (procured in Ukraine). The method of hoisting PC slabs must be considered with the above in mind. Figure 11-2-18 is an example of using the sliding form with the following divisions: the First Section is 6 divisions (approx. 5 m/lot), the crossbeam 2 divisions, and the Second Section 10 divisions (approx. 5 m/lot).

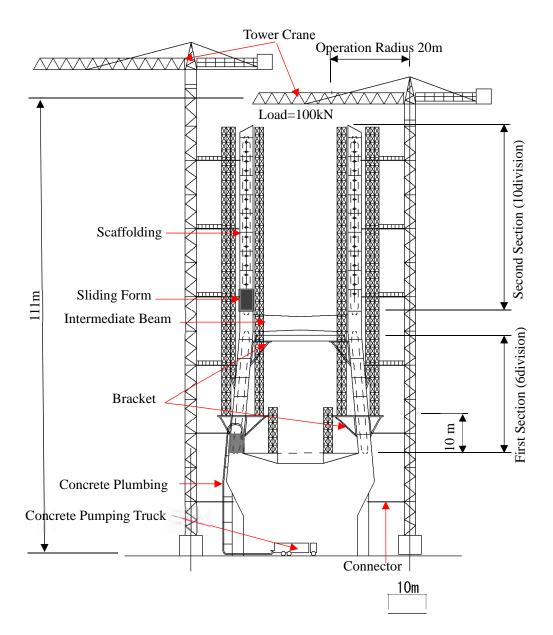


Figure 11-2-18. Reference Drawing for Main Tower Construction (P22, P23)

a) Rebar Arrangement

Rebar is connected with lap joints and arranged for each lot to ensure proper coverage. With a single-lot size of 5 m, rebar spacing is adjusted and open space secured in such a manner that concrete falling-height is no more than 1.5 m, flexible hose can be lowered, and a φ 50 m vibrator can be inserted.

b) Concrete Pouring

To carry out concrete pouring, agitator and concrete pumping trucks are positioned on the temporary bridge or embankment near the main tower; pipes are run beside the main tower; and concrete pouring work is carried out. Points to keep in mind are as follows:

- The pumping capacity (discharge pressure) of the locally procurable pumping truck must be confirmed beforehand as there is a vertical distance of about 100 m from the ground where the pumping truck is to the top of the main tower, which will create a significant load during pumping.
- The concrete shall be either plasticized concrete or concrete that uses high performance AE water reducing agent. A slump of 15 to 18 cm is desirable.
- A concrete pumping test should be carried out before the actual concrete placement under the same condition.

• Especially when placing concrete in cold weather, it is important to consider measures such as wrapping concrete piping with an insulating material.

c) Installation of Outer Piping

Outer piping must be installed accurately while measuring x, y, and z transit routes, etc.

5) Superstructure

(1) Construction Procedure for Steel Girder and PC Slabs

Two proposals of PC slab construction were compared: a proposal to construct both girders and PC slabs simultaneously and a proposal to construct girders and PC slabs separately. As a result of the study, as shown in Table 11-2-3, Proposal 2, to construct girders and PC slabs separately, was selected as it is superior in terms of workability and safety.

	Table 11-2-3. Comparison of Order/1 C Si	de construction sequences
	Proposal 1: Construct girders and PC	Proposal 2: Construct girders and PC
	slabs simultaneously	slabs separately
Workability	It is necessary to construct girders and PC slabs within a single construction block,	Since the construction of girders and PC slabs take place at different times, each
	and to retool at the construction site. This	construction process is repeated
	choice has inferior construction efficiency.	uninterruptedly. This offers better workability than the Proposal 1.
Safety	Due to a larger unbalance moment when constructing on cantilevered sections, this proposal is not as safe as Proposal 2.	Due to a smaller unbalance moment when constructing on cantilevered sections, this proposal is safer than Proposal 1.
Construction time	13.0 months	13.0 months
Economic feasibility	The weight of the steel can be reduced somewhat, but there is no particular advantage of either proposal since larger scale erection equipment grows larger.	The weight of the steel is slightly heavier, but there is no particular advantage of either proposal since smaller scale erection equipment is used.
Evaluation		Selected

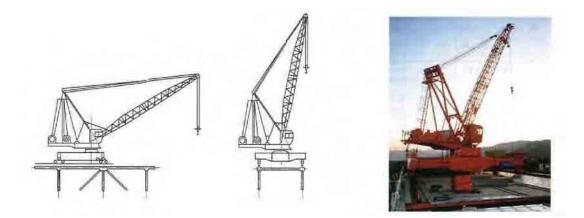
Table 11-2-3. Comparison of Girder/PC Slab Construction Sequences

(2) Selection of Girder Construction Method

The construction of cable-stayed bridges can be generally categolized into three types: piece-by-piece erection, medium-block erection, and large-block erection. Among these choices, large-block erection requires a large floating crane, which is not practical for application at the target site due to the massive costs for floating operation, etc. As a result of a comparative study on piece-by-piece erection versus medium-block erection, as shown in Table 11-2-4, Proposal 1, piece-by-piece erection (by traveler crane), was selected as it is superior in terms of workability, safety, and economic feasibility.

(3) Girder Installation Procedure

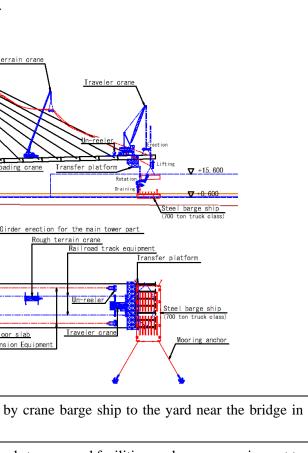
The selected Proposal 1, piece-by-piece erection (by traveler crane), uses the crane shown in Figure 11-2-19. This crane has excellent versatility and is easy to procure. Ordinarily, tracks are installed on the top flange of the main girder and equipment moves along this track while constructing on cantilevered sections. But in the case of this bridge, tracks would be installed on the stringers since the main girders are spaced too far apart.



Source: Estimations in Bridge Construction - 2016 Edition Figure 11-2-19. Reference Drawing for the Traveler Crane

Table 11-2-4. Comparative Study of Girder Erection Methods

	Proposal 1: Piece-by-piece Erection (By Traveler Crane)	Proposal 2: Medium-block Erectio
Overview	Transfer platform Transfer plat	reveler orane
Proposal	A minimum unit of materials is transported in using the temporary bridge, and a traveler crane is used to erect	A medium-block (12 m long cross sections) is transported by
Summary Workability	 over the river channel. No special temporary equipment is required outside the erection site. The repetition of similar work at a single place makes it easier for local workers to improve their familiarity with the work, thus workability is good. As the crane equipment on the bridge is compact, there are few problems such as competing for space with the cable assembly yard. As the weight of construction equipment on the bridge is lighter, there is less chance for cable tension or camber errors. 	 advance, and a hanging crane hoists them up for erection. It is necessary to construct medium-block assembly and transport to the river, thus there is a significant amount This option consists of many different types of work, i river, medium-block transport, and girder erection w workers improve their familiarity with the work slower As the crane equipment on the bridge takes much space, the cable assembly yard. As the weight of construction equipment on the bridge or camber errors.
Safety	• In addition to consisting of singular repetitive work, the work is concentrated at the construction site, making it easier to ensure safety.	 In addition to many different types of work, work locati all happening at the same time. This raises the potentia difficult to ensure safety.
Construction time	 Although construction time is longer than Proposal 2, it is not a critical difference when considering the entire construction period (approx. 3 years). Girder construction period: 5.5 months PC slab construction periods: 7.5 months Total: 13.0 months 	• This was originally a method to shorten the constructio Girder construction period: 4.5 months PC slab construction periods: 7.5 months Total: 12.0 months
Economic feasibility	• Since temporary equipment, cranes, etc., are few and small, this method is more cost-effective.	• This method has inferior cost-effectiveness as it require crane besides the hanging crane for stacking, and the has
Evaluation	Selected	



and storage yard facilities, and prepare equipment to nt of temporary facilities.

, including medium-block assembly, transfer to the work. Work locations are also disjointed. Local ver, thus workability is inferior.

ce, there are issues such as competing for space with

ge is heavier, there is more chance for cable tension

ations are also disjointed—and worse still, these are tial for oversights in site management and makes it

ion period, but has little merit in doing so.

uires a temporary bridge to transfer girders, a large hanging crane must also be of larger scale.

6) PC Slab Work

(1) Production of PC slab

The methods and equipment used for PC slab production satisfy the design strength and dimensional accuracy requirements and are confirmed by a supervising PC engineer. Table 11-2-5 shows the process and various stages of production.

		ess of PC Slab Production
Stage	Process	Figure
1	Fabrication of Rebar The figure shows a cross section of PC slab with a loop joint and 1990 mm width.	1990 1990 Loop joint
2	 Setting the PC Wire Setting the Side Form Tensioning the PC Wire The figure shows pre-tensioning. 	PC wire
3	 Placing the Concrete The figure shows placement with a hopper. Curing 	Hopper -
4	Transfer to the Stock Yard The figure shows the PC slab stock yard.	PC slab
5	Transfer to the Site The figure shows the transfer using a trailer for reference, or PC slab members transport by barge to the construction site. The transportation method is influenced by the construction condition.	PC slab

Table 11-2-5. Process	of PC Slab Production

Sorce: PC Slab Construction Procedures (March 2004)

(2)Construction of PC Slab

Figure 11-2-20 describes the flow of construction with a description of each process.

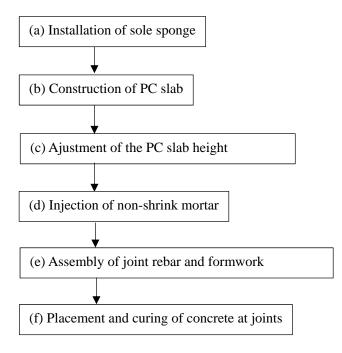
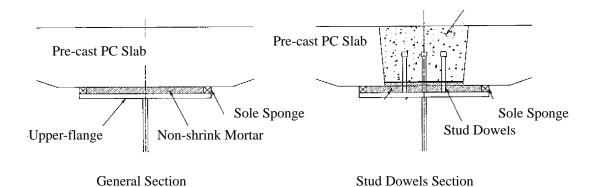


Figure 11-2-20. Flow of Construction for PC Slabs

(a)Installation of Sole Sponge

To prevent the non-shrink mortar from leaking, a sole sponge is installed in the bridge's axial direction at both ends of the girders' top flange.



Source: PC Slab Construction Procedures (March 2004) Figure 11-2-21. Sole Sponge Installation

(b) PC Slab

After construction of a single block of girders is completed, it is hoisted from the approach section to the bridge surface by crane (see Figure 11-2-22), transferred to the construction location by a carrier installed on the bridge, and then the PC slab is progressively installed by traveler crane (see Figure 11-2-23).

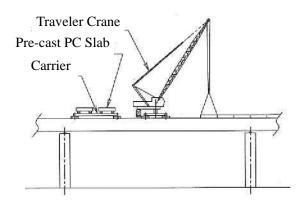


Figure 11-2-22. Reference Drawing of Hoisting Work



Source: Japan Prestressed Concrete Contractors Association website Figure 11-2-23. Reference Drawing of Erection by Traveler Crane

For the main bridge section, after all girder erection is complete, the PC slab is hoisted from the approach section to the bridge surface, transferred by bogie, and progressively installed by the traveler crane from the main tower section side(Figure11-2-24).



Source: PC Slab Construction Procedures (March 2004) Figure 11-2-24. Reference Drawing of Erection by Traveler Crane

(c)Adjustment of the PC Slab Height

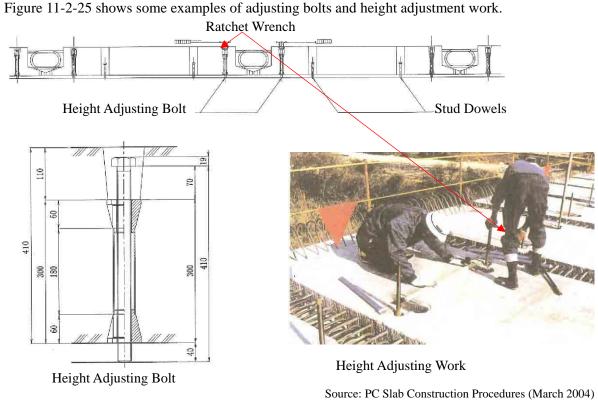
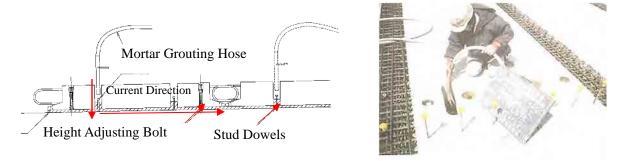


Figure 11-2-25. Reference Drawing for PC Slab Position and Height Adjustment

Height adjustment is performed with height adjusting bolts that is embedded during fabrication. Adjustment is performed to ensure that the design thickness of mortar is loaded (standard is about 40 mm) and to achieve the design slab height at the completion of deck construction. When adjusting height, it is important to avoid creating a large bending moment or warping of the slab.

(d)Injection of Non-shrink Mortar

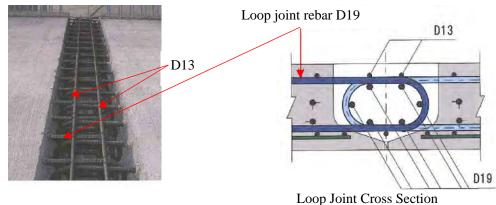
The joint, specifically the gap between the slab and girder top flange, must be properly filled to achieve the design quality. Before filling with mortar, the floor is checked to ensure the design space between the slab and girder top flange is achieved. Mortar is injected directly from the stud dowel hole of the lower floor slab (see Figure 11-2-26).



Source: PC Slab Construction Procedures (March 2004) Figure 11-2-26. Reference Drawing of Mortar Grouting Work

(e)Assembly of Joint Rebar and Formwork

After the slab is constructed, through-arranged reinforcement perpendicular to the bridge axis is inserted from the edge section of the cantilevered slab. Figure 11-2-27 shows what the completed assembly looks like.



Source: Design and Construction of Road Bridges with Precast PC Slab (March 1991) Figure 11-2-27. Reference Drawing of Rebar Arrangement at a Joint Section

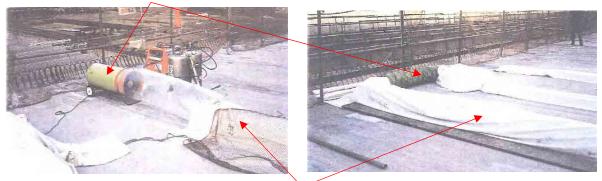
(f)Placing and Curing of Concrete at Joints

The design strength of the connecting concrete must be equal to or greater than the strength of the deck slab. Shrinkage-compensated concrete is used to prevent the concrete from cracking, (expansion factor $150 \sim 250 \times 10^{-6}$). Construction using winter concreting is adopted especially when the daily average temperature is 4°C or less.

During cold season, winter concrete curing is applied to keep the concrete temperature at no less than 5°C while curing. Sheet curing is also used to prevent wind from hitting the concrete surface directly, and this is used in combination with heated curing. In the case of heated curing, water should be sprinkled to prevent concrete from drying too rapidly and minimize localized heating.

Figure11-2-28 shows examples of winter concrete curing.

Heater



Curing Sheet Heating in winter season

Source: PC Slab Construction Procedures (March 2004) Figure 11-2-28. Reference Drawing of Heated Curing in Winter

11-2-5 Construction of the Left Bank Approach Bridge

Below describes construction of the left bank approach bridge.

1) Temporary Construction Work

Weather-resistant large size sandbags (Japanese technology) are used to create level ground on which to set the push-in frame. An H-steel pile or ground anchor, which bears the counterforce when press-fitting the PC well, is installed, and the push-in frame is assembled (see Figure 11-2-29).

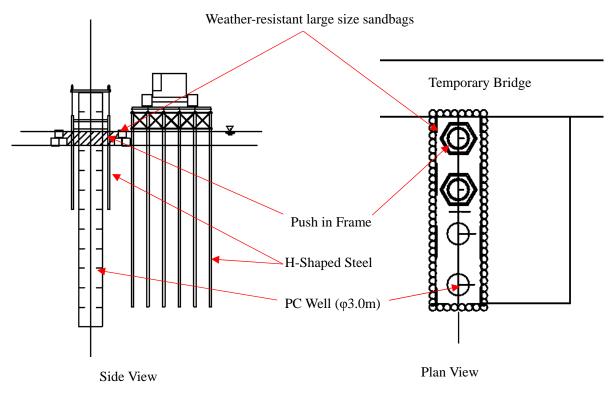


Figure 11-2-29. Reference Drawing for Temporary Facilities P1-P20

2) Substructure (PC Well Method)

The PC Wells are constructed using by the "PC Well Method, Design and Construction Manual (March 2009)" as a reference. This manual is to be used as a reference when applying PC wells to the bridge substructure, etc. Since the PC well method is unique to Japan and has no history of use in other countries, it should be necessary to provide workshops and training based on this manual before work begins and to ensure that the manual's technical content is fully understood by all involved.

(1) Production of PC Well Members

The methods, equipment, and supervision of the PC Well Member production are all sufficient to satisfy the design strength and dimensional accuracy requirements. Table 11-2-6 shows the process and various stages of production. Fabrication by the match-casting method is adopted in order to prevent tension cracks when the PC wells are joined.

Stage	Process	Figure
1	Assembly of Rebar Cage The figure shows the rebar cage and inspection of the rebar space.	Rebar cage
2	 Fabrication of Form The figure shows the fabricated metallic form arranged in 2 steps. Placement Concrete Removing form 	Metallic form
3	Inspection of Dimension The figure shows an inspection of the height, circumference, and diameter of a PC well member.	
4	Transfer to the Stock Yard The figure shows the members stocked at the yard.	PC well member
5	Transfer to the Site The figure shows the transfer by trailer for reference, or PC well members transport by barge to the construction site. The transportation method is influenced by the construction condition.	Source: P.S. Mitsubishi Construction Co., Ltd.

Table 11-2-6. Production Process of PC Members

Source: P.S. Mitsubishi Construction Co., Ltd.

In the match-casting method, the top surface of the previously molded lot becomes the bottom of a new lot when the concrete is placed for the new lot. As a result, the joint surfaces between the lots are carefully matched to avoid unevenness from occurring. This step boosts durability and helps prevent cracks from occurring when a joint section is under tension. Figure 11-2-30 shows the production procedure at the casting yard.

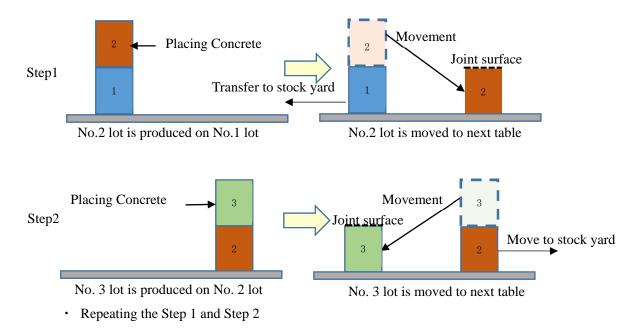


Figure 11-2-30. Match-Casting Method

(2) Construction of a PC Well

Table 11-2-7 shows the main process and various stages of construction. Figure 11-2-31 and Figure 11-2-32 show the two types of Pushing-in Devices in detail. One is the standard type and the other is for solid stratum.

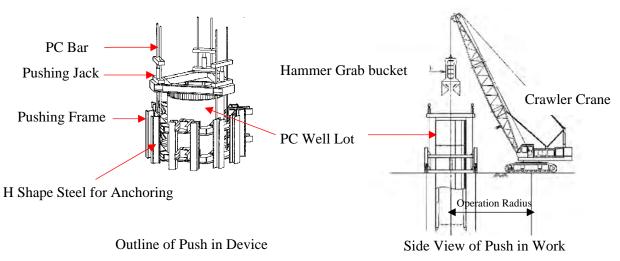
Stage	Process	Figure
1	Fabrication of the Cutting Edge Lot The figure shows the steel cutting edge and RC lot being joined by applying a predetermined tension to the PC bar. After that, non-shrink mortar is injected into the cavity surrounded by the cutting edge.	P2-1 R Cutting edge
2	 Force Fitting Work 1) Setting the RC Lot The figure shows the cutting edge lot using a crane. 2) Setting the PC bar 3) Painting the adhesive The figure shows painting at the joint surface. Moisture and dust on the joint surface is removed, and epoxy adhesive of about 1 mm in thickness is evenly applied. 4) Tensioning the PC bar The figure shows tensioning at the top of the PC well. The first lot is installed and tension is applied on the PC bar to join the sections. At this point, the workers check for any adhesive protruding from the joint and remove any excess they find. 5) Grouting 6) Pushing into the ground 	 1) RC lot 3) PC bar 4) Tension jack
3	Placing the Bottom Concrete A compressed airlift, etc. is used to remove slime from the bottom section, then the bottom concrete is placed to the design height.	Tremie tube
4	Fabrication of the Pier Part After the foundation work is completed, the land around the construction site is prepared, scaffolding for pier construction is assembled, and RC lots are stacked and tension-clamped up to the design position	Pier part

Table 11-2-7. Main Process and Various Stages of Construction.

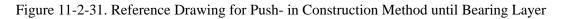
Source: P.S. Mitsubishi Construction Co., Ltd.

a) The Stadard Type of Pushing in Device

Until the bearing layer is reached, a push-in jig is mounted on the top edge of the PC well, each pushing jack's pressure is adjusted while monitoring verticality of the PC well, and interior ground is excavated evenly with the hammer grab (see Figure11-2-31).

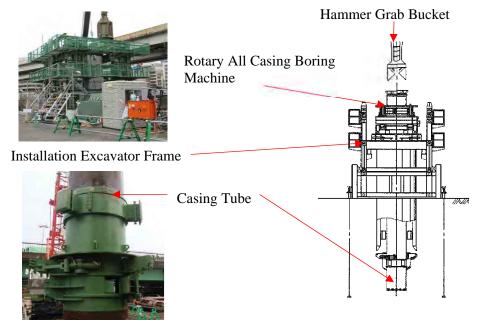


Source: PC Well Method, Design and Construction Manual (March 2009)



b) The Solid Stratum Type of Pushing Device

Once excavation reaches a stratum of hard clay or limestone, which is the bearing layer, the equipment switches to the 'excavator for solid ground under cutting edge' shown in Figure 11-2-32 and push-in construction work begins.



Excavator for Solid Ground under Cutting Edge

Source: Kato Construction Co., Ltd.

Figure 11-2-32. Reference Drawing of Push-in Construction Method under Bearing Layer

3) Support Beam

An insert is embedded beforehand into the uppermost lot which is used to install a side bracket. Then H-type and angled steel pipe are arranged on this and the formwork is assembled. The side of the PC well that contacts the cast-in-place concrete part of the beam has its surface roughened in advance, and the PC well interior between beam heights is filled with concrete (see Figure 11-2-33).

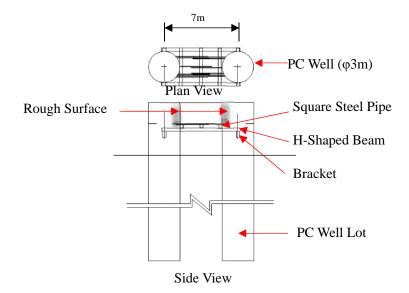


Figure 11-2-33. Reference Drawing for Fabricating the Support Beam

4) Girder Erection

The bents are constructed at an 18 m intervals and the girder block (18 m in length and 240 kN in weigth) is hung and set using a 150t crane on the temporary bridge (see Figure 11-2-34).

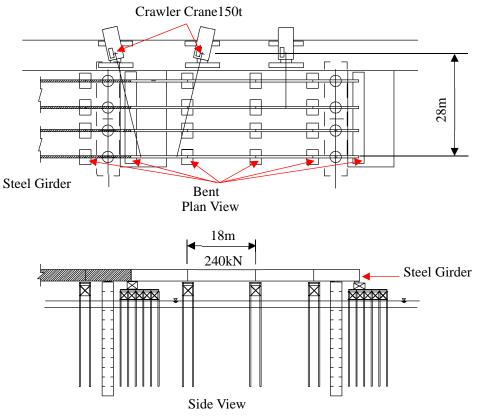


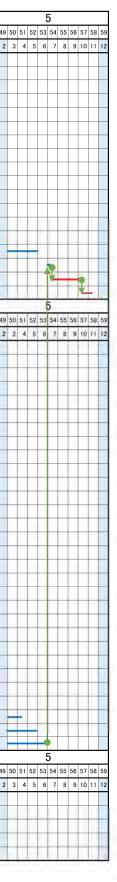
Figure 11-2-34. Reference Drawing for Erection of the Left Bank Approach Section

11-2-6 Construction process

Table 11-2-8.Construction Schedule (Route2)

Route2		Year				1						2						3							4				
		Period	1	2 3	4 5	6 7	8 9	9 10 1	11 12	13 14	15 16	6 17 18	19 20	21 22	23 24	25 26	27 28	3 29 3	0 31 3	32 33	34 35	36 3	7 38 3	39 40 4	41 42 4	13 44 4	45 46 4	17 48	49 5
Const	ruction schedule of right bank side	month	1 2	34	56	6 7 8	8 9 1	0 11 1	12 1	2 3	4 5	i 6 7	89	10 11	12 1	2 3	4 5	56	7 8	9 10	11 12	1	2 3	4 5	6 7	8 9 1	10 11 1	2 1	2
Preparation work		1	-																										T
	Approach road from T1506 to the bank	1.5	-																										
		Survey:0.5		-																									T
	Countermeasure for land-slide	Well:2																-	_										
Temporary work & Land slide protection		Pile:19														_		-											
	Pile Foundation	1				-																							
	A2 Excavation	0.5				-																							
	Pile, Tower	2				-		•																					
Substructure work	Pile Foundation	3					-																	+++		+++			
	P23 Cofferring and Excavation	4						-		-	_													+++		+++			
	Pile, Tower	14.5									-	_		_						-									+
					t tr	++	tt			-	-			-					+++				++	++	11	+++			t
	Construction girder & PC slab(P23-span center&P24)	13.5																		-						1		11	t
Superstructure work (main bridge section	Construction of center span	0.5			H	++		+		-	+				-			++	++				tt	++	++	++	++	++	1
Bridge surface construction work	Jeranseksitetti het stendettetti.	3				++-	+++	++				-						+++	++	++		-	++	++	++	++		+	+
Clean up work		1																					H	++	++	++	++	t	f
		Year	1.1		1-1-	1	1.1		-	1	1	2				1 1	1 1	3	1.1		1	-		- la la	4	- Inel	-11-	+	-
		Period	17	2 3	4 5	6 7	8	9 10	11 12	13 14	15 16		19 20	21 22	23 24	25 26	27 28		0 31	32 33	34 35	36 3	7 38 2	89 40 4	41 42 /	3 44 /	45 46 4	47 48	49 5
Cons	truction schedule of left bank side	month	1 2		5 6		8 9 1		_	2 3			8 9		12 1	10.00	1.000		-	9 10	10.00	-	2 3	_	6 7		10 11 1	_	2
Preparation work		- instant			-		11				-		-									1	-	-	-	1		-	<u> </u>
Temporary work	Temporary bridge from A1 to P22(I=1395m+1144m)	13		-					-										++	-			++	++	++	++	++	++	+
ramporary work	A1	1.5					11								+			H	++	++	-		++	+++	++	++		++	t
	P1(PC well)	1.5			F		++			-	-	-			-	++-		+	++	++		\vdash	++	++	++	++	++	+	+
	P2(PC well)	1.5				H				-		-			+			++	++		-	++	++	+++	++	++	++	++	ł
	P3(PC well)	1.5			++	++					-				+		++-	++	++	++	-	+++	++	+++	++	++	++	++	+
						++	++			-	-				+			+	++	++	-	+++	++	++	++	++	++	++	+
	P4(PC well)	1.5				++	++	++	-	-	T				+			+	++		-	++	++	+++	++	++	++	++	+
	P5(PC well)						++			-	-				-			++	+		-	+++	++	++	++	++		++	+
	P6(PC well)	1.5				++-	++			-	-	-			+			+	++	++	-	+++	++	++	++	++	++	++	+
	P7(PC well)	1.5				++-	++		-		+	-			+			++	++	++	-	+++	+++	++	++	++		++	+
	P8(PC well)	1.5	-			++	++			-	-	-			-			++	++	++	_		++	++	++	++		++	+
	P9(PC well)	1.5	_			++	++	+		-	-	-			-				++			+++	++	++	++	++		++	+
	P10(PC well)	1.5				++	++		-	-	-	-			-						_	+	++	++	++	++		++	+
	P11(PC well)	1.5	_				++		-	-	-	-			+					+	-	+++	++	++				++	+
Substructure work	P12(PC well)	1.5				++		+		-	-	-			-						_		+++	++	++				4
	P13(PC well)	1.5					++		-	_	-	_			-						-		++	++				+	4
	P14(PC well)	1.5	_				++		-		-	_			-								++						4
	P15(PC well)	1.5					++								-								H	4		_			4
	P16(PC well)	1.5										_			-						_		-	=		_			4
	P17(PC well)	1.5					\square					_			-				++	+			44	+-					4
	P18(PC well)	1.5																			_	\vdash			+	-			4
	P19(PC well)	1.5													-											+	£		4
	P20(PC well)	1.5																									-		
	P21 Pile Foundation	7.5								_				-		11	1.5.4.5												
	Pile, Tower	3.5																	-	-									
	P22 Pile Foundation							-		_	-	-	-												41				
	Pile, Tower	13														-			-	-	-			÷.					
Superstructure work (approch section)	Construction girder(A1-P21,1185m@2)	.31					-	-		-	-	-				1					- 0					++			-
Superstructure work (approch section)	PC slab(A1~P21.num.=1185pieces)	21														10					-			-					F
Superstructure work (main bridge section)	Construction girder & PC slab(P22-span center&P21)	11																											F
		Year				1			T			2						3							4			Т	
		Priod	1	2 3	4 5	5 6	7 8	9 10 1	11 12	13 14	15 16	17 18	19 20	21 22	23 24	25 26	27 28	3 29 3	0 31 3	32 33	34 35	36 3	7 38 3	9 40 4	1 42 4	3 44 4	45 46 43	7 48	49 5
Production schedu	le of Pre-cast blocks and Steel Pipe Sheet Pile	month	1 2	34	5 6	6 7 6	8 9 1	0 11 1	12 1	2 3	4 5	67	8 9	10 11	12 1	2 3	4 5	5 6	7 8	9 10	11 12	. 1	2 3	4 5	6 7	8 9 1	10 11 12	2 1	2
Steel Pipe Sheet Pile		6				H	$\uparrow \uparrow$											$\uparrow \uparrow$					\square	++	++	++		\top	T
PC well members:num=1184(27pieces/ma	onth)	44	-					-		-		-					-					4		++	_	-		T	t
	Approach section: num.=1185pieces	27	-			11	11					-			-				11	11			TT	11		11			T
Contraction of the state of the																												-	4
PC slab (48pieces/month)	Main bridge: num.=840pieces	18	-									_								11		1			11				

Note: The starting time of the pre-cast block production depends on the construction schedule.



11-3 Construction Plan of Route 3

For the construction plan of Route 3, only contents that differ from Route 2 will be described.

11-3-1 Construction Conditions

1) Bridge Structural CompornentsCompornents

The superstructure of the main bridge is a steel cable-stayed bridge, the deck slabs are high quality PC slab, and the substructure is a SPSP foundation with cast-in-place piers. The superstructure on the left bank approach is steel girder construction, the deck slabs are high quality PC slab, and the substructure is constructed with the PC well method using high quality PCa members, which allows the construction period to be reduced.

The list of the bridge's structural formats is shown in Table 11-3-1.

	Left bank approach section	Main bridge section
Length (m)	1,340	840
Superstructure	Steel girder	Steel cable-stayed bridge
Buperstructure	(2 main girders)	(edge-girder bridge)
Deck slab	PC slab (non-composite)	PC slab (composite)
Pier	PC Well	Cast-in-place
Foundation	FC well	SPSP

Table 11-3-1. List of Bridge Structural Compornents

2) Supporting ground

Supporting ground and its depth are shown in Table 11-3-2.

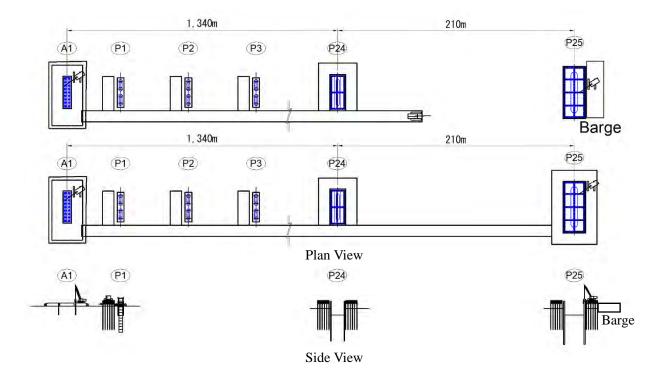
	1401	e 11 5 2. Route 5 Dupp	or ang or o and	
	Near the left bank	approach section	Near the left bank	Near the right bank
			main tower position	main tower position
	Br.3	Br.8	Br.9	Br.10
	GL-26.0m	GL-24m	GL-30.1m	GL-29.9m
Supporting	(AM-22m)	(AM-25.7m)	(AM-33.6m)	(AM-33.1m)
ground	Monolithic clay	Monolithic clay	Monolithic clay	Monolithic clay
	(MC)	(MC)	(MC)	(MC)

Table 11-3-2. Route 3 Supporting Ground

11-3-2 Overall Temporary Construction Work

For the left bank approach, a temporary bridge will be installed to facilitate construction of the substructure and steel girders. The temporary bridge on the left bank approach will extend to the left bank main tower position (P25, see Figure 11-3-1).

On the right bank, the riverbank has a steep slope and there is a large gully on the rear side. If a construction access road is set straight and perpendicular to the river bank, the gradient would be about 30%. For this reason, the construction access road will detour to a location upstream side where inclination is about 9%, and the temporary bridge will be built at P26. The barge is also used for constructing pile foundations and material carry-in.





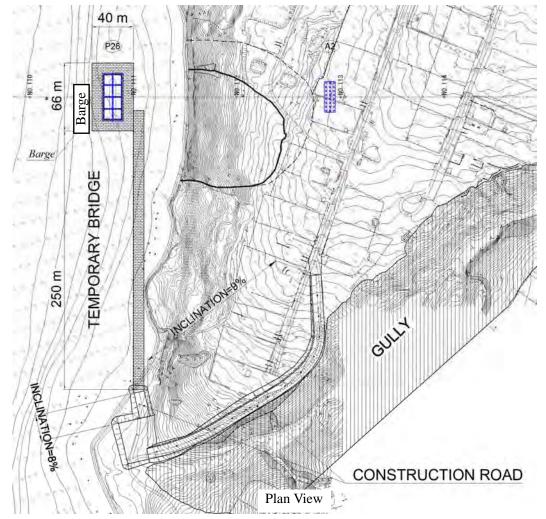


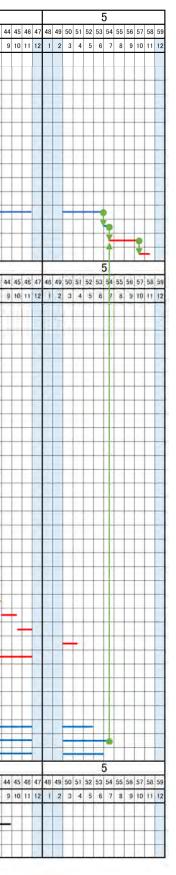
Figure 11-3-2. Right Bank Temporary Bridge and Construction Road

11-3-3 Construction process

Table 11-3-3.Construction Schedule (Route3)

Route3		Year	L.,		1						2								3			╇				
		Period							12 13		_	-			_		-	_	-	-						_
Constru	uction schedule of right bank side	month	1 2	3 4	56	78	9 10	11 12	2 1 2	34	56	78	9 10	0 11 1	2 1	2 3	3 4	5 6	5 7	89	10 11	12 1	23	4 5	<u>5</u> 6	789
Preparation work		1	-																							
	Approach road from T1506 to A2	0.5	_	-		-					_				-			_								
	Construction road(from A2 to bank) and Temporary bridge(from bank to P26:300	n) 2		-	-																					
Temporary work & Land slide protection		Survey:0.5			-										-			_								
	Countermeasure for land-slide	Well:2			-	-																				
		Pile:11				-		-	-		-	-	-													
	Pile Foundation	1				-																				
	A2 Excavation	0.5					-																			
Substructure work	Pile, Tower	2					-	-																		
	P26 Pile Foundation	11				-			-		-	-	-													
	Pile. Tower	13											-	-		-		-		-	-		-	-		
	Construction girder & PC slab(P26-span center&A2)	11																						-		
Superstructure work (main bridge section)	Construction of center span	0.5																								
Bridge surface construction work		3																								
Clean up work		1																							1	
		Year			1	1					2						-		3				_		4	100
		Period	1	2 3	4 5	6 7	8 9	10 11	12 13	14 15	16 17	18 19	20 2	1 22 2	23 24	25 26	6 27	28 25	9 30 3	31 32	33 34	35 36	37 38	39 40	0 41 4	2 43 44
Constr	ruction schedule of left bank side	month	1 2	3 4	5 6	7 8	9 10	11 12	12	3 4	5 6	7 8	9 10	0 11 1	2 1	2 3	3 4	5 6	8 7	8 9	10 11	12 1	2 3	4 5	5 6	7 8 9
Preparation work		1	-				11								1				11	11						
Temporary work	Temporary bridge from A1 to P25(I=1340m+210m)	13							-	-						-						-1-1		1	11	11
	A1(Cast in place pile and abutment)	1.5				-				_	-							1	TT	1				1	11	11
	P1(PC well)	1.5				-						-			+				Ħ				-			11
	P2(PC well)	1.5				3	-					+			1			+	Ħ	1			-		++	++-
	P3(PC well)	1.5					-				-	-			-			-	++				-		++	++
	P4(PC well)	1.5				-				_	-	-			+		-	+	H	-			+		++	++-
	P5(PC well)	1.5								_	-				+			+	++				-		++	++-
	P6(PC well)	1.5									-				+			+	H	-		++			++	++-
	P7(PC well)	1.5									-	_		+ +	+			-	H	-		++			++-	++-
	P8(PC well)	1.5				-	++-				-				+		-	+	++	+		++			++	++-
	P9(PC well)	1.5									-	-			+		+	+	++	+		++		++-	++-	++-
	P10(PC well)	1.5									-	+			-			+	++	-		++	+		++-	++-
	P11(PC well)	1.5				-					-+	+		+-+	+		T-	_	++	-		++	-	++-	++-	++-
	P12(PC well)	1.5									-	-			+					-				++-	++-	++-
	P12(PC well)	1.5				-			-		-	-			+		+ +	-		-			-	++-	++-	++-
Substructure work						-			-	_	-	-			-		-	-	T				-		++	++-
	P14(PC well) P15(PC well)	1.5				-						-			+		-	+		-					++-	++-
		1.5									-	+			+		-	+	++		T				++-	++-
	P16(PC well)	1.5				-					-	+		++	+		+	+	++	-			F		++-	++-
	P17(PC well)	1.5							-		-	-			+		-	-		-					++	++-
	P18(PC well)	1.5				-			-		_	-			+			-		-			_		T	++
	P19(PC well)	1.5									-	-			+			+								
	P20(PC well)	1.5	-			-					-	-			+		-	+	++	-	_				++	
	P21(PC well)	1.5									_	_			-			_		-	_				++	++-
	P22(PC well)	1.5	-								-	_			+			-		-						
	P23(PC well)	1.5								_	_				-									2	-	
	P24 Pile Foundation	7.5									_		-		-	-				•						
	Pile, Tower	3.5									_	_			-			_	1	-					++	
	P25 Pile Foundation	11				-		-			-															
	Pile, Tower	13												-	-	-					-					
Superstructure work (approch section)	Construction girder(A1-P24)	33							-	_						-							-		-	
	PC slab(A1~P24,num.=1340pieces)	23															-						-			
Superstructure work (main bridge section)	Construction girder & PC slab(P25-span center&P24)	-11																							+++	++-
		Year			į.						2	_							3						4	
		Priod	1	2 3	.4 5	6 7	8 9	10 11	12 13	14 15 1	16 17	18 19	20 21	1 22 2	23 24	25 26	6 27	28 29	30 3	31 32	33 34	35 36	37 38	39 40	0 41 4	2 43 44
Production schedule	e of Pre-cast blocks and Steel Pipe Sheet Pile	month	1 2	3 4	5 6	7 8	9 10	11 12	12	3 4	5 6	7 8	9 10	0 11 1	12 1	2 3	3 4	5 6	7	8 9	10 11	12 1	2 3	4 5	5 6	7 8 5
Steel Pipe Sheet Pile		6				-6																T				
PC well members:num.=1362(31pieces/mon	th)	44	-								_	-			-			-	-	-		+	-		++	++-
						_								-	-							_		+-+-	++	++
PC slab (48pieces/month)	Approach section:num.=1340pieces	28	-						-		-	+			+		-	-	П							

Note: The starting time of the pre-cast block production depends on the construction schedule.



11-4 Procurement Plan

11-4-1 Procurement Plan for Major Materials

Table 11-4-1 shows suppliers of major materials.

Table 11-4-1. Suppliers of Major Materials

		upply source	ce	
Major material	Domestic	Japan	Third country	Remarks
Gasoline	0			From Ukraine's domestic market
Diesel	0			From Ukraine's domestic market
Natural Gravel	0			Produced domestically
Graded Crushed Stone	0			Produced domestically
Coarse Aggregate	0			Produced domestically
River Sand	0			Produced domestically
Asphalt Prime Coat	0			From Ukraine's domestic market
Bitumen	0			From Ukraine's domestic market
Portland Cement	0			Produced domestically
Plywood	0			Produced domestically
H-shape Steel	0			Produced domestically
Reinforcement Bar	0			Produced domestically
Steel Pipe Casing		0		
Sheet Pile (S270GP)	0			Produced domestically
Steel pipe sheet pile		0	0	Imported from abroad
Steel Plate	0			Produced domestically
PC Strand	0			Produced domestically
Rubber Bearing		0		Imported from abroad
Expansion Joint		0		Imported from abroad
Scaffoldings		0		Leased products that are not locally procurable shall be procured from Japan.
Nonshrink mortar		0		For PC slab and bearing seat
Multi-strand cable		0		For cable-stayed bridges
PC bar		0		For joining PC well members
PC gewindestab		0		For pressing in PC well sections
Steel girder(SBHS400,500)		0		For cable-stayed bridges
FRP wind shielding panel		0		For cable-stayed bridges
Bearing for high surface- pressure		0		For cable-stayed bridges
Aluminum handrail		0		
Concrete test device		0		
Weather resistance large sandbag		0		For embankment (Route 2 only)
Metallic form		0		For PC well, PC slab, and pretensioned slab girder

11-4-2 Procurement Plan for major equipment

Table 11-4-2 and Table 11-4-3 show suppliers of major equipment.

			upply sour		
Equipment	Specs.	Local	Japan	Third	Type of construction used in
	-		-	country	
Bulldozer	15t	0			Leveling and compaction of
Bulldozer	21t	0			embankment
Excavator	$0.35m^{3}$	0			Excavation
Excavator	$0.6m^{3}$	0			
Clamshell	$1.2m^{3}$	0			Excavation
Wheel loader	$1.2m^{3}$	0			Loading of sediment, crushed
					stone, etc.
Dump truck	2t	0			Sediment transportation
Dump truck	4t	0			
Dump truck	10t	0			
Truck	2t	0			Material transportation
Truck	4t	0			
Truck	10t	0			
Trailer	35t	0			Long material transport
Truck crane	16t	0			Material hoisting and lowering
Truck crane	25t	0			
Truck crane	45t	0			
Crawler crane	50t	0			Material/PCa section hoisting
Crawler crane	150t	0			and lowering
Concrete breaker	600-800kg	0			Rock drilling/concrete breaking
(attachment)					
Concrete breaker	1,300kg	0			
(attachment)					
Concrete pumping	90-110m ³	0			Concrete pouring
truck with boom					
Rammer tamper	60-100kg	0			Ground compaction
Vibrating roller	0.8-1.1t	0			Ground compaction
Vibrating roller	3.0-4.0t	0			
Road roller	10-12t	0			Ground compaction
(macadam roller)					
Tire roller	8-20t	0			Ground compaction
Motor grader	3.1m	0			Gravel leveling
Asphalt finisher	2.4-6.0m	0			Asphalt pavement
Compressor	10.5-	0			
	11.0m ³ /min				

Table 11-4-2. Major Equipment Supply Sources (1/2)

		Supply source						
Equipment	Specs.	Local	Japan	Third	Type of construction used in			
				country				
Engine generator	25kVA	0			Power generation			
Engine generator	45kVA	0						
Engine generator	75kVA	0						
Engine generator	150kVA	0						
Engine generator	200kVA	0						
Engine generator	300kVA	0						
Submerge pump	50mm	0			Wastewater			
Submerge pump	150mm	0						
Vibro hammer MS- 25	174/274kW	0			Sheet pile driving			
Hammer grab bucket	1.5m	0			Ground excavation			
Tower crane	Radius-	0			Hoisting and lowering of main			
	Capacity				bridge section material			
	20m-10t							
Excavator for solid	Excavating		0		For PC well			
ground	diameter							
	3m							
Rotary all casing boring machine unit			0		For cast-in-place pile and PC wells			
Push in device for PC well			0		For pushing in PC wells			
Traveler crane			0		For PC slab construction			
Tension jack			0		For tensioning primary cable of			
Tension jack			0		the main bridge			
Tension jack			0		For tensioning PC bar of the PC well			
Tension jack			0		For tensioning PC slab and pretensioned slab girder PC strand			
Portal crane			0		For transferring material when fabricating PC wells, PC slabs, and pretensioned slab girder			

Table 11-4-3. Major Equipment Supply Sources (2/2)

Chapter 12 The Safety Measures during the Construction

12-1 Construction during the Freezing Period in Winter (December to February)

The following is a discussion of winter construction work, since the construction in winter is done under the very severe conditions which are the low temperature and the strong wind. Ukrainian labor laws and regulations prohibit outdoor workers from continuing to work when the snowfall exceeds the standard volume. Work on frozen rivers is also prohibited. In this plan, it is necessary to prioritize the safety of workers under such severe weather conditions, and to develop the construction process with a margin that allows for a three-month winter outage.

12-2 Safety Measures in Construction of the Main Bridge (Superstructure and Substructure)

Because the construction of steel cable-stayed bridges, the main bridge in this project, typically involves aerial work at some 40 m above ground level at the present design, it is necessary to take sufficient measures to prevent serious disasters caused by a worker's fall, falling of a building member itself or other dangers. In particular, to prevent third-party damage to ships navigating the river, shipping companies and construction officials should conduct discussions on river-passage planning and construction to promote understanding between them. It is also necessary to assign a patrol boat near the temporary bridge to prevent collisions. Because equipment specific to each construction method are operated, it is also essential to fully understand their unique characteristics, ensure that regular maintenance of all the construction equipment has to be performed, and be mindful to prevent equipment from being involved in any type of accident.

12-2-1 Measures to Address Characteristics of the Surrounding Environment

Since the waterway and roadway under the girder structure is used during construction of the main bridge, interchange and junction bridge, it is necessary to put measures in place to protect third parties by considering installation of fall prevention and fall arrest safety netting, and posting a guard while dangerous work is in progress, etc.

As mentioned in Chapter 7, the wind conditions of the bridge location is such that the peak instantaneous wind gust is 40m/s and the peak wind gust is 27m/s. Because there are residential houses nearby, adequate scatter prevention measures will taken.

12-2-2 Safety Measures for High-altitude Work

It will be necessary to ensure the use of safety belts, and also to set up lifeline ropes at appropriate locations to prevent falling accidents during aerial work. As it is unclear whether the use of the safety belts is being thoroughly enforced in Ukraine, it is necessary to inform all workers of the importance and proper use of safety equipment during safety training before construction begins.

12-2-3 Proper Use of Construction Equipment

1) General

Construction equipment must be subjected to pre-work as well as routine inspections based on checklists and performed by a person in charge, and equipment may only be used after its safety has been sufficiently confirmed.

2) Construction of Main Bridge by Traveler Crane

Construction of the main bridge will be via the cantilever erection method using a traveler crane. Table 12-2-1 and Figure 12-2-1 show a summary of erecting/construction equipment. It is necessary to consider meaures to ensure that equipment is properly checked and managed at all times, including assigning a responsible personnel for each equipment, who shall prepare a log for routine inspections, etc. Safety measures to prevent falling are also essential with movable scaffolding at elevated position, and it is important to consider a system in which all work can be performed from this scaffolding, whose safety has been secured.

Equipment name	Use						
Traveler crane	To install and secure parts carried to the edge of a cantilevered section under construction.						
	Transfers building members, which have been hoisted by a tower crane to the						
Trailer	top of the girder structure near the main tower, to the cantilevered section						
	under construction.						
Tower crane	Hoists building members, which have been transported by trailer etc. to the						
Tower erane	temporary bridge by the main tower, to the girder-top area						
Rail equipment	Traveler crane moving equipment						
Transfer Platform	Scaffolding for cantilever erection						

Table 12-2-1. Summary of Construction Equipment

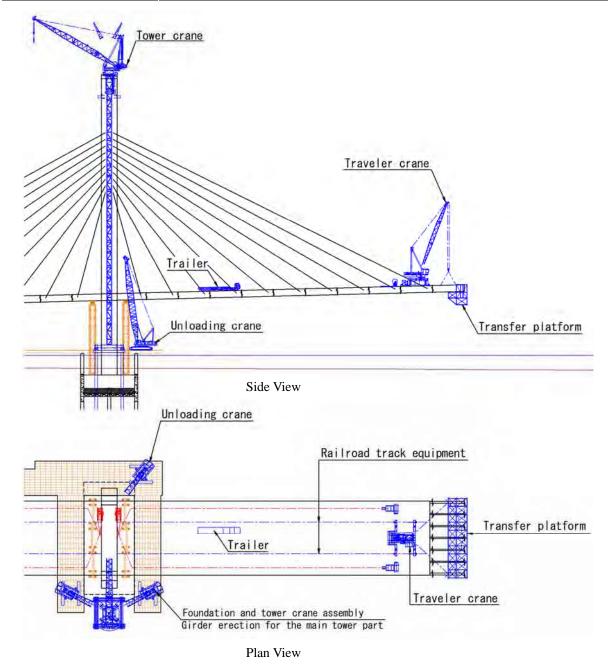


Figure 12-2-1. Visualization of a Traveler Crane and Transfer Platform

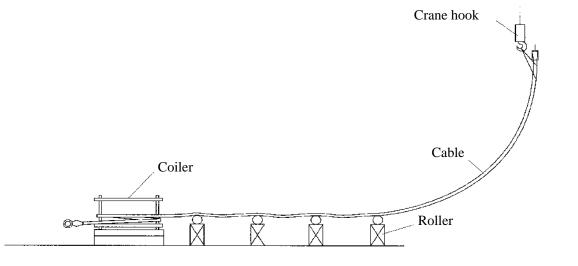
3) Cable Erection

Cable erection is one of the most important work in building cable-stayed bridges. While two types of cable are typically used: multi-strand cable and parallel-wire-strand cable, this document describes construction using parallel-wire-strand cable, which has a proven track record of use as the cable in the overwhelming majority of cable-stayed bridges.

Table 12-2-2 shows a summary of cable construction equipment. As cable construction uses extremely long cable material, swaying can occur in cable that has unexpectedly become unwound, etc. Thus, safety measures must be put in place to either ensure sufficient clearance distance during work or implement measures to prevent the cable from swaying (see Figure 12-2-2). In addition, the cable installation height on the main tower is about 100 meters above ground at the topmost cable. For this reason, sufficient safety measures must be implemented that factor in the effects of wind.

Equipme	ent name	Use					
Traveler crane	Crane body	Deploys cable loaded in a square coiler out in a					
	Adjustment	straight line.					
	trestle/traveling trestle						
Stay cable deployment	Deployment rollers	Deploys coil-loaded cables out in a straight line.					
equipment	Square coiler						
		Hoists cable, which has been transported by trailer					
Tower crane		etc. to the temporary bridge by the main tower, to					
		the girder-top area					
		Pulls a lead-in cable attached to the end of cable,					
Winch		and set it in a predetermined position after passir					
		it through a fixed sleeve.					
Rail equipment		Equipment for moving the traveler crane					
Tension jack		Applies a predetermined tension on cables					
Transfer Platform		Scaffolding for cantilever erection					

Table 12-2-2. Summary of Cable Construction Equipment



Source: Estimations in Bridge Construction - 2016 Edition

Figure 12-2-2. Visualization of Cable Deployment Work

4) Construction of the Approach Bridge (Superstructure)

The approach bridge is planned for construction with the crane and vent method. This construction method enables construction with a locally procurable crane (150 ton crawler crane) and is a simple method with a proven history of use in many projects. Because the work is at relatively high elevations and involves the erection of large members (about 240 kN/piece) with girder heights of around 3 m, it is necessary to be sufficiently vigilant to prevent girders from toppling or falling. There have been girder falling accidents both in and outside of Japan (i.e. Can Tho Bridge collapse) due to uneven settlement or supporting ground or faulty vent structure placement, which is why it is necessary to prepare a Work Procedures Manual, make it mandatory to review the manual before work starts and strictly observe the procedure. Table12-2-3 shows the Summary of Construction Equipment.

Tuble 12 2 5. Summary of Construction Equipment								
Equipment name	Use							
Crawler crane (2 cranes)	Erects building members, which have been transported by trailer etc. to the temporary bridge, by hoisting with either a single crane or multiple cranes to the predetermined location.							
Vent structure	Provides a temporary support for girders to reduce the weight exerted by the member being installed.							
Vent foundation work	Because the vent structure is built on the water, a vent foundation built of H-shaped steel must be constructed.							
Suspended scaffolding	Scaffolding for the crane erection							

Table 12-2-3. Summary of Construction Equipment

12-3 Safety Measures for Constructing the Approach Bridge (Substructure and Deck Slabs) 12-3-1 PC Well Method (Japanese Technology)

The PC well method of the precast (hereinafter PCa) method is applied for approach bridge substructures. PCa members were selected for the Project for two reasons: first, the members can be produced at a temporary factory during the winter season, when outdoor work is prohibited; second, the method is effective toward ensuring quality and shortening the construction period. First, the PCa members are to be brought on site and press-fitted using push-in frames by excavating the ground with a large crane and hammer grab. It is a special construction method that is being applied in Ukraine for the first time; therefore, the following points about safety should be taken into consideration for each process: (see Chapter 11)

1) Works using the Large Crane when Setting RC Lot (Figure 12-3-1)

- Since lifting works are conducted for heavy members and machines (PCa Members: approximately 15 t, Rotary all casing Boring Machine: approximately 42 t) using a large crane, the bearing capacity of the site should be checked, reinforced and protected prior to the work. Check overhead lines and other pre-existing obstacles in the crane work site and relocate and protect.
- Train and assign slinging operators and ensure they comply with work standards such as how to make signals and checks and knowledge of prohibited matters.
- Make regular inspections compulsory and appropriately keep the slinging wires.

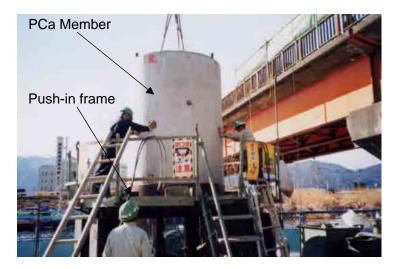


Figure 12-3-1. Installation of PCa member

2) Preventing Workers and Third Parties from Falling into the PC well when Tensioning PC Bars

While safety handrails are installed on push-in frames, the use of safety belts and other fall-prevention measures should be ensured (see Figure 12-3-2).

With unforeseeable cases such as third parties entering the yard during the downtime, the opening part on the upper PC well should be covered by a safety net or working scaffold when the work ends.

3) Tension Work when Tensioning PC Bars

To prevent danger and ensure quality, tension work must be carried out by skilled workers in the presence of certified PC engineers. Since a PC steel bar under tension accumulates significant energy, no one except the relevant parties is allowed to enter the working area during the tension work.



Source: P.S. Mitsubishi Figure 12-3-2. Tension work

4) Grout Scatter Prevention when Grouting PC Bar

When injecting grout into the ducts of the PC steel bars, the grout may scatter due to clogging and other factors. A scatter-prevention sheet should therefore be installed, and the workers should wear protective glasses.

5) Grout when Grouting PC Bars

During construction in the river, the necessary measures should be taken to avoid any water pollution caused by an outflow of grout.

6) Generation of Hazardous Gas or Oxygen-deficient Air when Placing the Bottom Concrete

When the generation of hazardous gas, etc. is expected, steps should be taken to check for its presence. The type of gas and permissible concentration for workers must be known, and sufficient countermeasures must be taken. PC Slab (Japanese Technology)

12-3-2 PC Slab (Japanese Technology)

PC slabs preproduced at a temporary pretension factory are transported by truck or barge and constructed using a crane and traveler crane on girders (see Figure 12-3-3).



Source: Japan Prestressed Concrete Contractors Association website

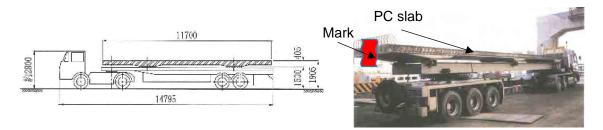
Figure 12-3-3. Construction Work by Crane (Left Side) and Construction Work by Traveler Crane on Girders (Right Side)

1) Works using the Large Crane when Constructing PC Slabs

A PC slab is approximately 12 m long and approximately 0.3 m thick, and is flat with a cross-section that can be easily deformed. Accordingly, when lifting, care should be taken to avoid the occurrence of cracks by bending and twisting, and a balance (Figure 12-3-3) should be used as needed. When lifting, guide ropes should be installed to control the shaking and swaying of the members in the wind. Rules should be enforced to prevent entry and keep the space under the suspended load clear of people, and the crane wire should always be inspected before starting work.

2) Transportation of PC Slabs (in the case of trailer)

Reference packaging for transportation is shown in Figure 12-3-4. To prevent collisions, marks should be placed on PCa members protruding from the vehicle body when transporting. To find out problems and solutions on the route, a test will be conducted in advance with a trailer carrying the weight equivalent to PC slab. In addition, during the actual transportation, fastening of a PC slab on a trailer will be confirmed and watchpersons will check in front of and behind the trailer. In the case of barge the same safty measures should be taken.



Source: Guidelines for PC Deck Slab Construction, March 2004 Figure 12-3-4.Packing for Transportation

3) Construction of PC Slabs

As there are many openings between steel girders and on the front of existing PC slabs, preventive measures should be taken during construction to eliminate any risk of falling objects, including the installation of scaffolding on the steel girders (see Figure 12-3-5), lifeline rope for construction work (see Figure 12-3-6), and safety netting under the steel beams (see Figure 12-3-7).

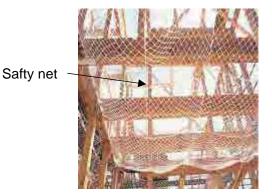


Figure 12-3-5. Scaffolding on the Steel Girders

Lifeline Rope



Figure 12-3-6. Lifeline Rope for Construction Work



Source: Home page of Tanaka Steel



12-4 Safty Measures for Landslide Prevention Work

Based on the additional survey, the possibility of landslides cannot be ruled out. Therefore, it is proposed to take measures to prevent landslides prior to construction, considering the safety of workers during construction. Landslide prevention works include revetment erosion prevention work, steel pipe pile work, and drainage boring. Safety considerations for each are described below.

12-4-1 Revetment Erosion Prevention Work

Since it is construction along riversides and swamps, secure a secure scaffolding.Pay attention to scattering and dropping when transporting Gabion's filling materials

12-4-2 Steel Pipe Pile Work

Pay attention to the stability of the installation location of the large bore boring machine, so that it will not fall over or sink. Store the steel pipe pile material in a stable condition on flat ground so that it does not slide.

12-4-3 Drainage Boring Work

Special attention should be given to clothes and boot to prevent accidents caused by contact with the drilling machine or being caught.

Pay attention to the stability of the drilling machine so that it will not fall over or sink.

12-5 Check System in the Temporary Construction Plan

To secure safety during construction, it is crucial to check the quality of temporary structures, hence the need to establish a check system when constructing the same. The system must include the client, relevant agencies, the contractor, and others.

Normally, the third-party checking system organization appointed by the client also checks such temporary constructions. As described, the number of contractors and consultants with experience in constructing cable-stayed bridge is limited in Ukraine. Accordingly, it is preferable to carry out international tender to procure a consultant capable of checking not only from construction point of view, but also from other various perspectives.

12-6 Preparation of the Plan for Safety Measures

12-6-1 Before Commencement of Construction

First, a plan for safety measures should be prepared in advance. Just in case about emergency issues, the plan should incorporate a communication network, which covers Ukrainian, Japanese, and the other stakeholders.

Safety training and drills should be provided regularly to everyone involved in the construction, including local contractors, to ensure their understanding of safety and promote the thorough dissemination of that understanding. These people should be given overviews of the construction and notified of when the construction is to start, and hazard maps of the areas around the construction sites should be created.

12-6-2 During Construction

Mutual collaboration is an important part of safety control management, as the work of the Project will progress simultaneously on the left bank, in the river, on the right bank, at the production facilities for the precast members, and elsewhere. The leaders of each area of responsibility should gather roughly once per month during the construction period to hold safety meetings, review the situation in each term and share the result and the other information with appropriate members. The leaders should promptly inform, report, and consult with relevant agencies on the issues raised at these meetings and deal with the situations accordingly, and the PDCA (Plan-Do-Check-Action) cycle must be employed continuously. Efforts should be made to constantly share information with the people living along the route and to conduct regular interviews about the environment and other topics.

Chapter 13 Project Operation and Maintenance Plans

13-1 Project Implementation System

13-1-1 Organization

Ukravtodor is a central executive agency that implements national road policy in the field of road transportation. Its activities are managed and coordinated by the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine through MoI.

Following are the main responsibilities of Ukravtodor, as defined by the Cabinet Resolution (2014 No. 439, 2017 No. 847).

- Implementation of state policy in the field of road management and management of public roadways;
- Submission of proposals to MoI to realize public policy in the road sector;
- Management of state property.

Ukravtodor locates its Head Office in Kyiv and has 24 branch offices, one in each oblast. The Head Office plans and manages international corridors; each branch office manages state roads within its oblast. Figures 13-1-1 and 13-1-2 show the organizational charts of Ukravtodor's Head Office and its branch office in Mykolaiv, the target area of the Project.

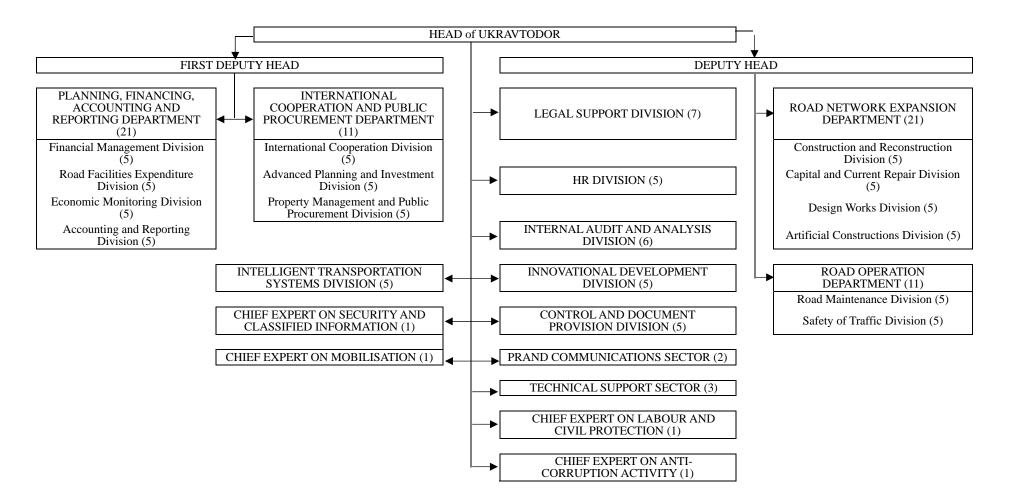
Figure 13-1-1 shows that the Head Office comprises three departments. According to Ukravtodor, the three departments may be assigned as responsible for the project implementation.

The department that plays a central role is currently being confirmed.

The main tasks of the Road Network Expansion Department are as follows:

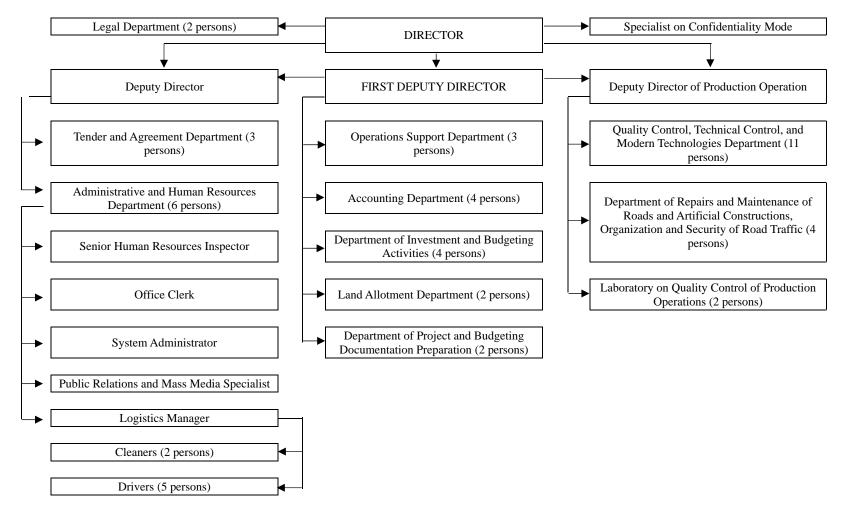
- Implementation of state policy and proposals for development (construction and renovation), planning for capital expenditures and repairs of public roads and engineering structures, scientific and technical research and pricing;
- Formation of plans and objectives for the construction, renovation, maintenance and repair of public roads, facilities, and implementation monitoring;
- Development of forecasts and future plans for the construction, renovation, maintenance and repair of public roads and facilities in accordance with the development and improvement strategies of the network of public roads, highway development programs and other decisions by the Government;
- Coordination and approval of project documentation for construction, renovation, maintenance and repair of public roads and facilities;
- Matching the variants of design for constructions and pavements as well as structural diagrams of bridges, overpasses and viaducts;
- Introduction of new advanced technologies and materials, software development and implementation of key scientific and technological development of the road sector to improve the quality of construction, renovation and repair of public roads and reducing the cost of execution of road works;
- Coordination of the activities of enterprises, institutions and organizations within the management of Ukravtodor in regards to construction, renovation, capital expenditures and repair of public roads and engineering structures, scientific and technical research and pricing;
- Management, operation and development of streets and roads of cities and other settlements under local authorities in their respective areas of responsibilities.

According to the organizational charts, number of employees at the Head Office and Mykolaiv branch seem to be approx. 109 and 60 respectively. Since the total length of these roads in Mykolaiv Oblast is 1,487km, road length per employee is approx. 24.7km. It shows that the number of employees is considerably less than relevant authorities in Japan because the road length per employee of them is approx. 4km in average.



Source: Ukravtodor (as of September 2019)

Figure 13-1-1. Organizational Chart of the Head Office of the State Agency of Automobile Roads of Ukraine (Ukravtodor)



Source: Ukravtodor (as of April 2018)

Figure 13-1-2. Structure of Mykolaiv Branch of Ukravtodor

13-3

13-1-2 Financing and Budget

1) Actual Expenditures: Past and Present

Table 13-1-1 shows the actual expenditures of Ukravtodor for its 2014-2017 budgets, and its planned expenditures for 2018.

Table 13-1-2 shows the following information for the Mykolaiv region from 2013 to 2017.

• Actual figures and expenditures by work type

• Budgeted and actual expenditures for road maintenance

• Number of Ukravtodor employees and their average salary

Table13-1-3 shows the actual expenditures for maintenance in the Mykolaiv region from 2016 to the first half of 2018.

According to Table 13-1-2 and Table 13-1-3, the budget for maintenance ranges from 10 million UAH/year to 18 million UAH/year and roughly 71,000 UAH/km/year in 2018. On the other hand, roughly 80,000 UAH/km/year is required for daily maintenance of the bypass roads alone. In addition, 1,700,000 UAH/km/year is required when the cost of bridge inspections, coating, lighting, repaving, and other regularly occurring expenses are considered. Hence, a budget for these expenses must be systematically secured.

Table 13-1-1. Annual Expenses in the	National Budget for Budget Execution	of Ukravtodor, Actual Figures	(2014-2017) and Planne	d Figures (20

			-			Thousand UAH
	Sources of funding and name of budget programs	Fact 2014	Fact 2015	Fact 2016	Fact 2017	Plan 2018
	General income	17,672,766.5	24,852,803.6	16,965,743.8	21,904,373.5	45,109,381.3
502100	Special fund balances at the beginning of the year (excise tax and import duty on petroleum products and vehicles	736,380.0				
02100	highway fee	730,300.0				
140200	Excise tax on excisable goods (products) made in Ukraine in the part of petroleum products and vehicles (special	1,948,340.4			2,394,198.0	5,469,625.0
	fund)	-,,			_,_, , _, _, _,	
140300	Excise tax on imported excisable goods (products) to the customs territory of Ukraine in the part of petroleum	11,143,727.9			10,319,361.5	22,669,375.0
	products and vehicles (special fund)					
150105	Import duty on petroleum products and vehicles and tires for them (special fund)	1,092,313.4			1,422,780.5	3,142,600.0
221601	Highway fee for vehicles and other self-propelled vehicles and machines, weight or dimensional parameters that	6,929.3			3,466.5	16,462.5
	exceed the standards (special fund)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			,	2 000 000 0
500801	Confiscated property, and property acquired through the sale of property confiscated as a penalty for bribery and violations of laws				843,030.4	2,000,000.0
	Outstanding debt provided to Ukravtodor for developing the network of public roads under the guarantee of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine	707,942.0	665,736.8	1,685,955.1	3,284,095.8	
	Loans from International financial organizations, Governments of foreign states	2,027,438.1	1,943,273.1	1,874,923.8	1,739,345.7	5,378,000.0
	General fund of the state budget	9,695.4	22,243,793.7	13,404,864.9	1,898,095.1	6,433,318.8
KPKVK *	All outlays (expenditure)	17,672,766.5	24,852,803.6	16,965,743.8	21,904,373.5	45,109,381.3
3111010	Governance and management in the field of construction, repair and maintenance of highways	9,695.4	10,419.9	11,182.0	45,366.7	56,673.1
3111020	Development of the network and maintenance of general-purpose roads, including	3,462,719.1	4,553,889.2	9,376,057.0	13,292,717.1	10,726,159.3
	at the expense of state funds	2,754,777.1	3,888,152.4	7,690,101.9	10,008,621.3	10,726,159.3
	at the expense of loan balances, received under the guarantee of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine	707,942.0	665,736.8	1,685,955.1	3,284,095.8	
3111030	Payment of debt provided to develop the network of public roads under the guarantee of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine	10,777,342.3	17,646,099.2	5,535,048.5	4,902,542.0	6,041,038.0
	Proportion of payment of debt	7,806,654.6	14,791,107.8	3,996,924.9	3,661,046.9	
	Proportion of payment of interest, etc.	2,970,687.7	2,854,991.4	1,538,123.6	1,241,495.1	1,422,059.8
3111040	Construction of a bridge crossing in Zaporizhzhia				71,673.6	
3111090	Development of road complex of regions of Ukrainian part of Carpathian Euroregion (in particular roads		699,122.2			
	Mukacheve-Lviv, Tatariv-Kamyanets-Podilsky, Stryi-Mamalyga)		077,122.2			
3111800	Realization of the investment state project Improvement of the condition of general-purpose roads in Lviv region			168,532.5	259,558.8	357,645.7
3111820	Development of the automobile road R-52 Dnipro-Tsarychanka-Kobeliaky-Reshetylivka				348,116.3	
3111600	Development of the highway and reform of a road sector	2,027,438.1	1,943,273.1	1,874,923.8	1,739,345.7	5,208,000.0
3111610	Development of border road infrastructure at the Ukrainian-Polish border					50,000.0
3111620	Development of border road infrastructure at the Ukrainian-Hungarian state border					120,000.0
3111100	Improvement of the condition of general-purpose roads in the direction Lviv-Ternopil-Uman; Bila Tserkva-Odesa-				800,000.0	4,000,000.0
3111120	Improvement of the condition of general-purpose roads of state significance M-03 Kyiv-Kharkiv-Dovzhanskyi on the site Chuhuiv-Izium -Sloviansk				199,471.5	2,000,000.0
3111130	Improvement of the condition of general-purpose roads in the direction Kharkiv-Kupiansk-Svatove-Stanytsia-				245,581.8	
3111140	Improvement of the condition of the automobile road N-31 Dnipro-Tsarychanka-Kobeliaky-Reshetylivka					2,000,000.0
3111150	Improvement of the condition of the automobile road Kharkiv- Ohtyrka					2,000,000.0
3111160	Improvement of the condition of the automobile road Zhytomyr Chernivtsi					1,000,000.0
3131020	Subvention from the state budget to the local budgets for the construction, reconstruction, repair and maintenance	1,395,571.6				
5151020	of streets and roads of communal property in populated areas	1,395,571.6				
3131090	Subvention from the state budget to the local budgets for financial providing with construction, reconstruction,					11,530,865.2
3131090	repair and maintenance of general-purpose automobile roads of local significance, streets and roads of communal					11,330,803.2
2121200	Subvention from the state budget to the regional budgets of Kherson region for construction of the overpass road					10,000,0
3131200	on Admiral Seniavina Avenue - Zalaeherserh Street in Cherson					19,000.0

KPKVK *: the code and the name of the program classification of expenditures and lending to the state or local budgets are indicated (code and name of the Standard Programming Classification of Expenditures and Lending to Local Budgets / Provisional Classification of Expenditures and Lending for Local Government Budgets that do not use the Program-Target Method)

Table 13-1-2. Information on the Execution of Road Works on Public (general)-Use Roads, with a Breakdown into Types based on All Funding Sources and Cost Estimations on Customer Sources
the Ukravtodor Mykolaiv Branch, and the Average Salary of the Same, for the Period

Period	Scope of works														
	Construction and reconstruction		Major repairs		Ordinary repairs		Operation and Maintenance	Lotal		Costs estimation for Service maintenance		Number of	Average	Annual average USD	Average salary in USD equivalent in
renod	Amount (Thousand UAH)	km	Total (Thousand UAH)	km	Amount (Thousand UAH)	km	Amount (Thousand UAH)	Amount (Thousand UAH)	km	Approved for a year (Thousand UAH)	Execution (Thousand UAH)	workers	salary (UAH)	currency rate (NBU)	line with the NBU rate
2013	172.2		389.0		174,763.6	26.4	102,368.1	277,692.9	26.4	7,933.5	7,088.2	56	5,680	7.99	711
2014					155,268.7	24.4	62,628.5	217,897.2	24.4	7,123.0	4,685.2	52	4,147	11.89	349
2015			679.6		19,069.4		123,572.9	143,321.9	0.0	7,311.6	6,252.2	53	5,453	21.84	250
2016	1,202.2		1,901.9		70,953.6	10.0	110,807.2	184,864.9	10.0	9,600.0	7,067.3	52	6,768	25.55	265
2017	4,374.5		5,530.2		576,587.6	14.6	176,104.4	762,596.7	14.6	15,357.6	12,221.8	52	11,309	26.60	425

2018)

Source: Ukravtodor

Service Maintenance, the Number of Personnel at

Source: Ukravtodor

Daviad	Actual execution (thousand UAH)				
Period	State budget	Local budget			
2016	103,683.0	6,944.2			
2017	130,022.1	46,672.4			
January–June of 2018 (national roads only)	52,929.3 (out of the annual plan of 106,582.1)	-			

Table 13-1-3. Information on Execution of Operation and Maintenance of Automobile Roads of the Public (General) Use in Mykolaiv Region during 2016–2018.

Source: Ukravtodor

2) Spending Plans: Present and Future

Table 13-1-4 shows the spending plan for each financial resource, and Table 13-1-5 shows the spending plan for each type of work for implementing the New Program.

Table 13-1-6 shows spending plans divided into road development and construction of structures.

According to Table 13-1-5, the plan calls for the securement of roughly 7,000-8,000 million UAH for 2019-2022. Assuming that the target is State Roads, the budget per length of road is 135,000-155,000 UAH/km/year. Therefore, the 2018-2022 operation and maintenance budget per road length seems sufficient for the required operation and maintenance budget for the bypass roads.

Table 13-1-4. Spending Plan by Financial Resource for the New Program

Million UAH								
	Volume of		Brea	akdown by Y	lear			
Source of funding	funding	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022		
State budget:	251,978	33,491	43,320	60,954	57,643	56,569		
Funds of Special Fund of the State Budget (State Road Fund)	178,111	21,767	30,707	41,879	41,879	41,879		
Funds of General Fund of the State Budget	6,358	6,358	-	-	-	-		
Funds of international financial organizations	67,510	5,367	12,613	19,075	15,764	14,691		
Local Budget								
Other sources, including investors' funds	46,372	-	1,810	8,995	15,077	20,490		
Total	298,349	33,491	45,130	69,949	72,720	77,060		

Source: New Program

Table 13-1-5. Spending Plan by Work Type for the New Program (1/2)

	r 8	J JI	101 010 110 11	6	Million UAH
Catagory of road construction			Year		
Category of road construction	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
New Construction	3,361	5,514	17,006	21,954	27,986
Reconstruction	2,219	4,971	10,244	10,518	9,458
Major repairs	5,099	9,010	27,786	25,422	23,955
Medium ordinary repairs	11,468	9,335	-	-	-
Operation and maintenance	4,466	7,037	8,129	7,828	8,122
Total	26,513	35,867	63,165	65,722	69,521

Source: New Program

Types of works		Automobile roads								
Year		2018	2	2019	202	0	2021		2022	
	Length	Amount	Length	Amount	Length	Amount	Length	Amount	Length	Amount
	km	million	km	million	km	million	km	million	km	million
		UAH		UAH		UAH		UAH		UAH
New construction	17.8	2.253	41.8	4.165	40.9	12.490	7.9	16.264	192.6	20.211
Reconstruction	26.8	1.954	79.9	4.673	104.9	9.756	104.6	10.276	112.1	9.147
Major repairs	74.1	4.547	303.8	8.554	1,387.0	27.235	1,182.1	24.805	1,362.1	16.198
Ordinary repairs	946.0	11.264	631.8	9.088	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 13-1-6. Spending Plan by Work Type for the New Program (2/2)
(Upper: Road Development, Lower: Construction of Structures)

Types of works		Artificial constructions								
Year	20)18	20	19	20	020	20	21	2022	
	Length	Amount	Length	Amount	Length	Amount	Length	Amount	Length	Amount
	km	million	km	million	km	million	km	million	km	million
		UAH		UAH		UAH		UAH		UAH
New construction	6	1,108	19	1,348	7	4,516	5	5,690	8	7,775
Reconstruction	4	165	6	297	4	488	5	243	3	311
Major repairs	19	552	17	453	18	551	16	616	13	1,019
Ordinary repairs	12	207	20	457	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: New Program

13-1-3 Technical Level

Ukravtodor itself is not such a large organization; it comprises numerous state-owned enterprises and operates in an environment in which it can assign the work of design, construction, construction supervision, and maintenance to these organizations and the other State Enterprises.

Regarding technical standards, proactive efforts have been made to establish Ukrainian standards by switching from SNiP and GOST used during the Soviet era to DBN design and construction standards after gaining independence, and the standards are updated as necessary.

In addition, Ukraine has experiences with cable-stayed bridges as shown in Table 13-1-7.

Ukraine therefore seems to fulfill the technical standards necessary to implement normal road development projects. However, appropriate technical assistance is required for the Project because it includes a cable-stayed bridge with 420-m spans, and Ukraine has no experience with cable-stayed bridges with spans longer than 312 m.

Name of the Bridge Type of Main Bridge Material	Location	Total Length Main Span Length Number of Lanes	Completion Year Name of Contractor
Zaporizhzha Bridge Cable-stayed Bridge Steel	Dnipro River Zaporizhzhya	4484m 260m 6 lanes	Under Construction Mosybud Company(Ukraine)
Kyiv Podil Bridge Steel Arch Bridge Steel	Dnipro River Kyiv	7100m 344m 6 lanes +2 metros	Under Construction Mosybud Company(Ukraine)
Unknown Cable-stayed Bridge Steel and Concrete (not PC)	Odessa Port Odessa	150.5m 114.7m 2 lanes	1998 Mosybud Company(Ukraine)
Kiev Southern Bridge Cable-stayed Bridge Steel	Dnipro River Kyiv	1228m 271m 6 lanes + 2 metros	1992 Mosybud Company(Ukraine)
Kiev Moscow Bridge Cable-stayed Bridge Steel	Dnipro River Kyiv	779m 300m 6 lanes	1976 Mosybud Company(Ukraine)
<reference>^{**} Vanšu Bridge Cable-stayed Bridge Steel and Concrete</reference>	Daugava River Riga, Latvia	554.8m 312m 6lanes	1981 Mosybud Company(Ukraine)

Table 13-1-7. Long Span Road Bridges in Ukraine

X Although it is not located in Ukraine, it was constructed by Ukrainian contractor

1) Subordinate Organizations

The following are the state owned enterprises of Ukravtodor:

- PJSC "DAK" Automobile roads of Ukraine
- State Enterprise "Derzhdorndi"
- State Enterprise "Ukrdiprodor"
- State Enterprise "Ukrdorzvyazok"
- DP "Ukrdorinvest"
- State Enterprise "Scientific and Technical Center" Road Quality Control "
- State Enterprise "Ukrgolovmost-ekspertiza"
- State Enterprise "Training Center for Training, Retraining and Upgrading of Personnel"

Of the above, Ukrdiprodor performs the road designing and the following main tasks:

- Planning and designing of construction, reconstruction and capital repairs of highways and other facilities;
- Topographic, geodetic, cartographic surveys and research;
- Geophysical, hydrogeological surveys and research;

- Planning of land-use such as project design for land clearance operations, and planning for rational utilization of land;
- Execution of civil engineering survey by classes (for buildings and constructions of I and II class roads);
- Execution of a complex projects (new construction, reconstruction, and capital repairs of road facilities under standard conditions and for territories with rough engineering-geological conditions, ground subsidence, landslides, landfalls);
- Architectural and construction design;
- Designing of internal/external civil engineering networks, systems and facilities;
- Fire prevention planning;
- Scientific, technical research and development in the area of designing and surveys of highways, custom-made facilities and road service facilities;
- Preparation of pre-project documentation to substantiate foreign and national investments;
- Preparation of tender documents;
- Supervision of construction process, and academic support to construction-and-repair works;
- IT promotion and software development;
- Preparation of regulatory, metrological and policy documents for the design base, standards, typological project documentation and cost estimate standards in the area of road industry and distribution thereof, and;
- Others

In contrast, regarding bridges, there are several small firms that design viaducts and small bridges for Ukravtodor on a tender basis.

2) Technical Rules, Standards, and Other Requirements

Table 13-1-8 shows standards relevant to the Project.

During the Soviet era in and before 1991, SNiP and GOST were used as standards for road and bridge design and construction in Ukraine. After gaining independence from the Soviet Union, Ukraine introduced its own standards—DBN design and construction standards—to replace SNiP. While Ukraine has completed the creation of DBN standards that set out road design, bridge design, and various testing methods, it still refers to SNiP on some matters. In addition, DBN standards were prepared based on GOST, the standards of the former Soviet regions. Regarding the standard for roads (DBN V.2.3-4:2015), Ukraine has subdivided the numbers of lanes and lane widths and the slope gradients of the cut earth and embankments according to soil and climate categories. Ukraine has also defined geometrical structures for curve radii, longitudinal slopes, and other characteristics of main routes and interchanges. It can therefore be said that Ukraine's standards are highly descriptive compared to those of other developing countries.

Відомості Верховної Ради (ВВР), 2017, № 29, ст.315 1 Про оцінку виливу на довклілна Verkhovna Rada (ВВR) Bulletin, 2017, № 29, Art.315 On environmental impact assessment КАБІНЕТ МІНІСТРІВ УКРАІНИ ПОСТАНОВА, 28 серпня 2013 р. № 808 Про затвердження переліку видів діяльності та об'єктів, що становлять підвищену екологічну небезпеку Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine Resolution, August 28, 2011, №808 On approval of the list of activities and objects posing an increased environmental hazard ДСТУ Б В.2.3-1-95. Габарити підмостові судноплавних протонів мостів на внутрішніх водних шихаха. DSTU B V.2.3-1-95. Navigation Clearance under Bridges ДПН Д.2.2-1-99. ресурсні слементи кошторисці норми на будівельні роботи. Земляні роботи. DBN D 2.3-199. Cock Estimate for Earth Work 7 ДВН Д.2.2-30-99. Collection 30. Bridges and pipes 6 СНиП 2.02.01-83 (2000). Consonu будинкі в i enopya. 7 ДВН А.2.2-1-2003. Conposition and Content of Environmental Impact Assessment Materials (EIA) 9 ДБН А.2.2-1-2003. Cirang i зміст матеріалів опінки впливів на навколицине середовище (OBHC) 9 ДБН А.2.2-1-2003. Composition and Content of Environmental Impact Assessment Materials (EIA) 9 ДБН В.1.2-1:2006. Система забезпечения надійності та белеки будівельних об'єктів. 9 ДБН В.1.2-1:2006. Система забезпечения надійності та белеки будівельних об'єктів. 9 ДБН В.1.2-2:2006. System Reliabi		Table 13-1-8. Relevant Standards
Про оплику відлику на довклілия Verkhovna Rada (BBR) Bulletin, 2017, No 29, Art.315 On environmental impact assessment KAБІНЕТ MIHICTPIB VKPAIHI ПОСТАНОВА, 28 серпня 2013 р. № 808 Про заткердження переліку видів діяльності га об'єктів, що становлять підвищену скологічну небезанеку Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine Resolution, August 28, 2011, No808 On approval of the list of activities and objects posing an increased environmental hazard JICTV Б 12.3-1-95. Fačaprtru nizMocroni cyghonzaBrukz прогонів мостів на внутрішніх водних пляхах. DSTU B V2.3-1-95. Navigation Clearance under Bridges JIDTV D V2.3-1-95. Navigation Clearance under Bridges DBN D 2.2-1-99. Pecypent enewerm кошторисні норми на будівельні роботи. Земляні роботи. DBN D 2.2-3-099 Scipturk 30. Mocro i 'tryбu. DBN D 2.2-30-99 Scipturk 30. Mocro i 'tryбu. DBN D 2.3-30-99.Collection 30. Bridges and pipes C Chull 2.02.01-83 (2000). Construction Standards and Rules/Foundation 7 JDH B 2.3-5-2001. Bynuti та дороги насслених пунктів. DBN V.2.3-5:2001. Suprust та дороги насслених пунктів. DBN V.2.2-1003. Composition and Content of Environmental Impact Assessment Materials (EIA) PBN N.2-2:2006. Cистема забезпечения надійності та безпеки будівельних об'єктів. DBN V.1.2-2:2006. Cистема забезпечения райнах України. DBN V.1.2-2:2006. Cистема забезпечения райнах україни. DBN V.1.2-2:2006. Cucrema забезпечения райнах україни. DBN V.1.2-2:2006. Cucrema забезпечения райнах україни. DBN V.1.2-2:2006. Bridges and Pipes. Design Rules JIBH B.2.3-14:2006. Mecrur а туби. Правила проектування. DBN V.1.2-15:2009. Bridges and Pipes. Load and Impact JEH B.2.3-15:2009. Bridges and Pipes. Load and Impact DBN V.2.3-14:2006. Bridges and Pipes. Load and Impact JEH B.1.2-15:2009. Bridges and Pipes. Load and Impact JENT B. 1.1-2.2009. Bridges and Pipe		Name of Standard
КАБІНЕТ МІНІСТРІВ УКРАІНИ ПОСТАНОВА, 28 серпня 2013 р. № 808 Про затвердження переліку видів діяльності та об'єктів, що становлять підвищену екологічну небелаєку. саbinet of Ministers of Ukraine Resolution, August 28, 2011, No808 On approval of the list of activities and objects posing an increased environmental hazard ДСТУ Б В.2.3-1-95. Габарити підмостові судноплавних прогопів мостів на внутрішніх водних шляхах. DSTU B V.2.3-1-95. Navigation Clearance under Bridges ДБН Д.2.2-1-99. Pceypeni cлементи кошторисні норми на будівельні роботи. Земляні роботи. DBN D 2.2-1:99. Cost Estimate for Earth Work JDH Д.2.2-30-99. Collection 30. Bridges and pipes CHalT 2.02.01-83 (2000). Consuration Standards and Rules/Foundation JDBN V.2.3-5:2001. Byrunti та пророги населених пунктів. DBN V.2.3-5:2001. Byrunti za noport населених пунктів. DBN V.2.3-5:2001. Street and Roads in Population Center JDH B.1.2-2:2006. Curctwa забезпечения надійності та безпеки будівельних об'єктів. DBN V.1.1-12:2006. Будівництво у сейсмічних районах України. DBN V.1.1-12:2006. Gridges and Pipes. JDH B. 1.2-2:2006. Moort на труби. DBN V.2.3-14:2006. Moort на труби. DBN V.1.1-12:2006. Curctwa забезпечения надійності та безпехи будівництва (реконструкції) автомобільних поріт. DBN V.1.1-12:2006. Byrightunurno у сейсмічних районах України. <	1	Про оцінку впливу на довкілля Verkhovna Rada (BBR) Bulletin, 2017, No 29, Art.315
On approval of the list of activities and objects posing an increased environmental hazard ДСТУ Б В.2.3-1-95. Габарити підмостові судноплавних прогонів мостів на внутрішніх водних шляхах. DSTU B V2.3-1-95. Габарити підмостові судноплавних прогонів мостів на внутрішніх водних шляхах. DSTU D V2.3-1-95. Navigation Clearance under Bridges 4 ДБН Д.2.2-1:99. Pecypeni enewentru кошторисці норми на будівельні роботи. Земляні роботи. DBN D 2.2-1:99. Cost Estimate for Earth Work 5 ДБН Д.2.2-30-99. Collection 30. Bridges and pipes 6 CHиII 2.02.01-83 (2000). Construction Standards and Rules/Foundation 7 ДБН А.2.2-1-2003. Ckraa i зміст матеріалів outinku вплявів на навколишне середовище (OBHC) 0 DBN V.2.3-5:2001. Street and Roads in Population Center 8 ДБН А.2.2-1-2003. Ckraa i зміст матеріалів outinku вплявів на навколишне середовище (OBHC) 0 DBN V.2.3-5:2006. Система забезпечення униктив. 0 DBN V.2.2-1:2006. Cucrema забезпечення инадійності та безпеки будівельних об'єктів. 0 DBN V.1.2-2:2006. Esystem Reliability and Safety of Construction Project 10 DBN V.1.2-1:2:006. Earthquakes in Ukraine 11 ДБН В.2.3-14:2006. Мости та труби. Правила проектування. 0 DBN V.1.1-1:2:006. Earthquakes in Ukraine 11 DBN V.2.3-16:2:007.	2	КАБІНЕТ МІНІСТРІВ УКРАІНИ ПОСТАНОВА, 28 серпня 2013 р. № 808 Про затвердження переліку видів діяльності та об'єктів, що становлять підвищену екологічну небезпеку
 шляхах. DSTU B V.2.3-1-95. Navigation Clearance under Bridges ДБН Д.2.2-1-99. Coxt Estimate for Earth Work DBN D 2.2-1:99. Coxt Estimate for Earth Work ДБН Д.2.2-1.99. Coxt Estimate for Earth Work ДБН Д.2.2-30-99. Collection 30. Bridges and pipes CHaII 2.02.01-83 (2000). Ocnobus будників і споруд. SNIP 2.2.01-83 (2000). Construction Standards and Rules/Foundation ДБН А.2.3-5-2001. Byznui ta apopru населених пунктів. DBN V.2.3-5:2001. Street and Roads in Population Center ДБН А.2.2-1-2003. Composition and Content of Environmental Impact Assessment Materials (EIA) ДБН В.1.2-2:2006. Cucrema забезпечения падійності та безпеки будівельних oб'єктів. DBN V.2.3-5:2006. Cystem Reliability and Safety of Construction Project ДБН В.1.2-2:2006. Cucrema saбesnevenna padiety of Construction Project ДБН В.1.2-2:2006. Mocrut at труби. Правила проектування. DBN V.1.3-12:2006. Boytimurmo y ceïcavirunx райовах України. DBN V.1.3-12:2006. Borthquakes in Ukraine ДБН В.2.3-14:2006. Mocrut та труби. Правила проектування. DBN V.2.3-14:2006. Borthquakes in Ukraine ДБН В.2.3-16:2007. HopM відведення земельних ділянок для будівництва (реконструкції) автомобільних дорі. дBN V.2.3-16:2007. Land Allotement for Construction of Motor Roads ДБН В.2.3-22:2009. Mocrut та труби. Quad and Impact ДБН В.2.3-22:2009. Вridges and Pipes. Coad and Impact ДБН В.2.3-22:2009. Вridges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design DBN V.2.3-16:2007. Land Allotement for Construction of Motor Roads ДБН В.1.4-2009. Bridges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design DBN V.1.1-12:3009. Bridges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design DBN V.1.1-12:32009. Bridges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design DBN V.1.1-12:009. Bridges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design DBN V.1.1-2:009. The system of Approval Planning Justification		On approval of the list of activities and objects posing an increased environmental hazard
 ⁴ DBN D 2.2-1:99. Cost Estimate for Earth Work ⁵ JBH J.2.2-30:99 36plank 30. Moeru i rpy6u. DBN D 2.2-30:99.Collection 30. Bridges and pipes ⁶ CHuff 2.02.01-83 (2000). Construction Standards and Rules/Foundation ⁷ JBSH B 2.3-5-2001. Byrnui ra poporu haccnenux nynkrins. DBN V.2.3-5:2001. Street and Roads in Population Center ⁸ JBH A.2.2-1-2003. Comparison and Content of Environmental Impact Assessment Materials (EIA) ⁹ DBN A.2.2-1-2005. Correaw asa6esnewennynkrins. DBN V.2.3-5:2006. Curcrewa asa6esnewennynkrins in an anskonnume cepedobume (OBHC) DBN A.2.2-1-2006. Curcrewa asa6esnewennynkrins. ⁹ JBH B.1.2-2:2006. Cystem Reliability and Safety of Construction Project ¹⁰ JBH B.1.2-2:2006. Earthquakes in Ukraine ¹¹ JBH B 2.3-14:2006. Bridges and Pipes. Design Rules ¹¹ JBH B.2.3-14:2006. Bridges and Pipes. Design Rules ¹² JBH B.2.3-14:2006. Moeru ra tpy6u. Правила проектування. DBN V.1.2-15:2009. Moeru ra tpy6u. Hanaurraxentus i впливи. DBN V.2.3-16:2007. Land Allotement for Construction of Motor Roads ¹³ JBH B.2.3-12:2009. Bridges and Pipes. Load and Impact ¹⁴ JBH B.2.3-2:2:2009. Bridges and Pipes. Load and Impact ¹⁵ JBH S.2.3-2:2:2009. Bridges and Pipes. Coerentus i впливи. DBN V.2.3-2:2:2009. Bridges and Pipes. ¹⁶ DBN V.2.3-2:2:2009. Bridges and Pipes. ¹⁷ JBH B.2.3-2:2:2009. Bridges and Pipes. ¹⁶ JCH B.2.3-2:2:2009. Bridges and Pipes. ¹⁷ JBH B.2.3-2:2:2:009. Bridges and Pipes. ¹⁶ JCH B.2.3-2:2:2:009. Bridges and Pipes. ¹⁷ JCH B.2.3-2:2:009. Bridges and Pipes. ¹⁸ JCH B.2.3-2:2:2:009. Bridges and Pipes. ¹⁶ JCTY H B B.2.3-2:2:2:009. Ricer and Pipes. ¹⁶ JCTY H B B.2.3-2:2:2:009. Ricer and Pipes. ¹⁷ JCH B B.2.3-2:2:0:0:0:1:1:1:0:0:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1:	3	шляхах.
 ³ DBN D 2.2-30:99. Collection 30. Bridges and pipes CHиII 2.02.01-83 (2000). Сонови будинків і споруд. SNiP 2.2.01-83(2000). Сонови Standards and Rules/Foundation 7 ДБН В.2.3-5-2001. Вулиці та дороги населених пунктів. DBN V.2.3-5:2001. Street and Roads in Population Center 8 ДБН А.2.2-1-2003. Склад і зміст матеріалів оцінки впливів на навколишнє середовище (OBHC) DBN A.2.2-1-2003. Сотад і зміст матеріалів оцінки впливів на навколишнє середовище (OBHC) DBN V.2.3-2:2006. Система забезпечення надійності та безпеки будівельних об'єктів. DBN V.1.2-2:2006. Будівництво у сейсмічних районах України. DBN V.1.2-2:2006. Будівництво у сейсмічних районах України. DBN V.1.1-12:2006. Батіндцакеs in Ukraine 11 ДБН В.2.3-14:2006. Мости та труби. Правила проектування. DBN V.2.3-14:2006. Вотіддея and Pipes. Design Rules 12 ДБН В.2.3-16:2007. Норми відведення земельних ділянок для будівництва (реконструкції) автомобільних доріг. DBN V.2.3-16:2007. Land Allotement for Construction of Motor Roads 13 ДБН В.1.2-15:2009. Мости та труби. Навантаження і впливи. DBN V.2.3-16:2007. Bridges and Pipes. Load and Impact 14 ДБН В.2.3-2:2:009. Мости та труби. Основні вимоги проектування. DBN V.2.3-2:2:009. Вгіdges and Pipes. Ceneral Requirement for Design 14 ДБН В.1.4-2009. Склад, зміст, порядок розроблення, погодження та затвердження містобудівного обгрунтування. DBN V.1.1-4:2009. The system of Арргоval Planning Justification 17 ДСТУ-Н Б В.2.3-23:2009. Настанова з оцінювання і прогнозування технічного стану автоморжикія мостів. 18 Л.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU-N B V.2.3-23:2009. Тапьярот facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical Condition of Automobile Bridges 16 ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості проектних робіт та експертизи проектів будівництва. 17 КУ Б	4	DBN D 2.2-1:99. Cost Estimate for Earth Work
 SNiP 2.2.01-83(2000). Construction Standards and Rules/Foundation ДБН В.2.3-5-2001. Вулиці та дороги насслених пунктів. DBN V2.3-5-2001. Street and Roads in Population Center ДБН А.2.2-1-2003. Склад і зміст матеріалів оцінки впливів на навколишнє середовище (OBHC) DBN A.2.2-1-2003. Cклад i зміст матеріалів оцінки впливів на навколишнє середовище (OBHC) ДБН В.1.2-2:2006. Система забезпечення надійності та безпеки будівельних об'єктів. ДБН В.1.2-2:2006. System Reliability and Safety of Construction Project ДБН В 1.1-12:2006. Earthquakes in Ukraine ДБН В 2.3-14:2006. Мости та труби. Правила проектування. DBN V.1.3-14:2006. Воти та труби. Правила проектування. ДБН В.2.3-16:2007. Норми відведення земсльних ділянок для будівництва (реконструкції) автомобільних доріг. DBN V.2.3-16:2007. Land Allotement for Construction of Motor Roads ДБН В.2.3-16:2009. Мости та труби. Навантаження і впливи. DBN V.2.3-22:2009. Мости та труби. Сеновні вимоги проектування. DBN V.2.3-22:2009. Вгіdges and ріреs. Load and Impact ДБН В.1.4-2009. Склад, зміст, порядок розроблення, погодження та затвердження MEN S.2.3-22:2009. Кастад, зміст, порядок розроблення, погодження та затвердження MEN V.1.1-4:2009. Ткаквона з оцінювання і прогнозування технічного стану автодорожніх мостів. DSTU-N B V.2.3-23:2009. Такаврот facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical Condition of Automobile Bridges ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-1:2013. Rules for Construction of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction	5	DBN D 2.2-30:99.Collection 30. Bridges and pipes
 ⁷ DBN V.2.3-5:2001. Street and Roads in Population Center RDFN A.2.2-1-2003. Cknag i змict матерiaлiв оцінки впливів на навколишне середовище (OBHC) DBN A.2.2-1-2003. Composition and Content of Environmental Impact Assessment Materials (EIA) 9 AGH B.1.2-2:2006. Cистема забезпечення надійності та безпеки будівельних об'єктів. DBN V.1.2-2:2006. System Reliability and Safety of Construction Project 10 AGH B.1.1-12-2006. Egatihenutros y ceïcwiчних районах України. DBN V.1.1-12:2006. Earthquakes in Ukraine 11 AGH B.2.3-14:2006. Moctru ta труби. Правила проектування. 11 DBN V.2.3-16:2007. HopMu BigBegeння земельних ділянок для будівництва (реконструкції) 12 автомобільних доріг. 13 DBN V.1.3-16:2007. Land Allotement for Construction of Motor Roads 14 AGH B.1.2-15:2009. Moctru ta труби. Навантаження і впливи. DBN V.1.2-15:2009. Bridges and Pipes. Load and Impact 14 AGH B.2.3-22:2009. Bridges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design 15 MicroSydibaro ofcpynryBatha. DBN V.1.1-4:2009. Cknag, змict, порядок розроблення, погодження та затвердження 15 MicroSydibaro offpynryBatha. DBN V.1.1-4:2009. Resystem of Approval Planning Justification 27CTV H Б B.2.3-23:2009. Настанова з оцінюBathar i прогнозування технічного стану автодорожніх мостів. 28 DSTU - N B V.2.3-23:2009. Transport facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical Condition of Automobile Bridges 29 ACTY Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. 205TU B D.1.1-1:2013. Rules for Construction of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction 205TU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation 205TU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction 205H A.2.2-3:2014. Cknag та змict проектної документа	6	SNiP 2.2.01-83(2000). Construction Standards and Rules/Foundation
 ^o DBN A.2.2-1-2003. Composition and Content of Environmental Impact Assessment Materials (EIA) ДБН В.1.2-2:2006. Система забезпечения надійності та безпеки будівельних об'єктів. DBN V.1.2-2:2006. System Reliability and Safety of Construction Project ДБН В.1.1-12-2006. Будівництво у сейсмічних районах України. DBN V.1.1-12:2006. Earthquakes in Ukraine ДБН В.2.3-14:2006. Mocти та труби. Правила проектування. DBN V.2.3-14:2006. Bridges and Pipes. Design Rules ДБН В.2.3-16:2007. HopMn відведення земельних ділянок для будівництва (реконструкції) автомобільних доріт. DBN V.2.3-16:2007. Land Allotement for Construction of Motor Roads ДБН В.1.2-15:2009. Мости та труби. Навантаження і впливи. DBN V.2.3-16:2007. Land Allotement for Construction of Motor Roads ДБН В.1.2-15:2009. Mocти та труби. Octoвні вимоги проектування. DBN V.2.3-22:2009. Bridges and Pipes. Load and Impact ДБН В.1.1-4:2009. Склад, зміст, порядок розроблення, погодження та затвердження microбудівного обгрунтування. DBN V.2.3-22:2009. Bridges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design ДБН Б.1.1-4:2009. Тhe system of Approval Planning Justification ДСТУ-Н Б В.2.3-23:2009. Hacтанова з оцінювання і прогнозування технічного стану автодорожніх мостів. DSTU-N B V.2.3-23:2009. Transport facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical Condition of Automobile Bridges ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Construction Cost Calculation ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation for Construction DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation for Construction ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництво DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад т	7	DBN V.2.3-5:2001. Street and Roads in Population Center
 ⁹ DBN V.1.2-2:2006. System Reliability and Safety of Construction Project ДБН В .1.1-12-2006. Будівництво у сейсмічних районах України. DBN V.1.1-12:2006. Earthquakes in Ukraine ДБН В.2.3-14:2006. Mocru та труби. Правила проектування. DBN V.2.3-14:2006. Bridges and Pipes. Design Rules ДБН В.2.3-16:2007. HopMu відведення земельних ділянок для будівництва (реконструкції) автомобільних доріг. DBN V.2.3-16:2007. Land Allotement for Construction of Motor Roads ДБН В.1.2-15:2009. Mocru та труби. Навантаження і впливи. DBN V.1.2-15:2009. Mocru та труби. Навантаження і впливи. DBN V.1.2-15:2009. Mocru та труби. Octoenti вимоги проектування. DBN V.2.3-22:2009. Mocru та труби. Octoenti вимоги проектування. DBN V.2.3-22:2009. Bridges and Pipes. Ceneral Requirement for Design ДБН В.1.1-4-2009. Склад, зміст, порядок розроблення, погодження та затвердження microбудівного обгрунтування. DBN V.1.1-4:2009. The system of Approval Planning Justification ДСТУ-Н Б В 2.3-23:2009. Hacraнова з оцінювання і прогнозування технічного стану автодорожніх мостів. DSTU-N B V.2.3-23:2009. Transport facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical Condition of Automobile Bridges ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013 Правила визначення вартості проектних робіт та експертизи проектів будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Composition and Contents of Design Documentation for Construction 	8	DBN A.2.2-1-2003. Composition and Content of Environmental Impact Assessment Materials (EIA)
 DBN V.1.1-12:2006. Earthquakes in Ukraine ДБН В.2.3-14:2006. Мости та труби. Правила проектування. DBN V.2.3-14:2006. Bridges and Pipes. Design Rules ДБН В.2.3-16:2007. Норми відведення земельних ділянок для будівництва (реконструкції) автомобільних доріг. DBN V.2.3-16:2007. Land Allotement for Construction of Motor Roads ДБН В.1.2-15:2009. Мости та труби. Навантаження і впливи. DBN V.1.2-15:2009. Мости та труби. Основні вимоги проектування. DBN V.1.2-15:2009. Мости та труби. Основні вимоги проектування. DBN V.2.3-22:2009. Вridges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design ДБН В.1.1-4-2009. Склад, зміст, порядок розроблення, погодження та затвердження містобудівного обгрунтування. DBN V.1.1-4:2009. The system of Approval Planning Justification ДСТУ-Н Б В.2.3-23:2009. Настанова з оцінювання і прогнозування технічного стану автодорожніх мостів. DSTU-N B V.2.3-23:2009. Trasport facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical Condition of Automobile Bridges ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-1:2013. Rules for Construction Cost Calculation ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництво DBN A.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництво 	9	DBN V.1.2-2:2006. System Reliability and Safety of Construction Project
 DBN V.2.3-14:2006. Bridges and Pipes. Design Rules ДБН В.2.3-16:2007. Hopмu відведення земельних ділянок для будівництва (реконструкції) автомобільних доріг. DBN V.2.3-16:2007. Land Allotement for Construction of Motor Roads ДБН В.1.2-15:2009. Мости та труби. Навантаження і впливи. DBN V.1.2-15:2009. Вотидеs and pipes. Load and Impact ДБН В.2.3-22:2009. Мости та труби. Основні вимоги проектування. DBN V.2.3-22:2009. Вгідges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design ДБН Б.1.1-4-2009. Склад, зміст, порядок розроблення, погодження та затвердження містобудівного обґрунтування. DBN V.1.1-4:2009. The system of Approval Planning Justification ДСТУ-Н Б В.2.3-23:2009. Hactaнова з оцінювання і прогнозування технічного стану автодорожніх мостів. DSTU-N B V.2.3-23:2009. Transport facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical Condition of Automobile Bridges ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництва 	10	DBN V.1.1-12:2006. Earthquakes in Ukraine
 автомобільних доріг. DBN V.2.3-16:2007. Land Allotement for Construction of Motor Roads ДБН В.1.2-15:2009. Мости та труби. Навантаження і впливи. DBN V.1.2-15:2009. Bridges and pipes. Load and Impact ДБН В.2.3-22:2009. Мости та труби. Основні вимоги проектування. DBN V.2.3-22:2009. Bridges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design ДБН Б.1.1-4-2009. Склад, зміст, порядок розроблення, погодження та затвердження містобудівного обгрунтування. DBN V.1.1-4:2009. The system of Approval Planning Justification ДСТУ-Н Б В.2.3-23:2009. Настанова з оцінювання і прогнозування технічного стану автодорожніх мостів. DSTU-N B V.2.3-23:2009. Transport facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical Condition of Automobile Bridges ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Construction Cost Calculation ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництво DBN A.2.2-3:2014 Composition and Contents of Design Documentation for Construction 	11	DBN V.2.3-14:2006. Bridges and Pipes. Design Rules
 ¹⁵ DBN V.1.2-15:2009. Bridges and pipes. Load and Impact ДБН В.2.3-22:2009. Мости та труби. Основні вимоги проектування. DBN V.2.3-22:2009. Bridges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design ДБН Б.1.1-4-2009. Склад, зміст, порядок розроблення, погодження та затвердження містобудівного обгрунтування. DBN V.1.1-4:2009. The system of Approval Planning Justification ДСТУ-Н Б В.2.3-23:2009. Настанова з оцінювання і прогнозування технічного стану автодорожніх мостів. DSTU-N B V.2.3-23:2009. Transport facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical Condition of Automobile Bridges 16 ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-1:2013. Rules for Construction Cost Calculation ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-7:2013 Правила визначення вартості проектних робіт та експертизи проектів будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction 18 ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництво DBN A.2.2-3:2014 Composition and Contents of Design Documentation for Construction 	12	автомобільних доріг.
 ¹⁴ DBN V.2.3-22:2009. Bridges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design ДБН Б.1.1-4-2009. Склад, зміст, порядок розроблення, погодження та затвердження містобудівного обгрунтування. DBN V.1.1-4:2009. The system of Approval Planning Justification ДСТУ-Н Б В.2.3-23:2009. Настанова з оцінювання і прогнозування технічного стану автодорожніх мостів. DSTU-N B V.2.3-23:2009. Transport facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical Condition of Automobile Bridges 16 ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-1:2013. Rules for Construction Cost Calculation ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-7:2013 Правила визначення вартості проектних робіт та експертизи проектів будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction 18 ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництво DBN A.2.2-3:2014 Composition and Contents of Design Documentation for Construction 	13	
 ¹⁵ містобудівного обґрунтування. DBN V.1.1-4:2009. The system of Approval Planning Justification ДСТУ-Н Б В.2.3-23:2009. Настанова з оцінювання і прогнозування технічного стану автодорожніх мостів. DSTU-N B V.2.3-23:2009. Transport facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical Condition of Automobile Bridges ¹⁶ ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-1:2013. Rules for Construction Cost Calculation ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-7:2013 Правила визначення вартості проектних робіт та експертизи проектів будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction ¹⁸ ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництво DBN A.2.2-3:2014 Composition and Contents of Design Documentation for Construction 	14	DBN V.2.3-22:2009. Bridges and Pipes. General Requirement for Design
 ¹⁵ автодорожніх мостів. DSTU-N B V.2.3-23:2009. Transport facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical Condition of Automobile Bridges ¹⁶ ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-1:2013. Rules for Construction Cost Calculation ¹⁷ ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-7:2013 Правила визначення вартості проектних робіт та експертизи проектів будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction ¹⁸ ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництво DBN A.2.2-3:2014 Composition and Contents of Design Documentation for Construction 	15	містобудівного обгрунтування.
 DSTU B D.1.1-1:2013. Rules for Construction Cost Calculation ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-7:2013 Правила визначення вартості проектних робіт та експертизи проектів будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництво DBN A.2.2-3:2014 Composition and Contents of Design Documentation for Construction 	15	автодорожніх мостів. DSTU-N B V.2.3-23:2009. Transport facilities Rules for Assessment and Forecast of Technical
 будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project Documentation for Construction ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництво DBN A.2.2-3:2014 Composition and Contents of Design Documentation for Construction 	16	ДСТУ Б Д.1.1-1:2013. Правила визначення вартості будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-1:2013. Rules for Construction Cost Calculation
ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництво DBN A.2.2-3:2014 Composition and Contents of Design Documentation for Construction	17	будівництва. DSTU B D.1.1-7:2013. Rules for Cost Calculation of Design Survey Works and Expertise of Project
	18	ДБН А.2.2-3:2014. Склад та зміст проектної документації на будівництво
19 ДБН Б.2.3-4:2013. Автомоольні дороги. частина ї. проектування. частина її. Будівництво. DBN V.2.3-4:2015. Automobile roads. Part I. Design. Part II.Construction	19	ДБН В.2.3-4:2015. Автомобільні дороги. Частина І. Проектування. Частина ІІ. Будівництво.
20ДБН А.3.1-5:2016. Організація будівельного виробництва. DBN A.3.1-5:2016. Organization of Construction Operation	20	

13-2 Operation/Maintenance System

As explained previously, since 2018, Ukravtodor only maintains State Roads and the bypass road of this Project belongs to State Road. The maintenance of State Roads is divided into daily maintenance and other maintenance.

Tenders are used to determine the subcontractors who actually perform both types of maintenance, but essentially all the daily maintenance are performed by PJSC (PUBLIC JOINT STOCK COMPANY) "DAK" Automobile roads of Ukraine, a subordinate organization of Ukravtodor.

The company performs maintenance totaling 4 billion UAH (equivalent to 3,000 km) each year, and performs maintenance on roads of general use of state and local importance in the length of for 170,000 km throughout Ukraine. The company has 24 branches (Oblastvodor) throughout Ukraine, and employs 19,000 skilled engineers, including over 5,000 engineers with both experience and skills.

However, at present, only eight of the company's branch offices are stably managed, and although "Mykolayiv Oblastvodor," the Subsidiary Enterprise in the jurisdiction of Mykolaiv Oblast, has 24 management offices and 800 employees throughout the oblast, it outsources maintenance work because it does not have the materials and machinery required to perform the maintenance. In fact, it is facing management difficulties, as are many other branch offices.

Therefore, it cannot be said that Ukravtodor has developed the system of daily maintenance required after bypass road construction, and must restructure to make the following improvements in particular:

- Integration of workforce, funds and financial resources
- · Optimization of network of production facilities
- Stabilization of financial situation and financial reconstruction
- Improvement of the quality and competitiveness of construction and services
- Improvement of the effectiveness of internal control and internal management
- Introduction of effective methods of corporate management

Nonetheless, Ukravtodor is directly outsourcing daily maintenance to private companies on a trial basis using financial support from the International Financial Institution (IFI) in an effort to reduce costs and streamline work, and should be able to use that system for bypass road maintenance.

For reference, Local Roads are maintained by Regional State Administrations, and the oversight of that work was transferred to the administrations in 2018, as described previously. As things actually stand, only five oblasts have departments dedicated to maintenance. The other oblasts, including Mykolaiv, have no such departments and thus lack systems for securing budgets and formulating maintenance plans.

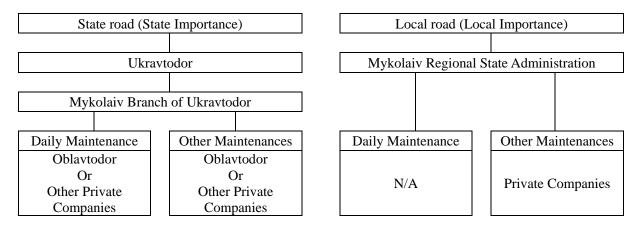


Figure 13-2-1. Implementing Organization of Maintenance Work

Although no construction or rehabilitation work has been performed on bridges or crossovers in Mykolaiv Oblast in the past 5 years, maintenance has been performed. Tables 13-2-1 to 13-2-4 show maintenance performed in 2017.

In addition to the maintenance performance, Ukravtodor employs AESUM and Interactive Road Map as non-structural measures for operation/maintenance.

AESUM stands for Analytical Expertise Bridge Management System and is a modern instrument of bridge management. A significant socioeconomic effect is expected from the extensive implementation of the AESUM by means of the optimum use of funds for repairs and reconstruction of bridges, development state control, increase of their residual operation time, and, hence, increase of crossing capacity of the transport network of Ukraine.

However, the access to data of the AESUM remains limited at this point, and thus it has not been used effectively.

If AESUM functions effectively in the future, it may be able to facilitate asset management for Mykolaiv Bridge.

Interactive Road Map is accessible on the Ukravtodor website, which provides information on "Repair of roads", "Emergency areas", Restriction of movement", "Travel condition", and "Accident concentration areas". However, only fragmented information resources are available at the moment since the key elements of the system are missing. In order to obtain such complete information system, there is a need for sufficient fund allocation.

If Interactive Road Map functions effectively in the future, it may be able to facilitate efficient road operation.

	Table 13-2-	1. Mainten	ance Performed on Bridges and Crossov	ers (2017) (1/4	-)
		A+ -	Operational maintenance		
			mobile road		
Index	Add	ress	Name of works	Unit of	Quantity
much	Km+m	Km+m		Measure	of work
	Aut	omobile roa	ad of state importance		
M-14	Odessa-M	elitopol-No	voazovsk (in Taganrog City)		
Sandora August	159+811 Overpass		painting of metal piercing (handrails)	10 m.	10.4
Bridge	•		Cold-milling coating	1000 sq.m	1813
over Ingul	157+266		construction of a leveling layer	100 tons	1.0008
river			shoring of asphalt concrete layer	1000 sq.m	1813
Bridge			Cold-milling coating	1000 sq.m	2314
over Ingul	157.000		construction of a leveling layer	100 tons	1.1107
river November	157+266		construction of asphalt concrete layer	1000 sq.m	2314
Bridge			Cold-milling coating	1000 sq.m	0.05
over Ingul river December	157+266		pit repair	1 sq.m	50
N-24	Blagovishe	chenske-My			
			cleaning of dirt in openings and pumps	1 m. building	
			disassembling of gravel pavement and foundations	100 cu.m	00126
	75+673	73	dismantling of blocks and slabs of tape foundations	100 units	0.09
			Laying of blocks and plates of tape foundations	100 units	0.09
			installation of a metal covering of a pedestrian path (pavement)	1 ton	1.21
			setting of metal barrier fences	100 m	0.048
N-24	Blagovishe	chenske-M	ykolaiv (through Voznesensk City)		
			dismantling of fence	100 m	0.18
			repair of metal barrier fences	1m	62.9
Tumo	195 120		Setting (Assembling) of a fence	100 m	0.26
June	185+139		repair of metal rails	10 m	4,7
			Manufacturing and setting of handrail fence	1 ton	1.615
			Assembling of supporting structures	1 ton	3.8
			straightening of crane girders	1 unit/node	2
			<u> </u>		
Julv	185+139		manufacturing lattice structures	1 ton	0.4
July	185+139		manufacturing lattice structures grounding of metal surfaces	1 ton 100 sq.m	0.4 0.072

|--|

			Operational maintenance		
	1	Auto	mobile road		
Index	Add		Name of works	Unit of Measure	Quantity of work
	Km+m	Km+m	ad of state importance	wiedsuie	OI WOIK
5 44					
R-55	Odessa-Vo	znesensk-N			
			construction of sand and gravel pillows under the foundation (substructure)	100 cu.m	0.0625
			plastering of masonry (stone) work of piers	sq.m	4
June	162+933		Repairing of masonry (stone) wall work in particular parts	cu.m	3
			preparation of cement-concrete mix	cu.m	1.14
			development of soil with moving by trailers	cu.m	24.5
			cleaning dirt in openings of pipes and bridges, cleaning of pumps	1m. of building	49
			clearing an under-bridge bed from the bushes and grass	10 sq.m	20
July	162+933		cleaning dirt in openings of pipes and bridges, cleaning of pumps	1m. of building	140
			installation and replacement of road signs	100 sign	15
			pit repair and cover without breakage	1 sq.m	267
			vibroplate sealing	1 sq.m	54
December	225,442		laying of leveling layer	100 ton	1.3875
			Compactor sealing	1000 sq.m	1.4592
			pit repair and cover without breakage	1 sq.m	77
			restoration of deformed joint	1 m. joint	77
December	225,442		clearing of drainage ditches	1 m. ditch	20
			material loading and waste disposal	1 ton	5.2
			Compactor sealing	1000 sq.m	

Table 13-2-2. Maintenance Performed on Bridges and Crossovers (2017) (2/4)

			Operational maintenance		
	Γ	Auto	mobile road		
Index	Address		Name of works	Unit of	Quantity
	Km+m	Km+m		Measure	of work
			d of state importance		
R-75	Checkpoir Oleksandr		nkove" -Balta-Pervomaisk-Domanivka-		
			Cleaning dirt on bridge	sq.m	144
			cleaning dirt in openings of pipes and bridges, cleaning of pumps	1m. of building	31
C and a male an	01:002		Cleaning of a under-bridge bedding line	10 sq.m	20
September	84+883		Cleaning of pumps on watercourse of small bridges and pipes	10 sq.m	12
			development of soil with moving trailers	1 cu.m	20
			Soil disposal	cu.m	10
			Manual cleaning of dirt in openings of bridge and pipes	1 sq.m	29
			preparation of a cement solution	1 cu.m	278
	184,822		repairing of masonry (stone) work of walls	cu.m	7
			Plastering of masonry (stone) work of bridge	1 sq.m	72
July			repairing of damaged plaster on pipes	1 sq.m	
-			repair of metal rails	10 m	0.6
			repair of ferro-concrete girder - 60 cm high	1 m. girder	24
			development of soil with moving	1 cu.m	15
			Transfer materials on pallets	1 ton	
			loading of materials and tractor transportation	1 ton	9.8
R-81	Kazanka-S	Snigurivka-	Antonivka - (R-47)		
November	62+572		Cleaning of pumps on watercourse of small bridges and pipes	10 sq.m	39
			Cleaning under the road bridge	10 sq.m	52
T-15-04	Pervomais	k-Novoukr		•	
	6+100		Cleaning under the road bridge	10 sq.m	36
T-15-06	Mykolaiv-	Domanivka	a-Berizky		
A	15 400		Installing (shoring) steel welded handrails	Ton	0.8
August	15+428		Painting of metal girder		48
			Painting of metal railing fence	10 m	2,4

Table 13-2-3. Maintenance Performed on Bridges and Crossovers (2017) (3/4)

			Ordinary repair		
		Autor	nobile road		
Index	Add	lress	Name of works	Unit of Measure	Quantity of wok
muex	Km+m	Km+m	Name of works	Measure	OI WOK
T-15-08	Kalynivka	-Snigurivka			
			Posting (shoring) of metal railing fence	100 m	0.21
			Painting of metal railing fence	10 m	8.4
	2+456		Construction of a deformed seam of a road junction	100m	0.2
			Repair of road surfacing (pavement)- RMA	sq.m	460
	20+105		Setting of deformed seam of a road junction	1 m	14.9
			Repair of road surfacing (pavement)- RMA	sq.m	230
			Laying of protective layer of reinforced concrete road	1 sq.m	4.2
	36+520		Bond (laying)	1 cu.m	0.126
	30+320		Setting of deformed seam of a road junction	1 m.	14.9
			Painting of metal railing fence	10 m.	8.54
N-11	Dnipro-M	o-Mykolaiv-Kryvyi Rig			
	198+443		Repair of road surfacing (pavement)- RMA	sq.m	154
	199+333		Repair of road surfacing (pavement)- RMA	sq.m	288

Table 13-2-4. Maintenance Performed on Bridges and Crossovers (2017) (4/4)

Source: Ukravtodor

Chapter 14 Recalculation of Estimated Project Cost

(This chapter has been removed because of confidential information.)

Chapter 15 Review of Project Risk Analysis

This is a review of the risk analysis conducted for the 2011F/S. The risk analysis will be updated in response to the results of investigations during this study.

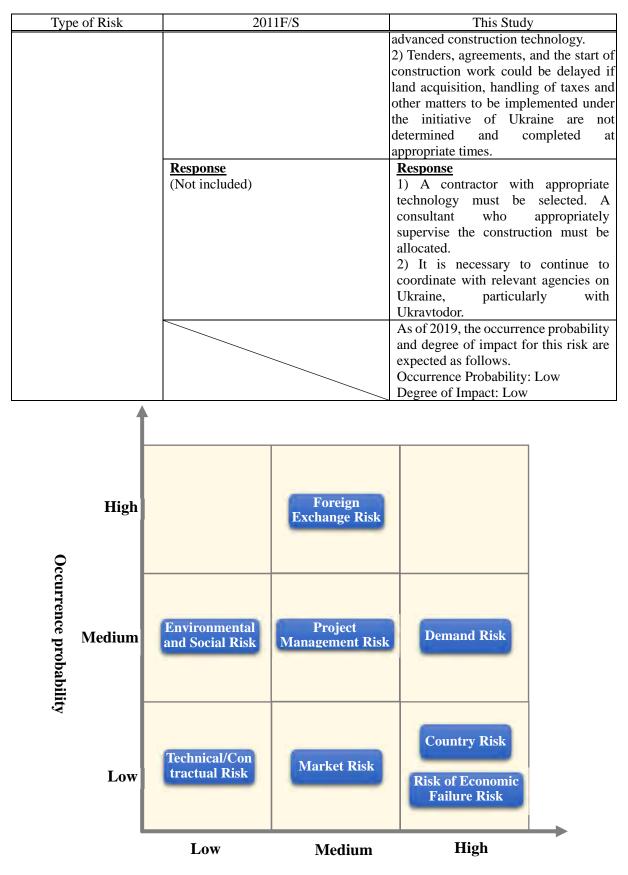
Ta	able15-1.	Risks of	the Myke	olaiv Bridge	Construction	Plan

Type of Risk	2011F/S	This Study
	Description	Description
		Relations with Russia have degraded
		rapidly due to its annexation of Crimea
		and the instability in the eastern part of
	0 1 1	Ukraine. Ukraine is working toward
		solutions for the many problems it faces,
	was kept in check after the 2010	
		Mr. Velodymyr Zelensky, who showed
	instability persists.	willingness to consider negotiating with
		Russia, was elected as the sixth
		president of the Ukraine in April 2019.
		There is now scope for the Ukraine-
		Russia relationship to change because of
Country Risk		the new president's policies, hence the
Country Misk		focus on future foreign policy, despite
		the still-unstable nature of internal
		politics.
	Response	Response
	Updating political and economical	The same course of action as the
	information of the country is required to	2011F/S will be taken: updating
	avoid the effect of those risks.	political and economical information of
		the country is required to avoid impact
		to the Project.
		As of 2019, the occurrence probability
		and degree of impact for this risk are
		expected as follows.
		Occurrence Probability: Low
		Degree of Impact: High
	Description	Description
	In the seven-year period from 2003 to	
		deteriorated after the 2014 Ukrainian
		Revolution, but is showing signs of
		recovery with roughly 3% growth since
		2016. However, the intensification of
		conflict in the eastern part of the
		country, persistently high-level foreign
	Okraman ceonomy.	debt, problems in the external
		environment, and other developments
		could send the country into another
Risk of Economic Failure		economic downturn.
	Degnenge	
	Response	<u>Response</u>
		The same course of action as the
	information of the country is required to	
	avoid the effect of those risks.	political and economical information of
		the country is required to avoid impact
		to the Project.
		As of 2019, the occurrence probability
		and degree of impact for this risk are
		avported on follows
		expected as follows. Occurrence Probability: Low

Type of Risk	2011F/S	This Study
		Degree of Impact: High
	Description	Description
	Recently, the Ukrainian hryvnia (UAH) has been more stable than the euro and the US dollar. However, because the	The Ukrainian hryvnia (UAH) has remained stable at an exchange rate between 25 and 28 UAH per USD after
	domestic economy continues to retract, the country remains in an economically	year 2016. However, the economically vulnerable state of Ukraine has
	vulnerable state.	remained much the same, despite the sustainable economic growth expected.
	Response	Response
Foreign Exchange Risk	The Government of Ukraine will	The same course of action as the 2011F/S will be taken: the Government
	-	of Ukraine will continue to gather
	to the Project.	political and economic information to avoid impact to the Project.
		As of 2019, the occurrence probability
		and degree of impact for this risk are expected as follows.
		Occurrence Probability: High
		Degree of Impact: Medium
	Description	Description
		Fluctuations in the price of steel were
	substantially impact the project cost.	Presently, few factors that cause
	substantianty impact the project cost.	fluctuations in the price of steel exist;
		therefore, it is very unlikely that such
		fluctuations will significantly impact
		the project cost.
		Fluctuations in commodity prices and
		personnel costs could impact on the
		project cost. In addition, since relations
		with Russia have deteriorated, Ukraine
Market Risk		has purchased gas from Europe at high
		prices (compared to the price from
		Russia); fluctuations in fuel prices could
		impact on the project cost.
	Response	Response 111 L
	-	Price increases will be factored into the
	estimated project cost.	calculation of the estimated project cost.
		As of 2019, the occurrence probability
		and degree of impact for this risk are
		expected as follows.
		Occurrence Probability: Low
		Degree of Impact: Medium
	Description	Description
		As discussed in Chapter 3, a project
		approval process under the laws of
		Ukraine is required to implement the
		Project. In the past studies, the Project
Project Management Risk	corporation responsible for roads does	was approved by the Cabinet in 2013.
		However, the fact that the Survey has
	designing suspension bridges, and there	
	are no local consultants who could be in	
		Depending on the types of changes, the
	regard to the project approval process	re-creation of the TEO could necessitate

Type of Risk	2011F/S	This Study
	could delay the launch of the Project.	the rewriting of the entire document, or
		the update of only the items that
		changed. Furthermore, some elements
		have yet to be finalized. The elements
		yet to be finalized present the risk of
		delaying the launch of the Project due to
		the time required for the project
		approval process.
	Response	Response
		The same course of action as the
		2011F/S will be taken: The consultants
	1	who made preliminary design shall
	addition, collaboration between the	
	consultant that provides the support and	
		between two sides at design stage is
	design stage.	required to avoid those
	design stage.	miscomprehension.
		As of 2019, the occurrence probability
		and degree of impact for this risk are
		expected as follows.
		Occurrence Probability: Medium
		Degree of Impact: Medium
	Description	Degree of impact. Medium Description
		The future traffic volume shown in this
	he less than the projected traffic volume	Study is estimated based on certain
		assumptions and may thus vary from the
		actual future volume.In particular, if the
		actual volume is higher than the
	-	estimate, it could exceed the traffic
	volume, particularly of heavy vehicles.	
		In that case, the total volume of traffic
		crossing the river could exceed capacity.
		The traffic volume will continue to
		exceed the capacity of Vavarovsky
		Bridge regardless of the risk of higher-
		than-expected or lower-than-expected
		traffic volume after Mykolaiv Bridge is
	Dermenter	put into service.
Demand Risk	Response	Response
		To understand the risk of higher-than-
		expected or lower-than-expected traffic
	was conducted for the case in which the	
		variability of 10% in each direction will
	progress.	be conducted as part of economic and
		financial analysis.
		Continued observation of traffic
		volumes will be implemented to
		monitor the risk of higher-than-
		expected traffic volume exceeding the
		capacity of Mykolaiv Bridge, and the
		risk of lower-than-expected traffic
		volume, which is a greater risk than
		higher-than-expected traffic volume. If
		the big difference between actual traffic
		volume and estimated traffic volume is
		observed, future traffic volume plans

Type of Risk	2011F/S	This Study
		will be revised to create a future
		network in line with the present
		situation. As of 2019, the occurrence probability
		and degree of impact for this risk are
		expected as follows.
		Occurrence Probability: Medium
		Degree of Impact: High
	Description	Description
	(Not included)	Future traffic volume will have a substantial impact on the road environment. In particular, regarding noise from road traffic, there is a risk that more communities will be subject
		to noise in excess of standards. Roughly seven years have passed since the last stakeholder meetings; therefore, if land acquisition proceeds as is, there is a risk of conflict due to insufficient understanding of land acquisition among impacted parties.
	Response	Response
	(Not included)	Adaptive management will be implemented in response to the uncertainty of projections. Specifically,
		through the regular monitoring described in the previous section on
Environmental and Social Risk		demand risk, mitigation measures such as expanding the scope of noise barrier construction will be undertaken. In addition, The consultants who made
		preliminary design will propose to consider road designs that anticipate the possibility of such improvement work in the future, and accommodate it (securing space to construct noise
		barriers in the future, layout of streetlights, etc.).
		After impacted parties are properly identified and included in stakeholder meetings, requirements will be set for
		rights to receive benefits based on replacement costs, and the status of livelihood recovery will be monitored
		after payment of compensation/support
	<	money related to land acquisition.
		As of 2019, the occurrence probability and degree of impact for this risk are
		expected as follows.
		Occurrence Probability: Medium
		Degree of Impact: Low
	Description	Description
Technical/Contractual Risk	(Not included)	1) Construction of a cable-stayed bridge with a bridge over 400m long requires



Degree of impact

Source: Figure was modified by reference to "Project Management Handbook, JICA, 2007". Figure 15-1. Risk Occurrence Probability/Impact Matrix

Capter16 Consideration of Cost Reduction Effects

(This chapter has been removed because of confidential information.)

Chapter 17 Economic and Financial Analysis

(This chapter has been removed because of confidential information.)

Chapter 18 Survey of Obstructions and Partner Country Responsibilities

18-1 Buried Objects and Overhead Lines

As shown in Table18-1-1 and Figures 18-1-1 to 18-1-8, the following obstructive buried objects and overhead lines will have to be relocated before the construction begins as one of partner country resposibilities.

	Sewerage Pipe
	Gas Pipe
Obstructive Puried Objects	Communication Cable
Obstructive Buried Objects	Drainage Pipe
	High-Voltage Electric Cable
	Low-Voltage Electric Cable
Overhead Lines	High-Voltage Power Line
Overhead Lines	Low-Voltage Power Line

Table 18-1-1. List of Obstructive Buried Objects and Overhead Lines

Tables 18-1-2 to 18-1-4 show the entities that manage the obstructive buried objects and the overhead lines.

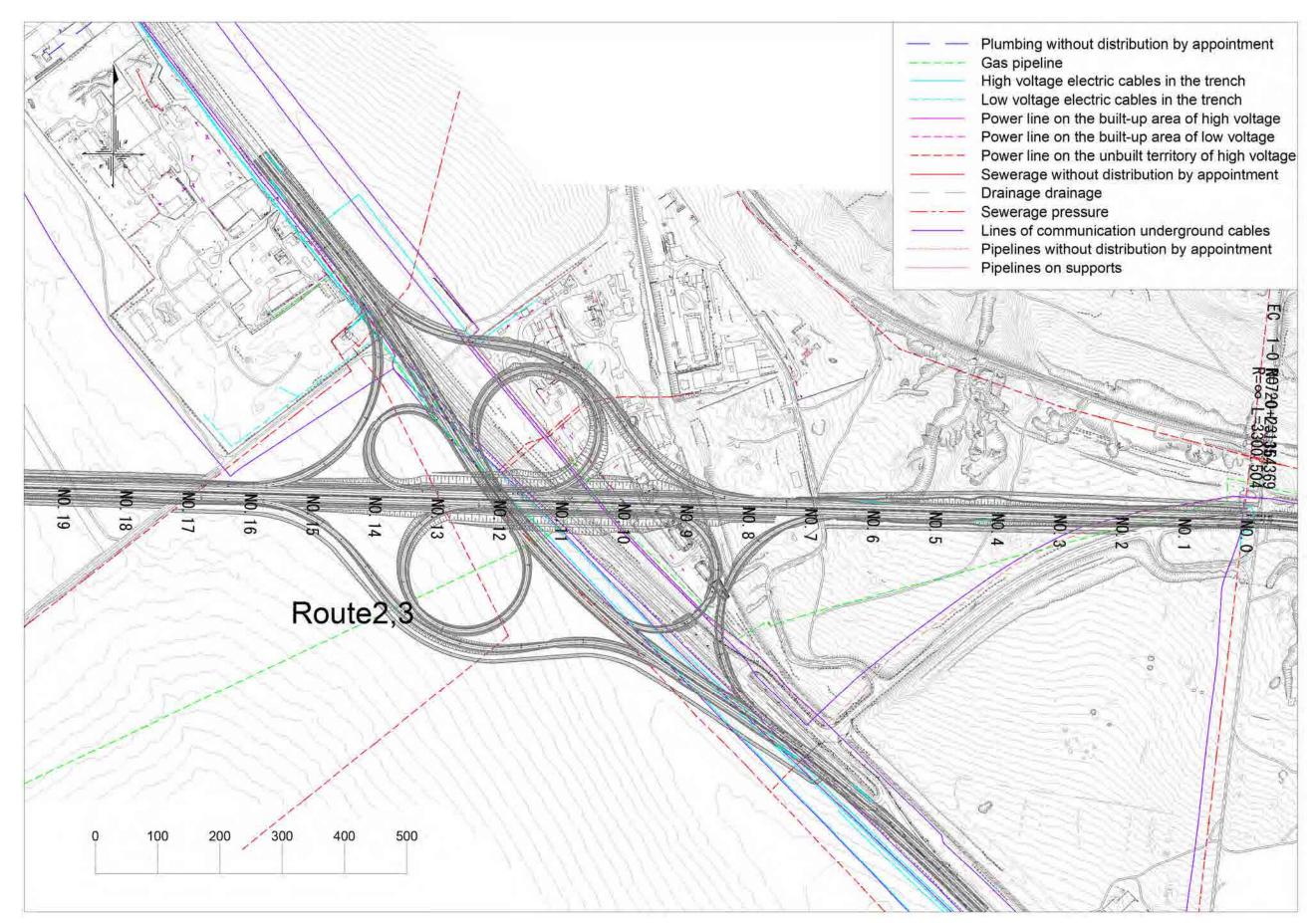


Figure 18-1-1. Image of Buried Objects and Overhead Lines (1/8)

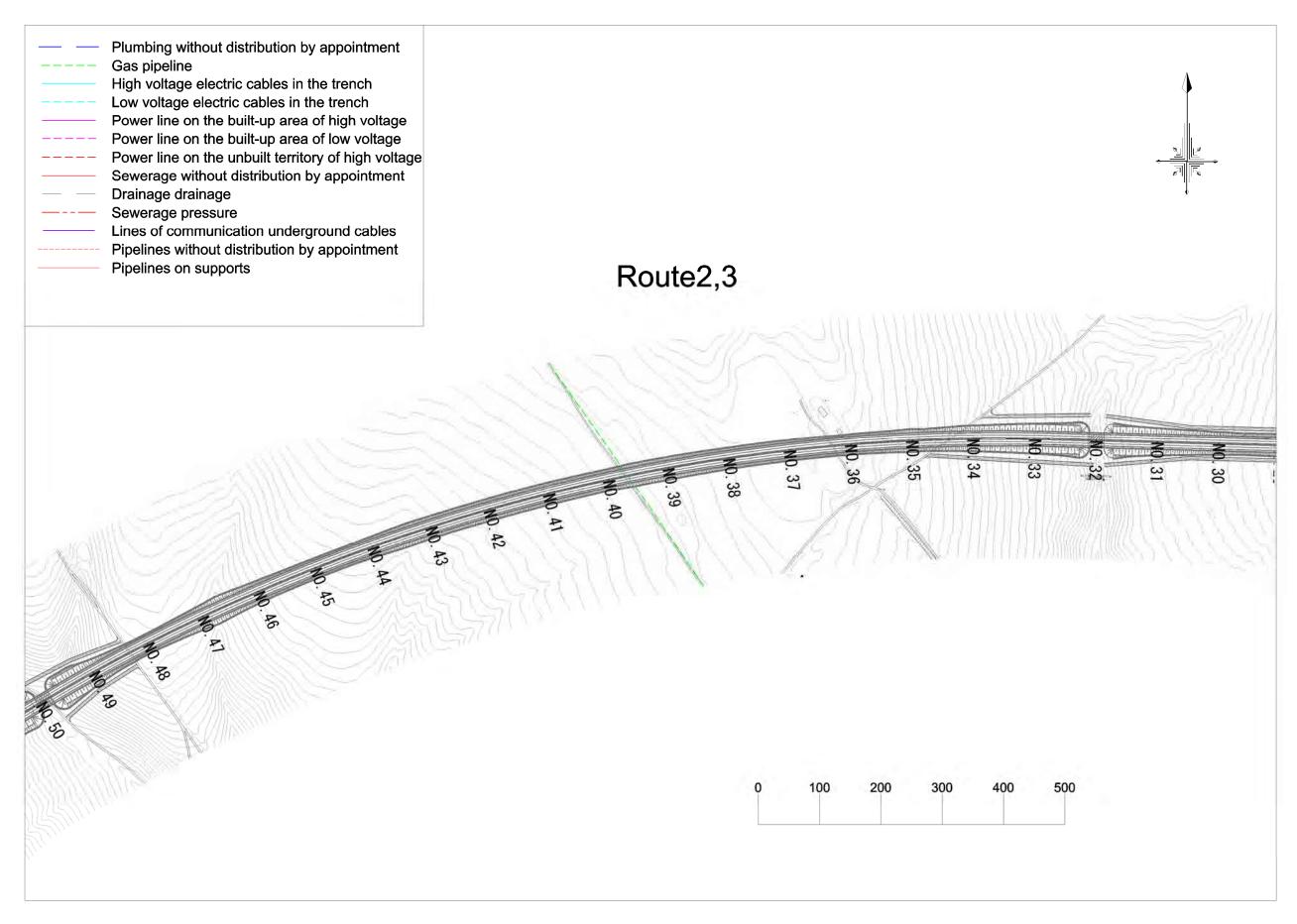


Figure 18-1-2. Image of Buried Objects and Overhead Lines (2/8)

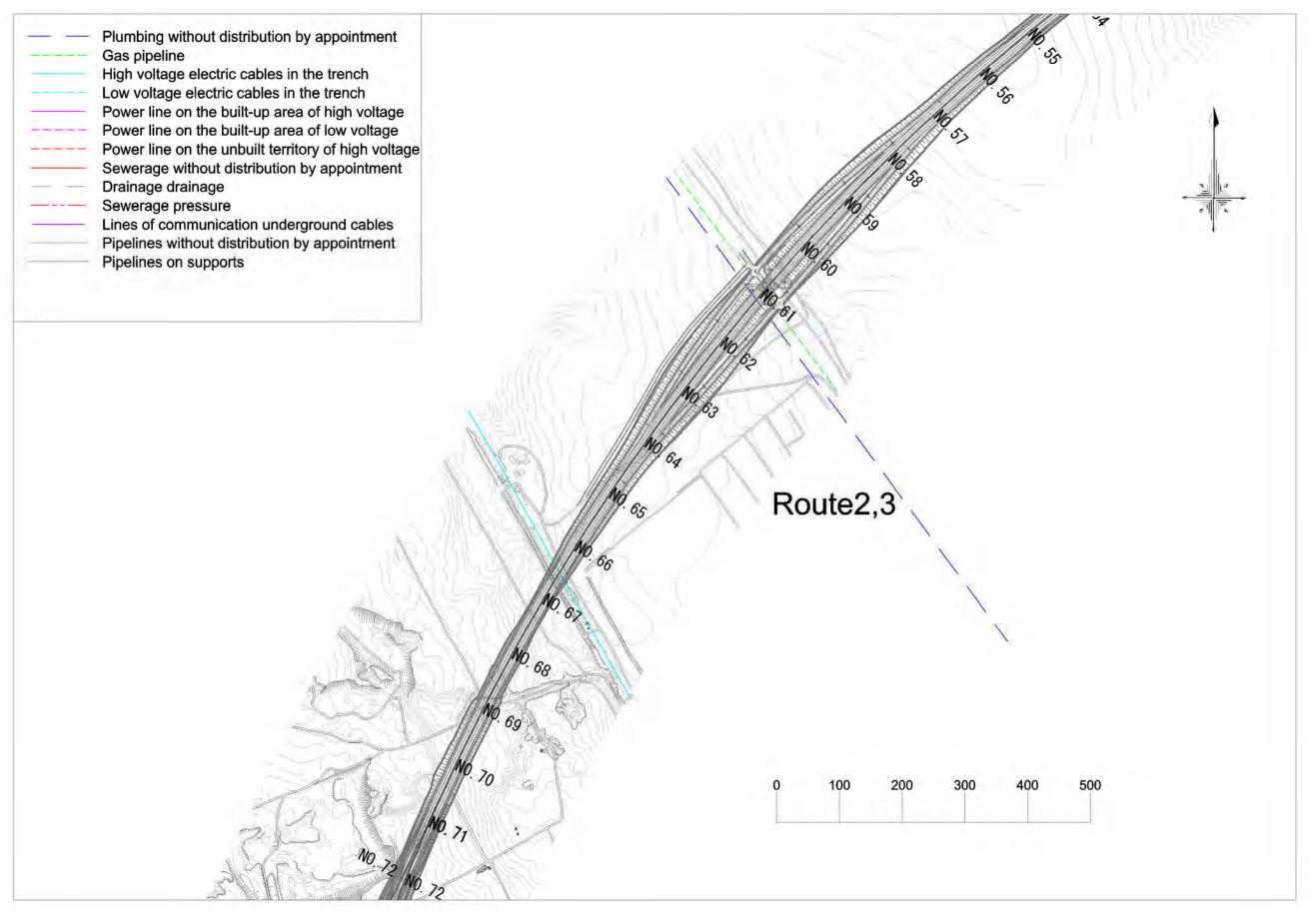


Figure 18-1-3. Image of Buried Objects and Overhead Lines (3/8)

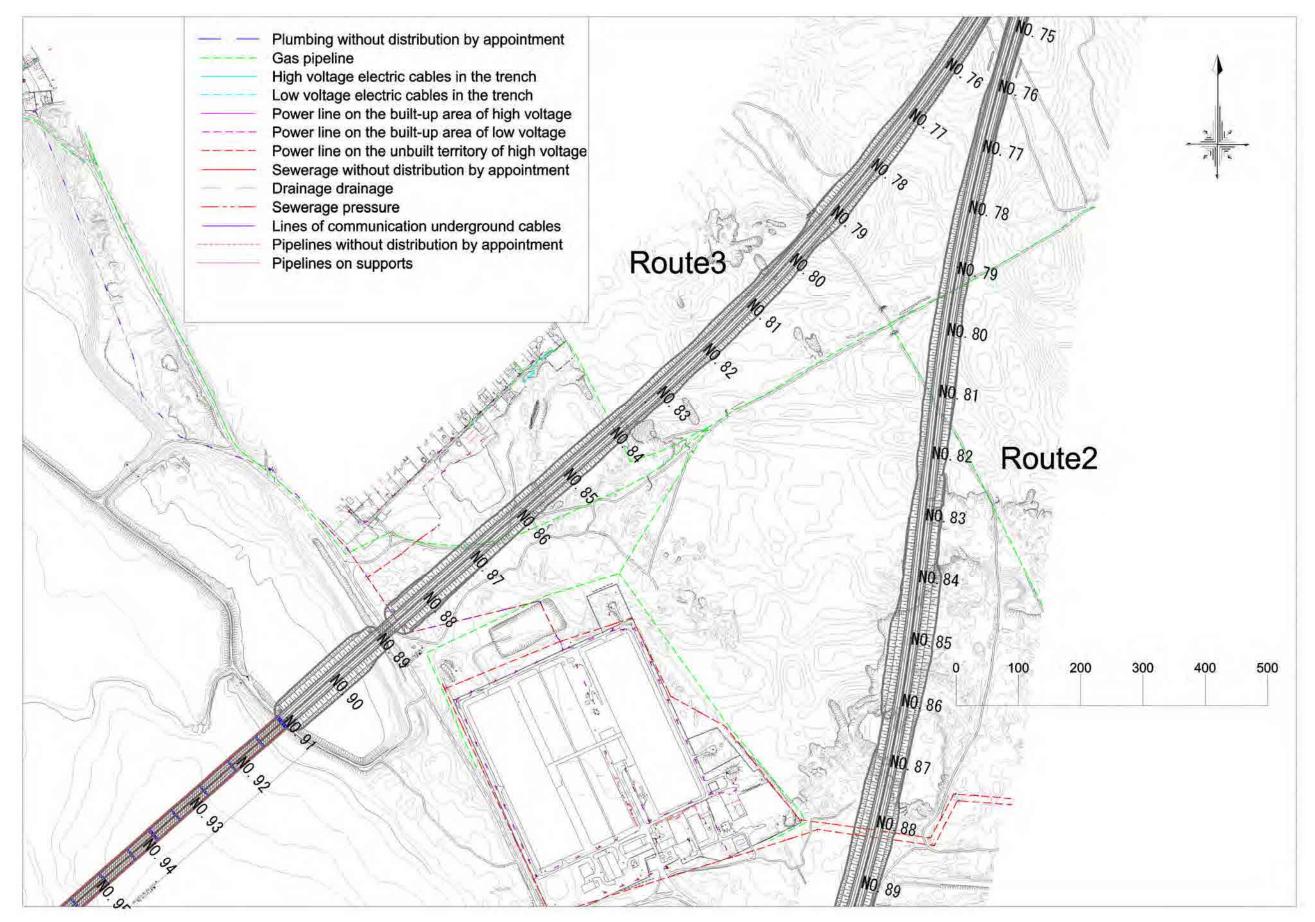


Figure 18-1-4. Image of Buried Objects and Overhead Lines (4/8)

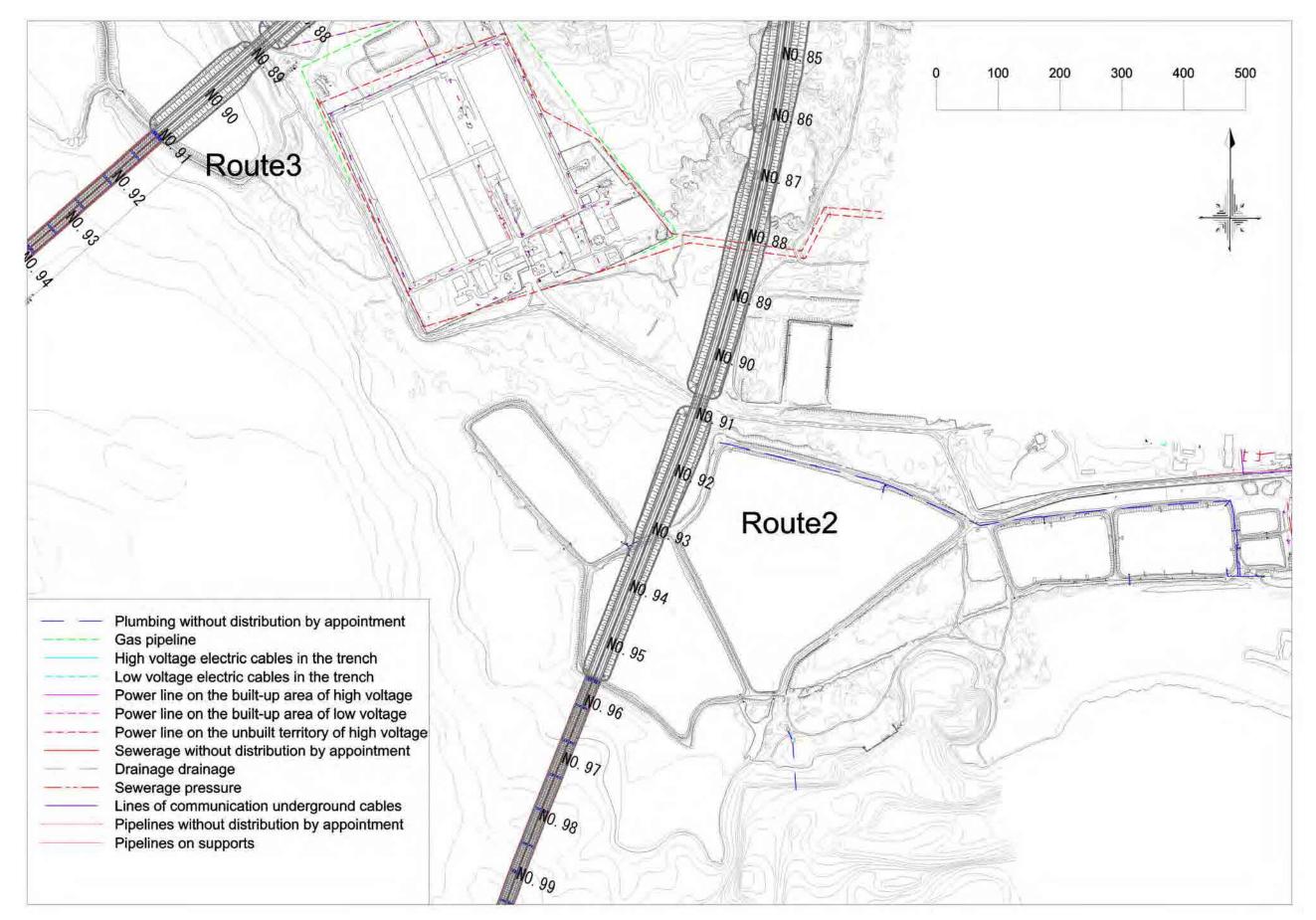


Figure 18-1-5. Image of Buried Objects and Overhead Lines (5/8)

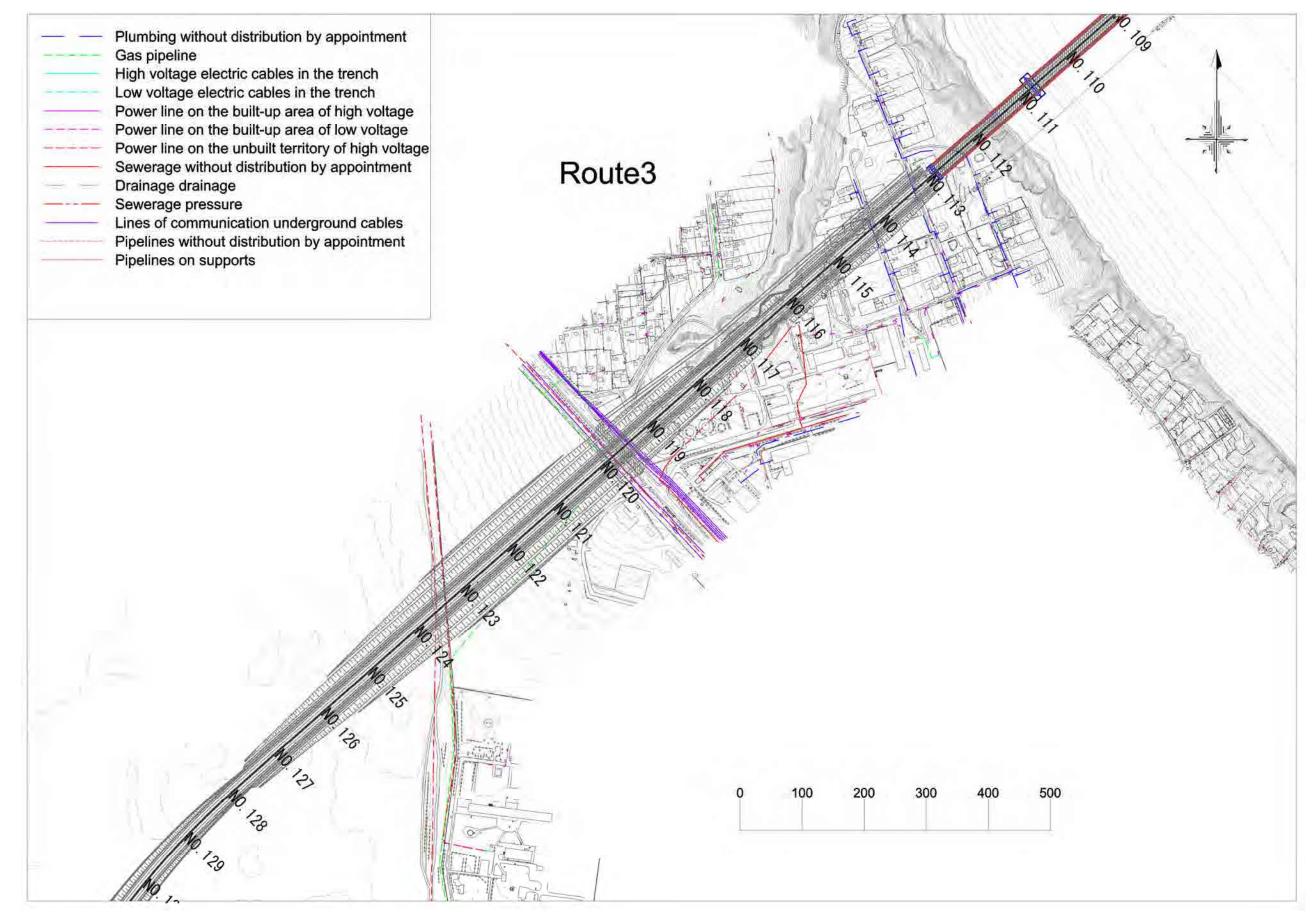


Figure 18-1-6. Image of Buried Objects and Overhead Lines (6/8)

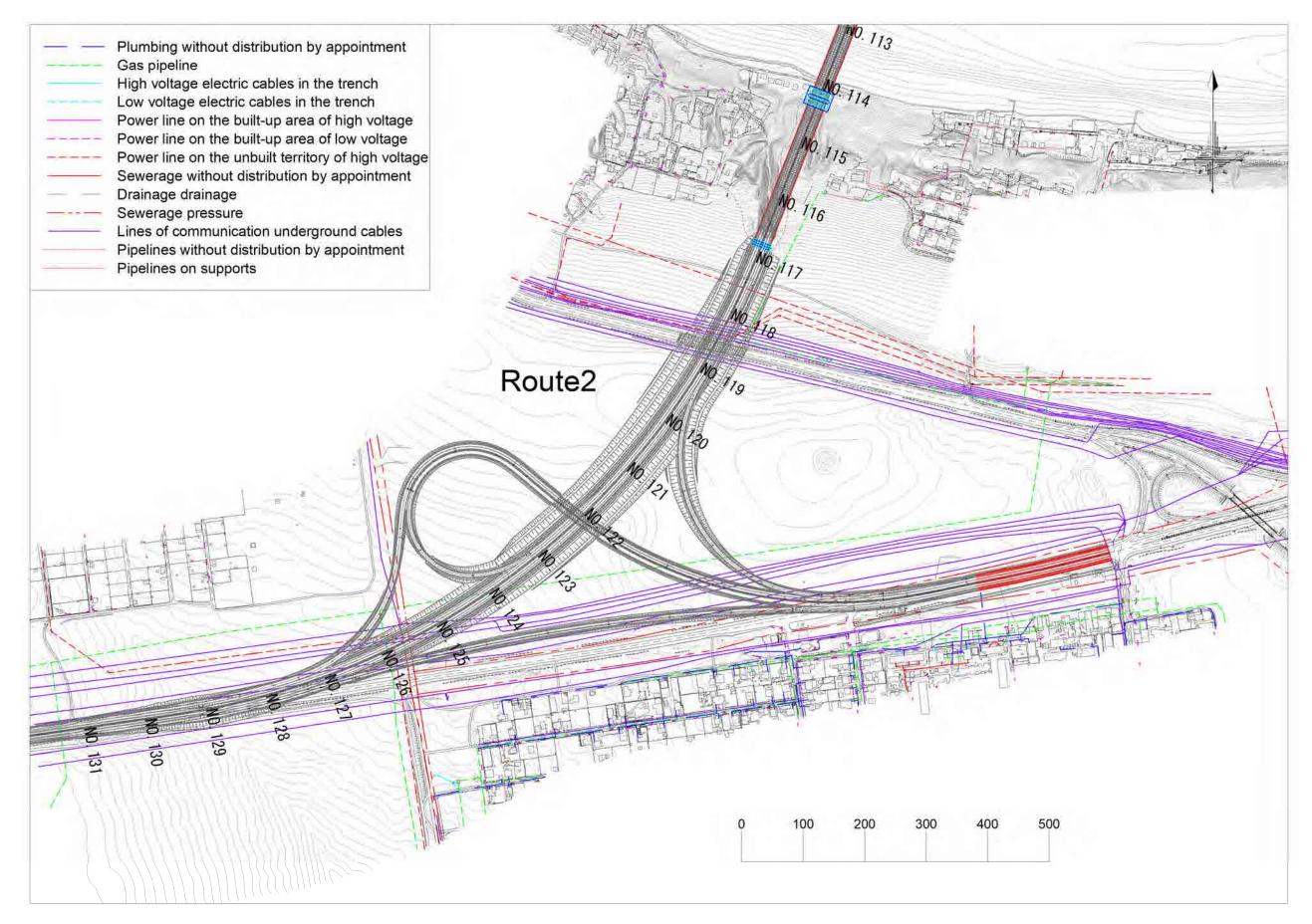


Figure 18-1-7. Image of Buried Objects and Overhead Lines (7/8)

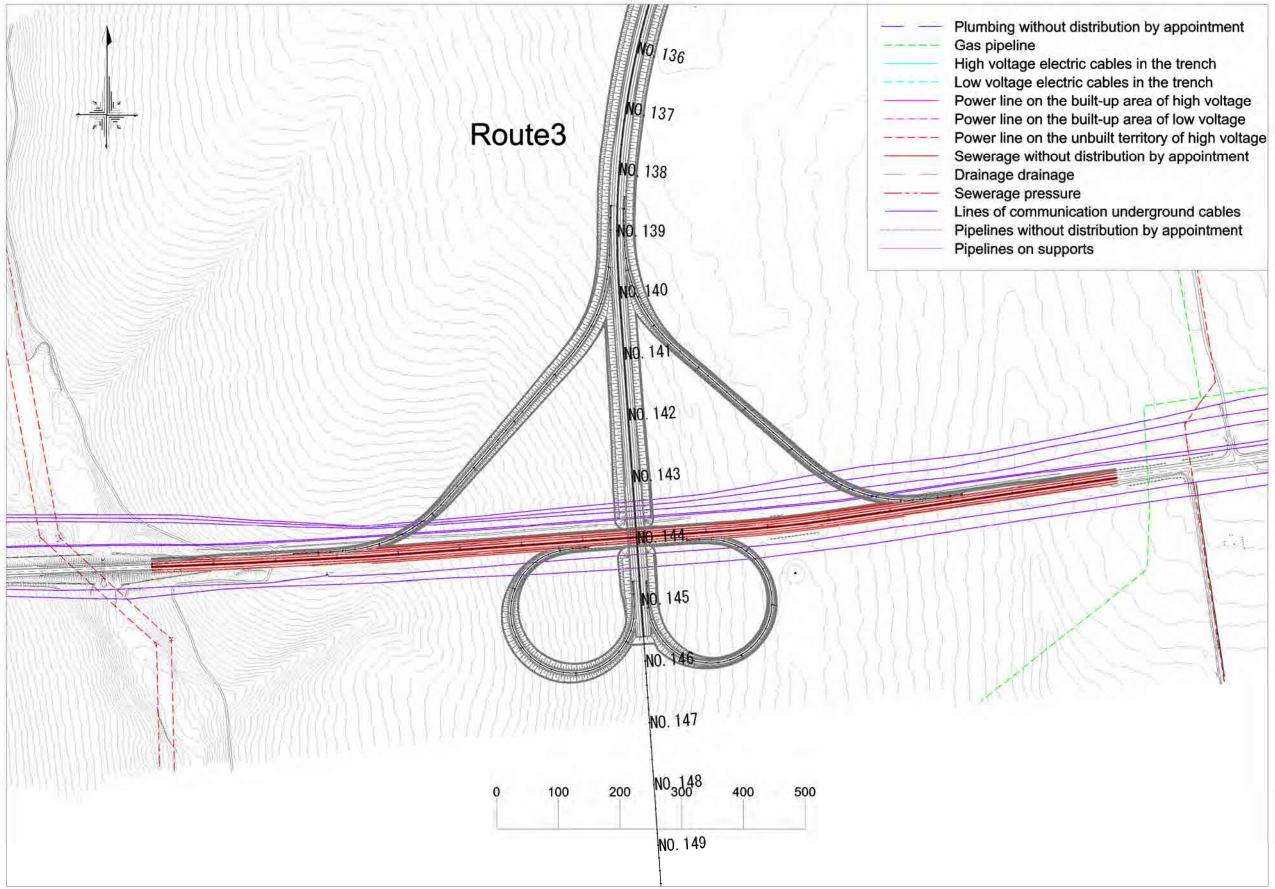


Figure 18-1-8. Image of Buried Objects and Overhead Lines (8/8)

Table 18-1-2. List of the Entities that Manage the Buried Objects and the Overhead Lines (1/3)

A list of enterprises in the city of Nikolaev to coordinate the situation of underground communications Перелік підприємств в м. Миколаїв по узгодженню положення підземних комунікацій

	перели пдприеметь в м: тип	колатв по узгоджению положения підземних комунів	аци
Contact person Контактна особа	Enterprise Enterprise Підприємство	Head of the enterprise Керівник підприємства	Layer
Head of technical service: Lutsak Volodymyr Yosypovych Начальник технічної служби: Луцак Володимир Йосипович (0512) 37-29-29 (091) 114-73-25 Head of operation department: Sukhorukov Ivan Stanislavovich Начальник відділу експлуатації: Сухоруков Іван Станіславович (091) 114 -18-96	Public Joint-Stock Company "Ukrtelecom" Mykolaiv branch (Mykolaiv district) Mykolaiv, st. Admiral, 27/3 Публічне акціонерне товариство «Укртелеком» Миколаївська філія (Миколаїв, вул. Адміральська, 27/3	Director: Antoshevsky Alexander Директор: Антошевський Олександр Миколайович (091) 114-92-38	Lines of communication underground cables
Maximenko Victor Максименко Віктор Валерійович (091) 114-30-31	Public Joint-Stock Company "Ukrtelecom" Mykolaiv Branch (Mykolaiv) Mykolaiv, st. Sevastopol, 1 Публічне акціонерне товариство «Укртелеком» Миколаївська філія (м. Миколаїв) м. Миколаїв, вул. Севастопольська, 1	Ukraine, Mykolaiv-001, 54001, st. Admiral, 27 Україна, Миколаїв-001, 54001, вул. Адміральска, 27	Lines of communication underground cables
Vasiliev Andriy Mikhailovich Васильєв Андрій Михайлович (091) 114-30-36 m. Mykolaiv, pos. Varvara vul. Veselinovskaya, 27 м. Миколаїв, пос. Варварівка вул. Веселинівська, 27	Public Joint Stock Company "Ukrtelecom" SLD №1 Mykolayiv district (Vesnya village, Nadbuzskoe village, Sliven village) city of Nikolaev, pos. Varvara vul. Svitanok, 3	Head of telecommunication services department № 12: Tretyakov Nikolay Ivanovich, tel. (512) 48-04-80.	Lines of communication underground cables
Chief: Valery Nikolaevich Начальник: Валерій Миколайович (067) 405-44-48 Atrakom	Limited Liability Company Atrakom № 52 , Mykolayiv, ave. Peace, 34, of. 409 Товариство з обмеженою відповідальністю «Атраком» ЦТОЕ №52 м. Миколаїв, просп. Миру, 34, оф. 409	Неаd: Valery Nikolaevich Начальник: Валерій Миколайович (067) 405-44-48 USREOU 32250318 ЄДРПОУ 32250318	Lines of communication underground cables
Engineer: Alexander Інженер: Олександр (067) 521-15-88	Victoria-Felis Limited Liability Company Mykolayiv, st. 4th Prodolnaya, 74 Товариство з обмеженою відповідальністю «Вікторія- Феліз» м. Миколаїв, вул. 4-та Продольна, 74	Head: Rudenko Alexander Vladimirovich Начальник: Руденко Олександр Володимирович (093) 368-98-33	Lines of communication underground cables
Sanko Svetlana Olegivna Санько Світлана Олегівна (063) 904-41-12 Nikostar	Nikostar Limited Liability Company Mykolayiv, st. Kosmonavts, 89 Товариство з обмеженою відповідальністю «Нікостар» м. Миколаїв, вул. Космонавтів, 89	YANCHUK VLADIMIR OLEKSIYOVYCH38313205 ЯНЧУК ВОЛОДИМИР ОЛЕКСІЙОВИЧ ЄДРПОУ 38313205	Cable lines are missing

	Туре
'n	ПАТ "Укртелеком" ВОЛЗ ПАТ "Укртелеком" ВОЛЗ ОКЛБГ 24/0 ПАТ "Укртелеком" ЗКВ 1х4х1,2 ПАТ "Укртелеком" КСПП 1х4х1,2 ПАТ "Укртелеком" ОКЛБГ 8/0 ПАТ "Укртелеком" СЛД №1 ТПП 10х2 ПАТ "Укртелеком" ТДСБ ПАТ "Укртелеком" тел. каналізація
'n	
'n	ПАТ "Укртелеком" СЛД №1 тел. каналізація
'n	ПАТ "Атраком" ВОЛЗ ВУ-2-16 ПАТ "Атраком" ВОЛЗ ВА-30-24 ВОЛЗ=Fiber optic transmission line
'n	TOB "Вікторі-Феліз" ВОЛЗ ВОЛЗ=Fiber optic transmission line (ВУ-16 Курячьи Лозы –Николаев)

Table 18-1-3. List of the Entities that Manage the Buried Objects and the Overhead Lines (2/3)

A list of enterprises in the city of Nikolaev to coordinate the situation of underground communications Перелік підприємств в м. Миколаїв по узгодженню положення підземних комунікацій

	перелік підприємств в м. ми	колаів по узгодженню положення підземних комунік	аци
Contact person Контактна особа	Enterprise Enterprise Підприємство	Head of the enterprise Керівник підприємства	Layer
EDRPUCEC: Mykolaiv, st. Nikolskaya, 25-th ЦОК: м. Миколаїв, вул. Нікольська, 25-а	РUBLIC JOINT STOCK COMPANY FOR GAS SUPPLY AND GASIFICATION "MIKOLAIVGAS" Mykolaiv, st. Frontier, 159 ПУБЛІЧНЕ АКЦІОНЕРНЕ ТОВАРИСТВО ПО ГАЗОПОСТАЧАННЮ ТА ГАЗИФІКАЦІЇ "МИКОЛАЇВГАЗ" м. Миколаїв, вул. Погранична, 159	BO of the director of technical:Rubskyi Alexei Ivanovich. Reception:BO директора технічного:Рубський Олексій Іванович Приймальня:(0512) 67-49-01USREOU 05410263ЄДРПОУ 05410263	Gas pipeline
Olena Nikolaevna Олена Миколаївна (0512) 67-51-13	Public Joint Stock Company "Mykolaivgaz" Electrochemical protection group , Mykolayiv city, st. Hay (Budennoi), 2 Публічне акціонерне товариство «Миколаївгаз» Група електрохімзахисту м. Миколаїв, вул. Сінна (Будьоного), 2	Ba Director of the technical: Rubsky Alexey Ivanovich Reception: B.o. директора технічного: Рубський Олексій Іванович Приймальня: (0512) 67-49-01	Low voltage electric cables in the trench
Operator: Olga Оператор: Ольга (093) 236-99-09	JOINT STOCK COMPANY "MIKOLAIVOBLENERGO" Mykolayiv, st. Civic, 40 АКЦІОНЕРНЕ ТОВАРИСТВО "МИКОЛАЇВОБЛЕНЕРГО" м. Миколаїв, вул. Громадянська,40	General Director of JSC "MIKOLAIVOBLENERGO" Sivak Oleg Petrovich Генеральний директор АТ «МИКОЛАЇВОБЛЕНЕРГО» Сивак Олег Петрович USREOU 23399393 ЄДРПОУ 23399393	High voltage electric cables in the trench, Power line on the unbuilt territory of high voltage
Sergiy Petrovich Сергій Петрович (0512) 53-95-89 (096) 309-61-97С.	JOINT STOCK COMPANY Mykolayivoblenergo, Mykolaiv city, Nikolaev str.,Border, 94 АКЦІОНЕРНЕ ТОВАРИСТВО «Миколаївобленерго» м. Миколасва м. Миколаїв, вул. Погранична, 94	Director General of JSC "MIKOLAIVOBLENERGO" Sivak Oleg Petrovich Генеральний директор АТ «МИКОЛАЇВОБЛЕНЕРГО» Сивак Олег Петрович USREOU 23399393 ЄДРПОУ 23399393	High voltage electric cables in the trench, Power line on the unbuilt territory of high voltage
Engineer: Pavlyuk Andrey Fedorovich Інженер: Павлюк Андрій Федорович (0512) 48-33-11	JOINT STOCK COMPANY Mykolaivoblenergo Mykolaiv REM Mykolayiv, pos. Varvarovka, st. Records, 70 АКЦІОНЕРНЕ ТОВАРИСТВО «Миколаївобленерго» Миколаївський РЕМ м. Миколаїв, пос. Варварівка, вул. Рекордна, 70	Chief engineer: Gribunov Valery Vladimirovich Головний інженер: Грибунов Валерій Володимирович (0512) 48-43-10	High voltage electric cables in the trench, Power line on the unbuilt territory of high voltage c
Svitlana Aleksandrovna Tatiana Ivanivna Світлана Олександрівна Тетяна Іванівна (0512) 24-30-87	СІТҮ MUNICIPAL ENTERPRISE "MIKOLAIVVODOKANAL" Mykolayiv, st. Border, 161 МІСЬКЕ КОМУНАЛЬНЕ ПІДПРИЄМСТВО "МИКОЛАЇВВОДОКАНАЛ" м. Миколаїв, вул. Погранична, 161	Director General of MKP "Mykolaivvodokanal" Dudenko Boris Leonidovich Генеральний директор МКП "Миколаївводоканал" Дуденко Борис Леонідович EDRPOU 31448144 ЄДРПОУ 31448144	Sewerage pressure Sewerage without distribution by appointment Plumbing without distribution by appointment
Deputy Head: Popov Andriy Sergeevich Заступник начальника: Попов Андрій Сергійович (0462) 65-55-55	Office of the Civil Service for Special Communications and Information Protection of Ukraine in the Mykolaiv region Муkolayiv, st. Spaska, 32 Управління державної служби спеціального зв'язку та захисту інформації України в Миколаївській області м. Миколаїв, вул. Спаська, 32	Head: Tomchuk Alexander Mikhailovich Начальник: Томчук Олександр Михайлович (067) 600-82-86	Cable lines are missing

	Туре
	 ΓB - high pressure gas pipeline ΓC - medium pressure gas pipeline ΓH - low pressure gas pipeline
oles	ПАТ "Миколаївгаз" електрохімзахист дренажний анодний захист= PJSC "Mykolaivgaz" electrochemical protection drainage anodic protection
oles on igh	
oles on igh	
oles on igh	
out nt out nt	

Table 18-1-4. List of the Entities that Manage the Buried Objects and the Overhead Lines (3/3)

A list of enterprises in the city of Nikolaev to coordinate the situation of underground communications Перелік підприємств в м. Миколаїв по узгодженню положення підземних комунікацій

	Перелк підприємств в м. Ми	колаів по узгодженню положення підземних комунік	аци
Contact person Контактна особа	Enterprise Enterprise Підприємство	Head of the enterprise Керівник підприємства	Layer
Head of SEZ: Воусhuk Yuriy Начальник CE3: Бойчук Юрій (096) 414-31-59 (066) 653-97-43 (0512) 588-507Ammonia Pipeline	Мукоlaiv Department of MainState Enterprise « Ukrchimtransamiak » , Mykolayiv, st. Volodymyra Stank (Furmanova), 1 Миколаївського управління магістрального аміакопроводу Державне підприємство «Укрхімтрансаміак» м. Миколаїв, вул. Володимира Станка (Фурманова), 1	Муkolayiv Department of the main ammonia pipeline of the State Enterprise "Ukrchimtransamiak" Воуагіпоv Valeriy Vasilyevich – Director Миколаївського управління магістрального аміакопроводу ДП «Укрхімтрансаміак» Бояринов Валерій Васильович — директор Code of the USREOU: 26029136 Код ЄДРПОУ: 26029136	Lines of communication underground cables
Director Sereda Volodymyr Nikolayevich Директор Середа Володимир Миколайович (099) 077-15-08 Vesnyansky	village council of PE ''Spring'' Mykolaiv district, p. Spring, st. Stepova, 26th Веснянська сільська рада ПП «Весняне» Миколаївський р-н, с. Весняне, вул. Степова, 26-в	Director Volodymyr Nikolayevich Sereda Директор Середа Володимир Миколайович (099) 077-15-08	Plumbing without distribution by appointment
Paschuk Pavel Ivanovich Пащук Павло Іванович (095) 889-21-07Nadbuzhskogo	КР ZhEKvillage council Mykolaiv district, p. Nadbuzskoe, st. Pavel Glazovoi, 1/1 КП ЖЕК Надбузької сільської ради Миколаївський р-н, с. Надбузьке, вул. Павла Глазового, 1/1	Pavel Paschuk Пащук Павло Іванович (095) 889-21-07	Sewerage without distribution by appointment Plumbing without distribution by appointment
Head of Operations Department: Volodymyr Pavlovich Music Начальник відділу експлуатації: Музика Володимир Павлович (050) 369-63-81; (050) 396-63-81 (067) 621-50-74 Petrol stations with. Balovnaya, Old Airport A3C с. Баловне, Старий Аеропорт	Petrol Station «SunOil»Limited Liability Company «Southern Fuel Company» Kherson branch: Kherson, st. Budennogo, 18th Head office: Odessa, st. Transport, 5 Автозаправна станція «SunOil» Товариство з обмеженою відповідальністю «Южная топливная компания» Херсонська філія: М. Херсон, вул. Будьоного, 18-а Головний офіс: м. Одеса, вул. Транспортна, 5	Director Volodymyr Pavlovich Music Директор Музика Володимир Павлович	
Svitlana Aleksandrovna Tatiana Ivanivna Світлана Олександрівна Тетяна Іванівна (0512) 24-30-87	СІТҮ MUNICIPAL ENTERPRISE "MIKOLAIVVODOKANAL" Mykolayiv, st. Border, 161 МІСЬКЕ КОМУНАЛЬНЕ ПІДПРИЄМСТВО "МИКОЛАЇВВОДОКАНАЛ" м. Миколаїв, вул. Погранична, 161	Director General of MKP "Mykolaivvodokanal" Dudenko Boris Leonidovich Генеральний директор МКП "Миколаївводоканал" Дуденко Борис Леонідович EDRPOU 31448144 ЄДРПОУ 31448144	
EDRPUCEC: Mykolaiv, st. Nikolskaya, 25-th ЦОК: м. Миколаїв, вул. Нікольська, 25-а	РUBLIC JOINT STOCK COMPANY FOR GAS SUPPLY AND GASIFICATION "MIKOLAIVGAS" Mykolaiv, st. Frontier, 159 ПУБЛІЧНЕ АКЦІОНЕРНЕ ТОВАРИСТВО ПО ГАЗОПОСТАЧАННЮ ТА ГАЗИФІКАЦІЇ "МИКОЛАЇВГАЗ" м. Миколаїв, вул. Погранична, 159	BO of the director of technical: Rubskyi Alexei Ivanovich. Reception: BO директора технічного: Рубський Олексій Іванович Приймальня: (0512) 67-49-01. USREOU 05410263 ЄДРПОУ 05410263	

	Туре
1	МУМА ДП "Укрхімтрансаміак" МКСА 4x4x1,2 Кабель МКСБ 4x4x1,2 = MKSB trunk cable symmetrical high-frequency with lead-sheathed polystyrene insulation
t	
t	
t	

18-2 River Structures

In order to fully understand the present circumstances of the river structures near the Mykolaiv Bridge location, studies on structures ((1) - (7)) shown in Figures 18-2-1 to 18-2-3, what appear to be river structures when viewed on satellite photographs, were conducted to collect and determine the following details.

- Photographs
- Structure names
- Structure purposes
- Structure installation entities
- Structure installation years

The condition of the right bank near Mykolaiv Bridge location for Routes 2 and 3 was also studied.

Table 18-2-1 shows the results of an interview survey with locals and Figures 18-2-4 to 18-2-7 show photographs of the river structures.

The studies revealed that all but (5) and (6) are piers for vessels. The purposes of (5) and (6) are unclear, but they are small structures that were installed individually; therefore, it is likely that they are used as piers for vessels or fishing.

The stone and concrete revetments visible in the photograph of the upstream side of (4) suggest that the area along the river bank has been developed.

Even though the photographs show that developed locations along the river bank presently feature these individually installed revetments, no river structures have been installed systematically for the purpose of stabilizing the river bank or river bed. This indicates that long-term bed elevation changes have not been serious, even though the right bank near the Mykolaiv Bridge location is on the outside of the curve. Given the erosion of the river bank by floods, waves, and the like shown in Figure 18-2-8 and Figure 18-2-9, however, revetments are likely to be necessary near the Mykolaiv Bridge location.

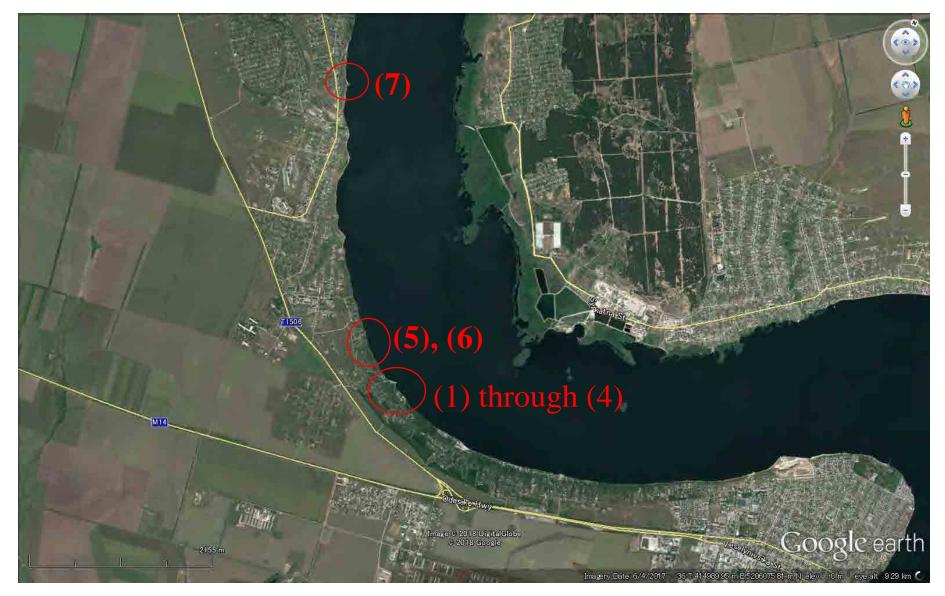


Figure 18-2-1. Location Map of River Structure Study (1/3)



Figure 18-2-2. Location Map of River Structures (2/3)

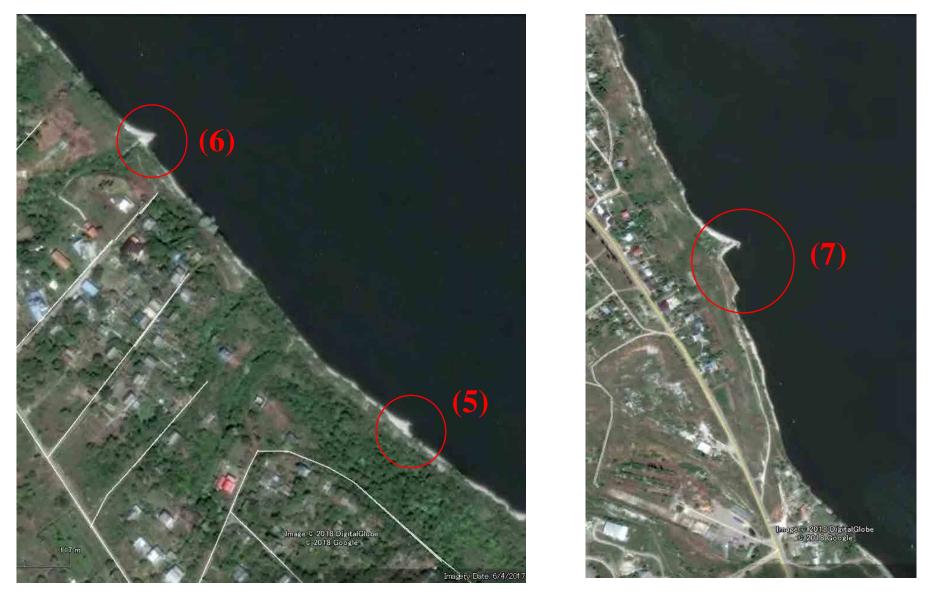


Figure 18-2-3. Location Map of River Structure Study (3/3)

No	Name of structure	Purpose	Constructor	Year of Construction
(1)(2)(3)	Pier	Used as a landing stage for private boats	Seizure of waterfront, construction, closed public access	2017
(4)	Pier on prominence	Used to be a landing stage for water transport	Water transport operator	Before 1990 (USSR time)
(5)	Prominence	Supposedly minor prominence for leisure (handmade or natural). Used as a beach place by locals.	Unknown	Unknown
(6)	Prominence	Supposedly minor handmade prominence for leisure. Used as a beach place by locals.	Unknown	Unknown
(7)	Prominence + mooring	Prominence made as a beach area for leisure + adjacent mooring for boats.	An Investor who wanted to develop the waterfront in 1990-1991. Development stopped unfinished.	1991

Table 18-2-1. Results of the Interview Survey on River Structures

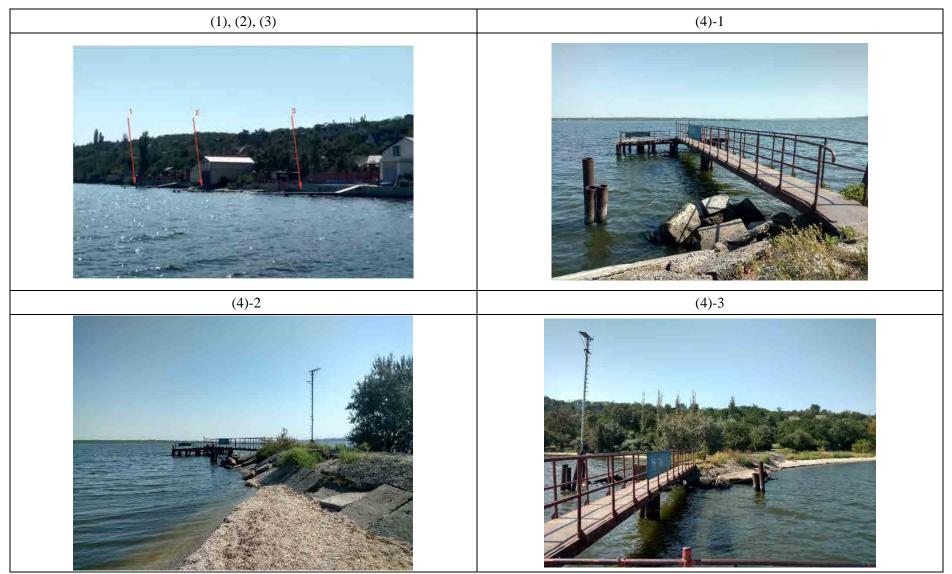


Figure 18-2-4. Photographs of the State of River Structures (1/4)

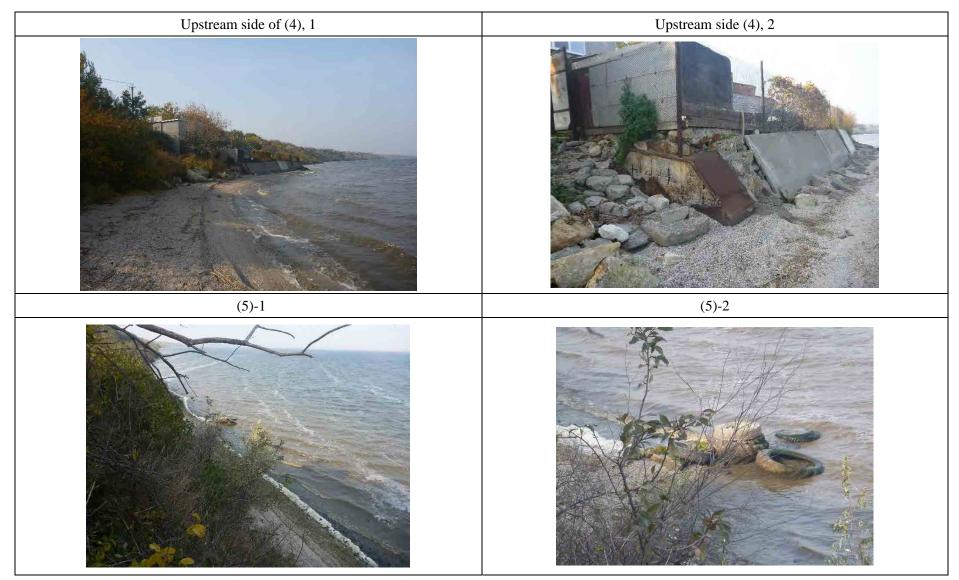


Figure 18-2-5. Photographs of the State of River Structures (2/4)



Figure 18-2-6. Photographs of the State of River Structures (3/4)

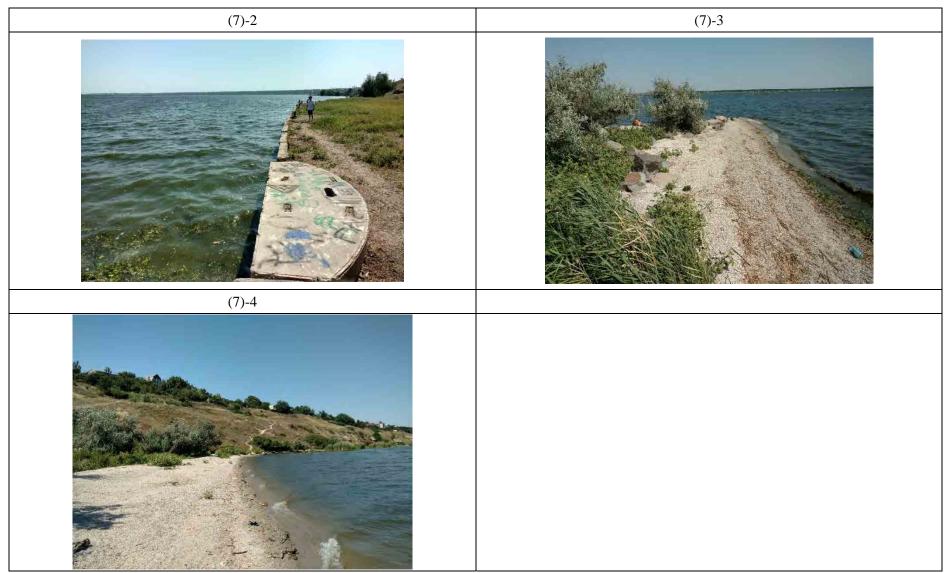


Figure 18-2-7. Photographs of the State of River Structures (4/4)



Figure 18-2-8. Photographs of the State of the Riverbank Near Route 2

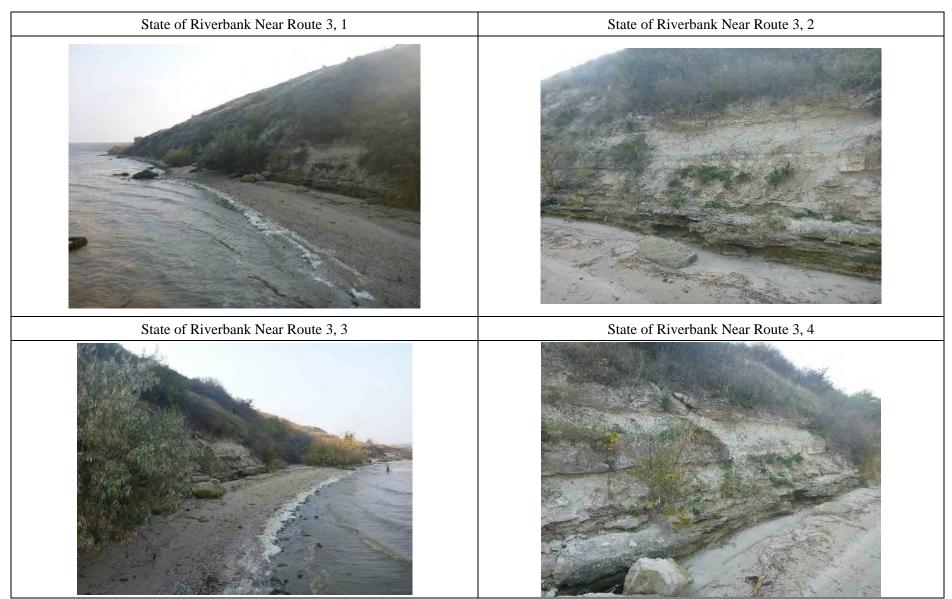


Figure 18-2-9. Photographs of the State of the Riverbank Near Route 3

18-3 Obstructive Buildings

Figures 18-3-1 and 18-3-2 show the locations of obstructive buildings.

Obstructive buildings are buildings in the bypass road area. Any residents living of them will have to be involuntarily resettled.

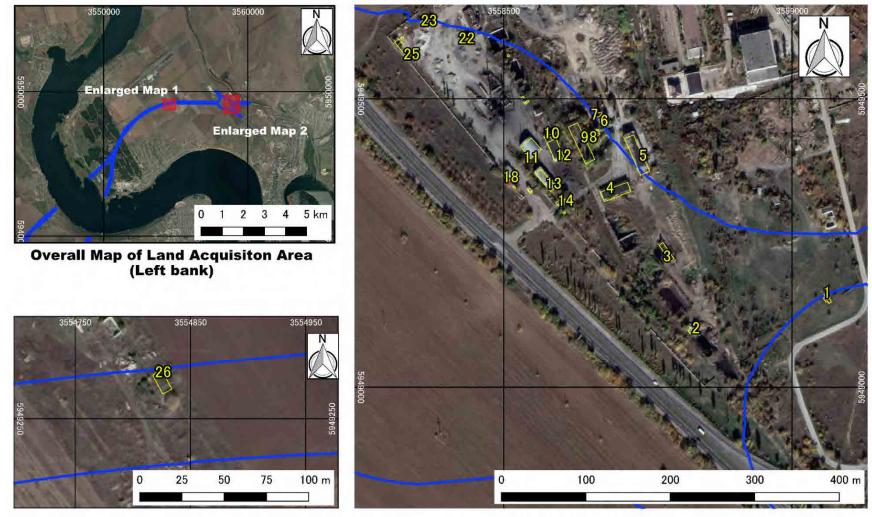
The number of obstructive buildings and number of resettlements indicated by the figures are shown in Table 18-3-1.

As shown in the table, Route 2 has 26 obstructive buildings but no involuntary resettlements. Route 3 has 60 obstructive buildings and 3 involuntary resettlements.

Table 18-3-1. Number of Obstructive Buildings, and Number of Involuntary Resettlement

Route	Number of Obstructive Buildings	Number of Involuntary Resettlements (Buildings with residents)
Route2	26	0
Route3	60	3

Source: JICA Survey Team

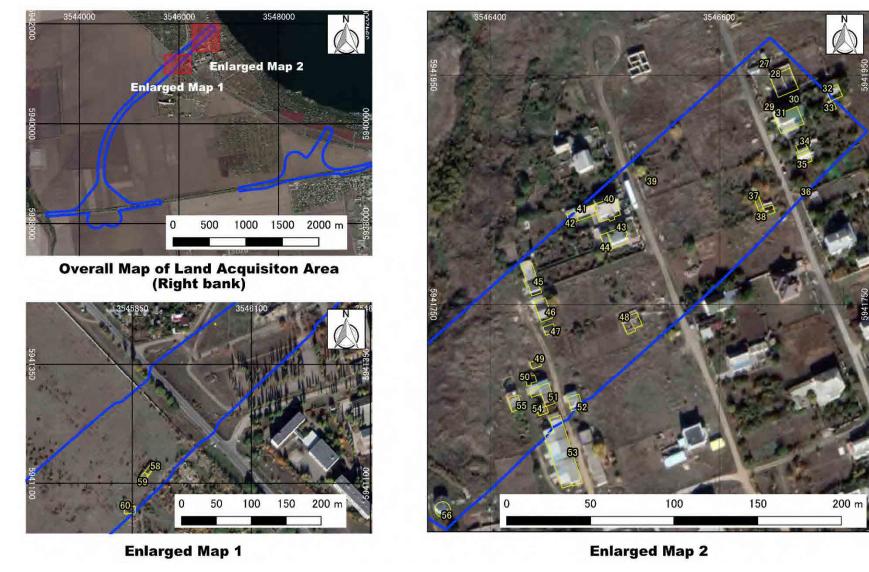


Enlarged Map 1 (Access road)

Enlarged Map 2 (Intechange)

- : Right of Way

Figure 18-3-1. Location Map of Obstructive Housing Units (Left Bank)



: Right of Way

Figure 18-3-2. Location Map of Obstructive Housing Units (Right Bank)

18-4 Partner Country Responsibilities

The table below is a list required to implement Mykolaiv Bridge and Bypass Road, which should be coordinated under the responsibilities of Ukravtodor and the relevant authorities.

Responsibility	Description	Implementation Deadline
1.Provide and grade land for construction yards	Provide land for construction yards.	Announcement of P/Q
2. Select candidate locations for borrow areas and quarries	Select appropriate candidate locations for borrow areas and quarries. The locations shown in 4-3: Geological Surveys, or selected according to proposals by Ukravtodor.	Announcement of P/Q, or start of construction
3. Select candidate locations for waste disposal areas	Select appropriate candidate locations for waste disposal areas.	Announcement of P/Q
4.Land acquisition	Pay compensation or support money to parties impacted by bypass road construction according to the Resettlement Action Plan (RAP), and faithfully implement the required acquisition of land. Table 18-4-2, Figures 18-4-1 and 18-4-2 show a rough area of land acquisition.	Announcement of P/Q
5.Relocation of obstacles	Relocate the obstacles shown in 18-1: Buried Objects and Overhead Lines.	Announcement of P/Q
6.Obtain approval for the EIA, supervision of	Obtain approval for the EIA from MENR.	At least 120 days before signing the L/A
environmental management, etc.	Supervise the creation and implementation of environmental management plans by the construction contractor.	Plan: Before construction starts Implementation: During construction period
	Obtain the environmental monitoring report from the construction contractor and monitor that the environmental management plan is being implemented appropriately.	During construction period
7.Tax exemption process	Provide support so that tax exemption measures for customs, product service taxes (value added taxes (VAT)), income taxes and corporate taxes are implemented faithfully. The scope of tax exemption is defined by E/N	During detailed design period During construction period
8.Acquire construction permits, etc.	Provide support for registration of Permanent Establishment (PE) required by the MENR and the Ukrainian Tax Authority.	Start of construction work
	Acquire construction permits, etc. required to start construction work.	Announcement of P/Q
	Provide support for acquiring construction permits, etc. required during the construction period.	During construction period
9.Maintenance work	Perform maintenance work on the bypass roads.	After completion of construction (after handover)

Table 18-4-1. List of Ukravtodor's Responsibilities

Table 18-4-2. Rough Area of Land Acquisition by Form of Land Ownership

L and use type	Area in so	q. meter
Land use type	Route 2	Route 3
Agriculture	769,113	930,072
Artificial Forest	147,905	104,737
Road	108,076	102,038
Residential	3,523	11,837
Others*1	1,269	57,345
Unknown*2	286,984	349,806
Total	1,316,870	1,555,835

*1: Includes educational institutions, commercial facilities, etc.
*2: Land in the scope of the Land Acquisition Plan is categorized as "Unknown" if its land use is unidentified in the database of the Ukrainian authorities.

Source: JICA Survey Team

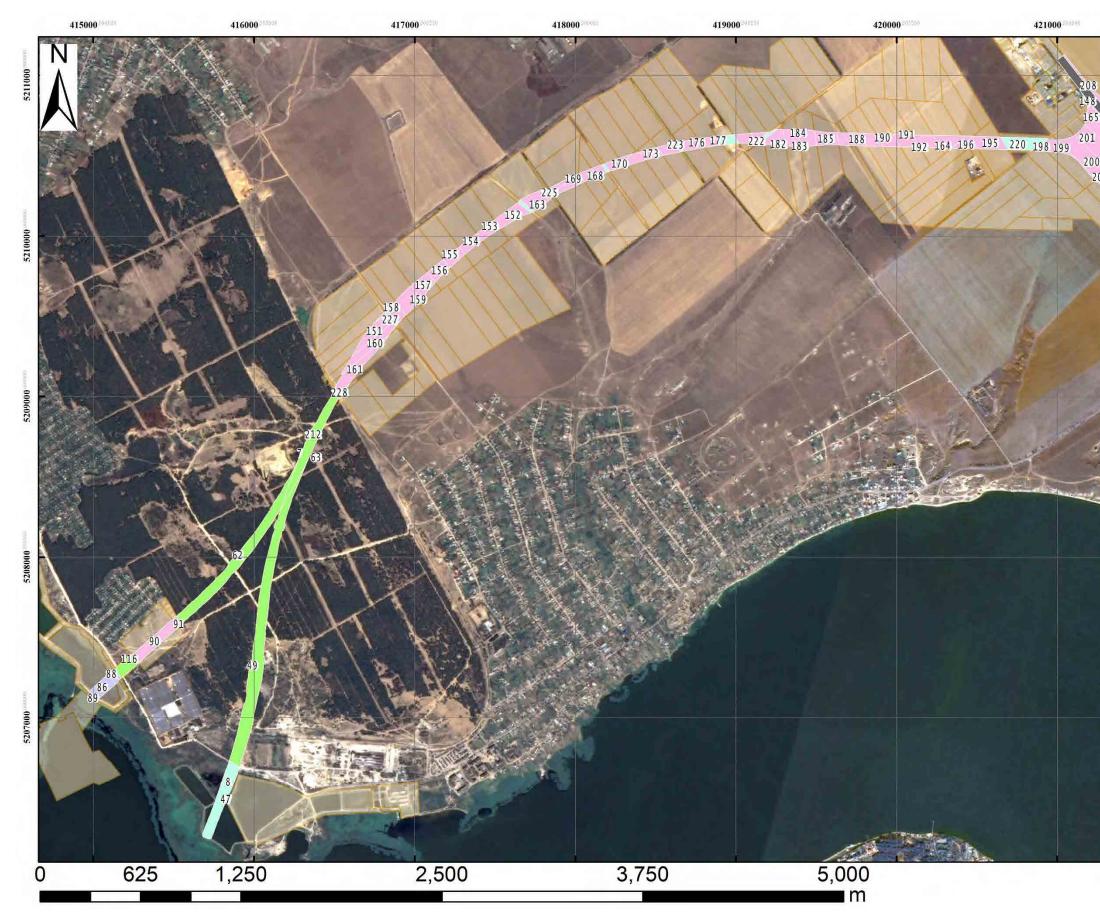


Figure 18-4-1. Rough Area of Land Acquisition (Left Bank)



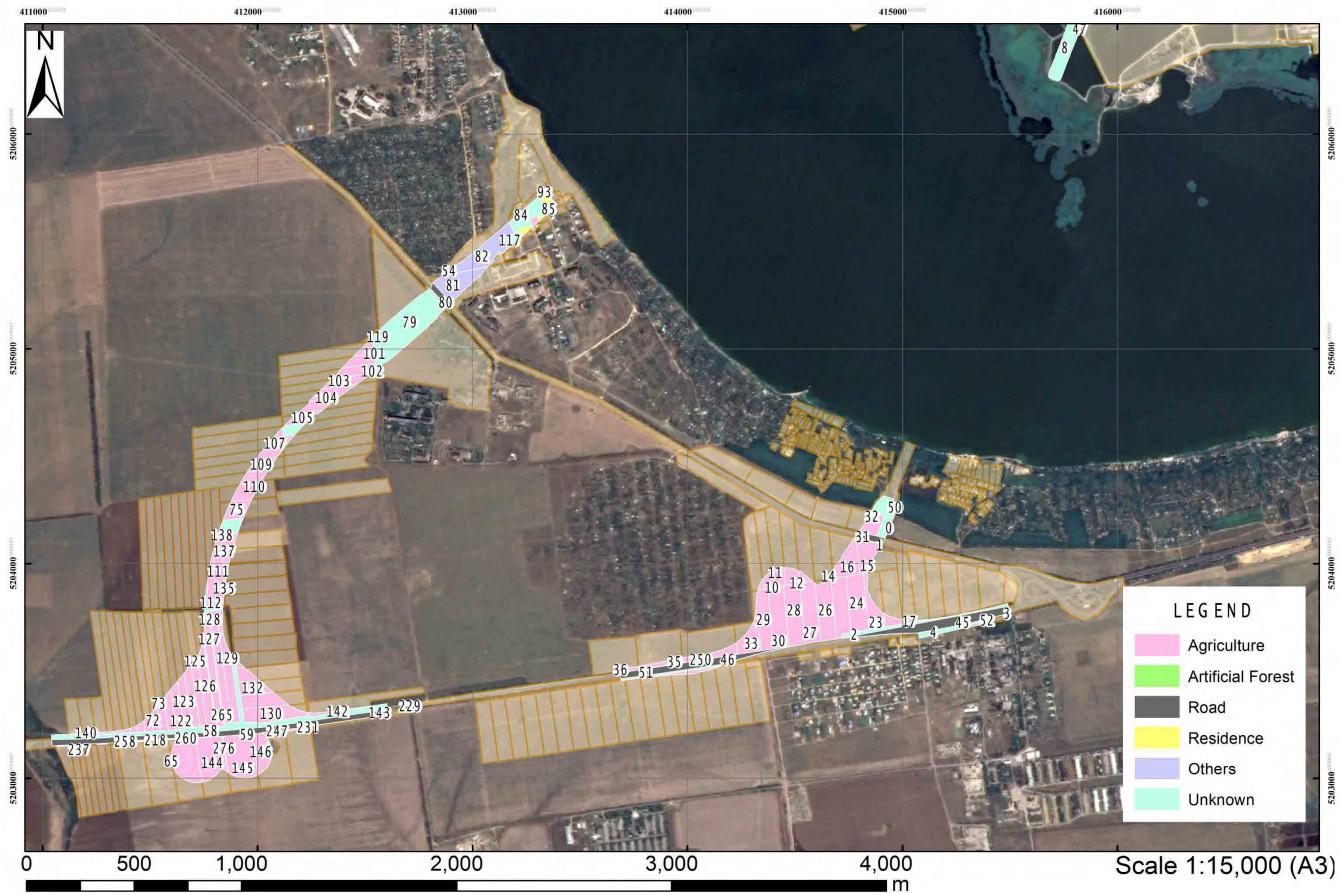


Figure 18-4-2. Rough Area of Land Acquisition (Right Bank)

List of Appendices

Mykolaiv Bridge in Ukraine Agreed upon between JICA Survey Team	Appendix 1:	Correspondence
 Appendix 4: The Minutes of Meeting on the Additional Study on the Project for Construction of Mykolaiv Bridge in Ukraine Agreed upon between JICA Survey Team Representatives of Mykolaiv City Council and Mykolaiv Regional Stat Administration Appendix 5: Minutes of Meeting The State Road Agency of Ukraine "Ukravtodor" Appendix 6: Observation Data Review Appendix 7: Information regarding the Amended Law of EIA Appendix 8: Challenges in the Process of Calculating the Scope of Land Acquisition Appendix 9: Recipient Requirements in Similar Projects with Other Donors Appendix 11: Standard of Alignment in snow and ice area Appendix 12: Data processing and altimetric calculation of Bathymetric survey Appendix 13: Past Record of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation 	Appendix 2:	List of Participants
 Mykolaiv Bridge in Ukraine Agreed upon between JICA Survey Team Representatives of Mykolaiv City Council and Mykolaiv Regional Stat Administration Appendix 5: Minutes of Meeting The State Road Agency of Ukraine "Ukravtodor" Appendix 6: Observation Data Review Appendix 7: Information regarding the Amended Law of EIA Appendix 8: Challenges in the Process of Calculating the Scope of Land Acquisition Appendix 9: Recipient Requirements in Similar Projects with Other Donors Appendix 10: Optimal Transport Route Appendix 11: Standard of Alignment in snow and ice area Appendix 12: Data processing and altimetric calculation of Bathymetric survey Appendix 13: Past Record of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation 	Appendix 3:	List of Reference Materials
The State Road Agency of Ukraine "Ukravtodor"Appendix 6:Observation Data ReviewAppendix 7:Information regarding the Amended Law of EIAAppendix 8:Challenges in the Process of Calculating the Scope of Land AcquisitionAppendix 9:Recipient Requirements in Similar Projects with Other DonorsAppendix 10:Optimal Transport RouteAppendix 11:Standard of Alignment in snow and ice areaAppendix 12:Data processing and altimetric calculation of Bathymetric surveyAppendix 13:Past Record of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation	Appendix 4:	The Minutes of Meeting on the Additional Study on the Project for Construction of Mykolaiv Bridge in Ukraine Agreed upon between JICA Survey Team, Representatives of Mykolaiv City Council and Mykolaiv Regional State Administration
 Appendix 7: Information regarding the Amended Law of EIA Appendix 8: Challenges in the Process of Calculating the Scope of Land Acquisition Appendix 9: Recipient Requirements in Similar Projects with Other Donors Appendix 10: Optimal Transport Route Appendix 11: Standard of Alignment in snow and ice area Appendix 12: Data processing and altimetric calculation of Bathymetric survey Appendix 13: Past Record of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation 	Appendix 5:	
Appendix 8:Challenges in the Process of Calculating the Scope of Land AcquisitionAppendix 9:Recipient Requirements in Similar Projects with Other DonorsAppendix 10:Optimal Transport RouteAppendix 11:Standard of Alignment in snow and ice areaAppendix 12:Data processing and altimetric calculation of Bathymetric surveyAppendix 13:Past Record of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation	Appendix 6:	Observation Data Review
Appendix 9:Recipient Requirements in Similar Projects with Other DonorsAppendix 10:Optimal Transport RouteAppendix 11:Standard of Alignment in snow and ice areaAppendix 12:Data processing and altimetric calculation of Bathymetric surveyAppendix 13:Past Record of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation	Appendix 7:	Information regarding the Amended Law of EIA
Appendix 10:Optimal Transport RouteAppendix 11:Standard of Alignment in snow and ice areaAppendix 12:Data processing and altimetric calculation of Bathymetric surveyAppendix 13:Past Record of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation	Appendix 8:	Challenges in the Process of Calculating the Scope of Land Acquisition
Appendix 11:Standard of Alignment in snow and ice areaAppendix 12:Data processing and altimetric calculation of Bathymetric surveyAppendix 13:Past Record of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation	Appendix 9:	Recipient Requirements in Similar Projects with Other Donors
Appendix 12:Data processing and altimetric calculation of Bathymetric surveyAppendix 13:Past Record of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation	Appendix 10:	Optimal Transport Route
Appendix 13: Past Record of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation	Appendix 11:	Standard of Alignment in snow and ice area
	Appendix 12:	Data processing and altimetric calculation of Bathymetric survey
Appendix 14. Drawings	Appendix 13:	Past Record of Steel Pipe Sheet Pile Foundation
	Appendix 14:	Drawings

Date/Month/Year	Subject	Attention	Sender
30/May/2018	Basic Information	JICA Survey Team	Ukravtodor
31/May/2018	Recommendations of Ukravtodor to JICA Regarding the Project	JICA	Ukravtodor
05/June/2018	Environmental Regulations	Mykolaiv City Council	State Ecological Inspection in Mykolaiv Oblast
14/June/2018	Basic data about social environment:	Mykolaiv City Council	Mykolaiv City Council, Central District Administration
18/June/2018	Inland Waterway Condition	JICA Survey Team	Derzhgidrografia
18/June/2018	Inland Waterway Condition	JICA Survey Team	Ukrvodshliakh
18/June/2018	Ecological information in the project area (with two attachments)	Mykolaiiv City Council	Mykolaiiv Regional State Administration
22/June/2018	Inland Waterway Condition	JICA Survey Team	Sea Port Authority
22/June/2018	Annexes of 2012 FS (TEO) and list of recommended environmental consultants	JICA Survey Team	Ukravtodor
12/July/2018	Basic Information	JICA Survey Team	Ukravtodor
23/July/2018	Inland Waterway Condition	JICA Survey Team	Derzhgidrografia
30/July/2018	Inland Waterway Condition	JICA Survey Team	Ukrvodshliakh
10/August/2018	Inland Waterway Condition	JICA Survey Team	Derzhgidrografia
08/November/2018	Response from Ukravtodor Regarding Route Selection	JICA	Ukravtodor
21/January/2019	Obstacle Limitation Surface of Mykolaiv International Airport	JICA Survey Team	Mykolaiv International Airport
28/March/2019	Mykolaiv City Master Plan	JICA Survey Team	Mykolaiv City
21/August/2019	Basic Information	JICA	Ukravtodor
18/October/2019	Response from Ministry of Infrastructure Regarding Draft Final Report	ЛСА	Ministry of Infrastructure
04/November/2019	Response from Ukravtodor Regarding Landslide Monitoring	JICA Survey Team	Ukravtodor

Довідка

В рамках місії з підготовки до проведення додаткового вивчення за проектом «Спорудження мостового переходу через р. Південний Буг у м. Миколаєві» Укравтодор надає наступну інформацію, в межах своєї компетенції, відповідно до переліку питань і необхідних відомостей наданих Японським агентством міжнародного співробітництва (JICA)

<u>1. Чинні на даний час плани розвитку (перелік проектів, обсяг робіт у рамках</u> кожного проекту, календарний план-графік реалізації тощо).

1) Державної цільової економічної програми розвитку автомобільних доріг загального користування державного значення на 2018-2022 роки

2) Концепція Державної цільової економічної програми розвитку автомобільних доріг загального користування державного значення на 2018-2022 роки (http://zakon3.rada.gov.ua/laws/show/34-2018-%D1%80)

2. Повноваження «Укравтодору»

Положення про Державне агентство автомобільних доріг України (<u>http://zakon2.rada.gov.ua/laws/show/439-2014-%D0%BF</u>)

3. Програма утримання й ремонту доріг

Концепція Державної цільової економічної програми розвитку автомобільних доріг загального користування державного значення на 2018-2022 роки (http://zakon3.rada.gov.ua/laws/show/34-2018-%D1%80)

4. Діючі в даний час плани розвитку дорожньої мережі

Концепція Державної цільової економічної програми розвитку автомобільних доріг загального користування державного значення на 2018-2022 роки (<u>http://zakon3.rada.gov.ua/laws/show/34-2018-%D1%80</u>)

5. Інформація стосовно нижченаведених питань:

- Інвентаризація мостів і доріг Миколаївської області. Місцезнаходження, категорія дороги, довжина й тип дорожнього покриття, стан тощо.

- Дані щодо будівництва й технічного обслуговування в Миколаївській області по районах, типах споруд, видах робіт, протяжності тощо. За останні 5 років.

- Перелік основних робіт з реконструкції мостів, які були проведені в минулому.

- Процедура затвердження (верифікації) проекту, а саме:

1) термін дії ТЕО, затвердженого в 2013 році.

2) спосіб внесення змін у ТЕО і процедура проведення повторної верифікації (затвердження).

3) питання, які повинні бути затверджені до початку проекту (крім ТЕО), способи виконання цих процедур і компетентні організації:

Перелік автомобільних доріг загального користування державного значення затверджено постановою Кабінету Міністрів України від 16 вересня 2015 року № 712 «Про затвердження переліку автомобільних доріг загального користування державного значення» (в редакції постанови Кабінету Міністрів України від 09 серпня 2017 року № 654). Протяжність автомобільних доріг державного значення у Миколаївській області становить 1 485,4км, зокрема міжнародних - 199,5 км, національних – 406,8 км, регіональних – 367,6 км, територіальних – 511,5 км, перелік додається.

На автомобільних дорогах загального користування державного значення обліковується 98 мостів та шляхопроводів загальною протяжністю 3695,56 пог. м.

Станом на 01.01.2018 виконано обстеження технічного стану з внесенням інформації до бази даних АЕСУМ на 71 споруді.

У зв'язку з реформою децентралізації, з 01.01.2018 згідно чинного законодавства (закони України від 17.11.2016 № № 1762-VIII, 1763-VIII, 1764-VIII) автомобільні дороги загального користування місцевого значення перейшли зі сфери управління Укравтодору до сфери управління обласних державних адміністрацій, відповідно до розпорядження Голови Миколаївської обласної державної адміністрації від 01.12.2017 № 499-р, автомобільні дороги загального користування місцевого значення передані з балансу Служби автомобільних доріг у Миколаївській області на баланс Миколаївської облдержадміністрації протяжністю З 314,4 км, зокрема обласних - 2 669,4 км, районних – 645 км.

На автомобільних дорогах загального користування місцевого значення обліковується 159 мостів та шляхопроводів загальною протяжністю 2769,5 пог. м.

Інформацію щодо типу покриттів автомобільних доріг, категорійності та штучних споруд у Миколаївській області надаємо у додатку.

За інформацією Служби автомобільних доріг у Миколаївській області, роботи з будівництва, реконструкції мостів та шляхопроводів за останні 5 років не проводилися, інформацію щодо виконання робіт з експлуатаційного утримання мостів та шляхопроводів у Миколаївській області надаємо у додатку.

Щодо процедури затвердження (верифікації) проекту, а саме терміну дії ТЕО, затвердженого у 2013 році, способу внесення змін у ТЕО і процедури проведення повторної верифікації (затвердження) та питань, які повинні бути затверджені до початку проекту (крім ТЕО), способи виконання цих процедур і компетентних організацій інформуємо.

Відповідно до постанови Кабінету Міністрів України від 11.05.2011 № 560 «Про затвердження Порядку затвердження проектів будівництва і проведення їх експертизи та визнання такими, що втратили чинність, деяких постанов Кабінету

Міністрів України» (зі змінами), проекти будівництва при дво- і тристадійному проектуванні затверджуються на стадії проект та робочий проект і схвалюються Кабінетом Міністрів України на стадії техніко-економічне обгрунтування.

На підставі обґрунтованого подання, погодженого з Мінрегіоном, Мінекономрозвитку і Мінфіном, Кабінет Міністрів України може прийняти рішення щодо затвердження проекту будівництва за чергами, визначеними в техніко-економічному обґрунтуванні (техніко-економічному розрахунку, ескізному проекті), схваленому ним в установленому порядку.

Зміни до затверджених (схвалених) проектів будівництва вносяться на підставі завдання на проектування.

Схвалення та перезатвердження проектів будівництва здійснюється у порядку, встановленому для їх затвердження.

Додаток:

- перелік автомобільних доріг загального користування державного значення у Миколаївській області та інформація щодо типу покриттів автомобільних доріг, категорійності та штучних споруд у Миколаївській області на 2 арк.

- інформація щодо виконання робіт з експлуатаційного утримання мостів та шляхопроводів у Миколаївській області на 2 арк.

6. Добова інтенсивність дорожнього руху магістральними автодорогами

Статистичні данні стосовно інтенсивності руху дорожніх транспортних засобів на автомобільних дорогах державного значення в межах Миколаївської області у 2017 наведені у додатках.

Додаток: інформація про середньорічну добову інтенсивність руху дорожніх транспортних засобів на автомобільних дорогах державного значення в межах Миколаївської області у 2017 році на 2 арк.

<u>7. Річний бюджет «Укравтодору» і його витрати, включаючи витрати на</u> утримання і ремонт доріг і адміністративні витрати. За останні 5 років.

Інформацію щодо видатків державного бюджету на фінансування бюджетних програм Укравтодору за 2014-2018 роки наведена у додатках.

Додаток: видатки державного бюджету на фінансування програм Укравтодору (з урахуванням кредитних коштів) за 2014 – 2018 роки на 1 арк.

Індекс	Найменування доріг	Адр	beca	Всього
		3 KM,+	по км,+	доріг, км
1	2	3	4	5
М	іжнародні автомобільних доріг загального користува	ння держав	ного значен	ня
M-13	Кропивницький – Платонове (на м. Кишинів), км 76+432 – км 157+067	76,432	157,216	80,635
M-14	Одеса – Мелітополь – Новоазовськ (на м. Таганрог), км 55+550 – км 177+531	55,550	177,531	118,870
	PA3OM:	S		199,5
Ha	аціональні автомобільних доріг загального користува	ання держав	вного значен	ня
H-11	Дніпро – Миколаїв (через м. Кривий Ріг), км 179+570 – км 329+535	179,570	329,535	139,800
H-14	Олександрівка – Кропивницький - Миколаїв, км 153+196 – км 245+237	153,196	245,237	86,100
H-24	Благовіщенське – Миколаїв (через м. Вознесенськ), км 43+580 – км 232+046	43,580	232,046	178,700
	Під'їзд до Міжнародного аеропорту "Миколаїв", км 0+000 – км 2+223	0,000	2,223	2,200
	PA3OM:			406,8
Pe	егіональні автомобільних доріг загального користува	ння держав	ного значен	ня
P-55	Одеса – Вознесенськ – Новий Буг, км 104+763 – км 238+504	104,763	238,504	133,100
P-75	Контрольно-пропускний пункт "Тимкове" – Балта – Первомайськ – Доманівка – Олександрівка, км 83+275 – км 202+896	83,275	202,896	107,900
P-81	Казанка – Снігурівка – Антонівка – /Р-47/, км 0+000 – км 126+604	0,000	126,604	126,600
	PA3OM:			367,6
Te	риторіальні автомобільних доріг загального користув	ання держа	вного значе	ння
T-15-03	Обхід м.Нової Одеси, км 0+000 - км 4+601, км 4+601 - км 13+818	0,000	13,800	13,800
T-15-04	Первомайськ – Новоукраїнка, км 0+000 – км 29+246	0,000	29,246	27,900
T-15-06	Миколаїв – Доманівка – Берізки, км 0+000 – км 174+475	0,000	147,475	174,500
T-15-07	Миколаїв – Парутине – Очаків – база відпочинку "Чорноморка", км 0+000 – км 76+676	0,000	76,676	72,800
T-15-08	Калинівка — Снігурівка, км 0+000 — км 44+826	0,000	44,862	44,800
T-15-10	/Р-06/ – Арбузинка – Єланець – Нова Одеса, км 0+000 – км 115+594	0,000	115,594	115,600
T-15-13	Нечаяне-Очаків, км 0+000 – км 36+900	0,000	36,900	36,900
T-15-15	Федорівка – Рибаківка – база відпочинку "Лугове", км 0+000 - км 25+174	0,000	25,174	25,200
2	PA3OM:			511,5
	ВСЬОГО ПО ОБЛАСТІ:			1485,4

and the second second		в тому числи ил. аереа ^ч аних	ur. not.M	21 21 22	2487,0		902,0	157,0	346,0	0/161	208,0	1585,0	1226,0
Moetra		Bc.ora мостів	nacon	-61	6465,06		3695,56	1250,5	577,48	1141,59	725,96	2769,50	2619,5
111		Bener	mr.	. 81	257,0		86	16,0	25,0	27,0	30'0	159	144,0
A State of the		Середикалияжен е диачения категорійнасті	Read and	.41,	3,6		2,9	2,3	2,3	3,2	3,4	4,0	3,9
scareropia		*		16			11-1						
Розподіления лиріг з твердим гакериттям по категоріях		â	the second	15	3578,3		408,8		14,4	167,8	226,6	3169,5	2536,9
твердны ти	(8.31)	III.		14	696,8		589,9	81,9	119,1	123,5	265,4	106,9	106,9
ichnu anpir 1	ALL N	н	DE PE	13	451,8		428,9	104,8	228,3	76,3	19,5	22,9	22,9
Pomonto	X	and the second s		11	58,8		57,8	12,8	45			10/10	1,0
F		F pyrroni, icei	Num -	11	14,1							14,1	1.7
101		ruepurra		10	2'66		100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	9'66	6'66
The P	たくころ	B pystimen	Levil 1	6	76,0		2,5				2,5	73,5	-09
(83) 81116		600 ureferrent, rpaniëni		OF T	1088,3							1088,3	799,4
R TONY OIL CLIMIT OF TICHE PAOL B	Sale and	sopsi more	The second	6	2205,4		582,2		3,2	195	364	1623,2	1368,6
B TONU PHIL	W. BER	асфальто- Бетовий		- 2	1317,5		810,2	117,6	401,4	167,2	124	507,3	424,7
	and and	цементо- бетаниі	1	100000000	98,5	1000000	90,5	81,9	2,2	5,4	1	8,0	8,0
NEW JA	Revora	тиердого нокриття, км	100	3	4785,7		1485,4 1	199,5	406,8	367,6	511,5	3300,3 ²	2667,7
the second		Beauro aopir, sos		2	4799,8		1485,4	199,5	406,8	367,6	511,5	3314,4	2669,4
ALL SOL	The second se	Найменування областей і значення автомобламны доріт	Part Contraction	The Act was	Миколаївська	y TOMY HIGH:	державного значения	и них: міжнародні	національні	репональні	териториальни	місцевого значення	із них:обласні

100		Transaction of the second s	на 01.05.2018	1
		Експлуатаційне утримання Автомобільна дорога	Destautor	Обсял
	адресна прив'язка	Найменувания робт	Одяниця виміру	робіт
індекс	KM + M KM + M	Thin and you the point	Guarby	poor
Автомоб	ільні дороги державі	ного значения		
M-14	Одеса-Мелітополь-Н	овоазовськ (на м. Таганрог)		
сандора	159+811	фарбування металевого перильного огородження	10 M	10,4
	шляхопровід			
ијст чере	з р. Інгул	холодне фрезерувания покриття	100С кв. м	1813
	157+266	влалитування вирівнюючого шару	100 т	1,0008
ules une	з р. Інгул	влаштування асфальтобетонного покриття холодие фрезерування покриття	100C KB. M	1813
	157+266	влаштування виріянокочого шару	1000 кв. м 100 т	2314
merenau	1371200	влаштування выпленски нару влаштування асфальтобетонного покриття	1000 KB. M	2314
ліст чере	з р. Інгул	холодне фрезерувания покриття	1000 кв. м	0.05
	157+266	ямковий демонт	1 KB. M	50
H-24		одаїв (через м.Вознесенсья)	C rise of	
	75+673	очищення отворів від бруду та наносів	1 м спорудя	
		розбирания шебеневих покриттів та основ	100 куб. м	0,0126
		демонтаж блоків і плит стрічкових фундаментів	100 mr.	0,09
		укладання блоків і плит стрічкових фунламентів	100 шт,	0.09
		монтаж металевого покриття пізвохідної доріжки	lт	1,21
		влаштування металевого бар'сриого огородження	100 M	0.048
H-24		колаїв (через м.Вознесенськ)		
and the second	185+139	демонтаж огороджения	100 M	0.18
repaettr		ремонт маталевого бар'єрного огородження	I M	62,9
		влантування о ороджения	100 M	0,26
		ремонт металевих перил	10 м	4,7
	185+139	зиготовления та встановления перильного огороджения монтаж опорних конструкций	1 T 1 T	1,615
липень	1000 100	рихтування підкранових балок	1 вузол	2
		виготовления гратчастих конструкцій	I Byson	0.4
		Грунтування мсталевих поверхонь	100 KB. M	0,072
		фербування металевих поверхонь	100 KB. M	0.072
P-55	Олеса-Вознесенськ-В		and see we a	
липень	1621933	улаштування піщано-щебеневих подушок під фунд-ти	100 KYG. M	0.0625
		оштукатурювання бутової кладки опор моста	KH. M	4
		ремонт бутової кладки стін окремими міснями	куб. м	3
		приготування исментобетоної суміші	куб. м	1,14
		розробка групту з переміщенням ручними візками	куб. м	24,5
		очищення отвор: в труб та мостів від бруду та наносів	1 м сперуди	49
липскь	162+933	очишення підмостового русла в д кущів, очерсту та трави	10 KB. M	20
		очищения отворів труб та мостів від бруду та наносів	1 м споруди	140
Personality	225,442	встановления та заміна дорожніх знаків ямковий ремонт а/б покриття без разламування	Гзнак	15
грудень	223,442	ущільнення віброплитою	I кв. м I кв. м	267
		влаютування вирівнюзального шару	100 T	1,3875
		ушельнення котками	1000 кв. м	1,4592
грудень	225,442	ямковий ремонт а/б покриття без разламування	I KB. M	77
	11	відновлення деформаційного шву	1 м шва	77
		очищения водовідних канав	1 м канави	20
		навантаження матеріалів та персяезення сміття	1τ	5,2
		ущільнення котками	1000 кв. м	
P-75		а-Первомайськ-Доманівка-Олександрівка		
ересень	84+883	очищення від бруду елементів моста	KB. M	144
		очищення отворів труб та мостів від бруду та наносів	1 м споруди	31
		очищения підмостового русла	10 кв. м	20
		очищення від наносів русел малих мостів та труб розробка грунту з переміщенням візками	10 кв. м	12 20
		розроока грунту з переміщенням візками відкидання грунту	1 куб. м куб. м	10
липень	184,822	очищення отворів від бруду елементів моста вручну	1 кв. м	29
		приготування цементного розчину	I куб. м	2.78
		ремонт бутової кладки стін	куб. м	7
		оштукатурювания бутової кладки оголовків	I KB. M	72
		ремонт пошкодженої штукатурки труби	and the second se	

	1		Автомобільна дорога	Одиниця	Обся
		а прив'язка	Найменування робіт	виміру	poGi
індекс	KM + M	KM = M			1
			ремонт металевих перил	10 si	0,6
			ремонт залізобетонного бруса висотою 60 см	1 м бруса	24
			розробка грунту з переміщенням	1 куб. м	15
			перенесення матеріалів на носилках	1τ	
1.00	1		навантаження матеріалів та перевезення трактором	1 7	9,8
P-81		Снігурівка-/	Антонівка-(Р-47)		1
листопал	62+572		очищения від наносів русел малих мостів та труб	10 кв. м	39
			очищення підмостового русла	10 кв. м	52
T-15-04	Первома	йськ-Новоун	країнка,		1
	6+100		очишення підмостового русла	10 кв. м	36
T-15-06	Миколаї	з-Доманівка	-Берізки		-
	15+428	1	установлення стальних сварних поручнів	т	0.8
серпень			фарбування металевого бруса	ПМ	48
			фарбування металевого перильного огородження	10 M	2,4
			Поточний ремонт	1.4.011	
T-15-08 k	Салинівка-	Снігурівка	and the second		
	2+456	1	Влаштування перильного металевого огородження	100м	0,21
			Фарбування металевого перильного огородження	10м	8.4
			Улаштування заповненого деформаційного шва спряження прогонових конструкцій	100m	0,2
			Ремонт покриття дорожнього одягу ШМА	M.KB.	460
	20+105		Улаштування заповненого деформаційного шва спряження прогонових конструкцій	1м	14,9
	CEL CON		Ремонт покриття дорожнього одягу ЩМА	M.KB.	230
	36+520		Влаштування захисного шару залізобетонних прогонових конструкцій	1 кв. м	4,2
	CLUBER P		Мурування	1 куб. м	0,126
			Улаштування заповненого деформаційного шва спряження прогонових конструкцій	Ім	14,9
	diversity and	P	Фарбування металевого перильного огородження	10м	8,54
I-11 Дніт	тро – Мик	олаїв (через	м. Кривий Pir)	1.0111	0,04
	198+443		Ремонт покриття дорожнього одягу ЩМА	M.KB.	154
			and the second s	174+ALD+	1.54

IHOOMALIA IHOOMALIA IHOOMALIA IHOOMALIA IHOOMALIA INTERPRINT APPRICATION APPRICATION INTERCOMMANT APPRICATION APPRI	1.7.1	19.01.2010 Ha No 7.1-8-1672 BIL 05.12.2017	2,2017	J	N WIN N MIN S	5A ABT MKUJA 54029, Faaun	"WEA ABTOMOBIJIHIX MHKUJANISCISKIM OBJA 54029, M. Muncataïe, ya. Faannu Hemposoï,		HOPIT ACTI 2-A						00	19. 104-06 air 19. 01. 49	9.01.0
If any all three partial interval inter					a abro	o odu	ередны	on youry no an and	fony inter parabuoro	ПНФОРМА исивність р значення	UUS DYXY ROPO B MENSA	жніх тран Инколаїв	спортикх ськей обл	sacoõis acri y 2017 po			
	T	Miche	1	13383 21	TRUKH	-		Cepe	аньорічна до	JOBS INTERCIBIL	ICTE AUPOWH	іх транспорт	HHX 38COOLB II	о нинах транспорт	THHX 38CODIB		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	CKC	визначения інтенсивностр	Bù		No		Легкові	Мікро- автобусн	Автобусн середні	Автобуси важкі	Вантажні зегікі	Вантажні середні	ізыттазкиі важкі	Antono Tarasi 3 Eaninnnuterom	ізди Тякачі з приспом	Мотоцикли та івші ТЗ	Pusow
		B.	0	q	н	5	0	H	-	I	K	1	W	N	0	d	К
100 100 310 <td>Γ</td> <td>66</td> <td>-</td> <td>432</td> <td></td> <td>310</td> <td>322</td> <td>21</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>74</td> <td>11</td> <td>42</td> <td>46</td> <td>108</td> <td>0</td> <td>624</td>	Γ	66	-	432		310	322	21	0	0	74	11	42	46	108	0	624
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	-	102		310	+	482	416	. 0	0	0	169	32	21	46	33	0	717
H H2 State State<		116	115	482	+	949	763	0		0	44	44	2	17	20		876
	T	144	761	666	+	100	100	246	0	0	70	001	150	1011	331		SIN A
110 120 130 100 000 483 170 140 122 101 140 140 121 100 1211 121 121 <		81	+	040	+	UEL	1764	208	104	62	513	151	350	1394	280	0	10.475
		83	+	330		600	4882	621	94	37	548	132	321	1408	342	0	7943
		124	105	+		161	5683	182	143	62	261	234	364	1964	215	0	9 639
146 147 87 940 3241 32 0 1140 721 0 121 162 163 133 173 313 173 313 173 313 173 313 173 313 173 313 173 313 173 313 173 313 173 313 173 313 173 313 173 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 314 313		126	125	-		892	9749	494	227	32	1000	325	507	2034	223	0	14 591
	+	146	142.	-		786	2415	52	0	8	589	123	343	1140	121	0	4791
152 153 010 163 313 6103 823 173 1833 711 0 1 1 0 0 163 313 6103 823 173 713 713 713 71 0 1 1 0 0 9 223 53 64 753 71 0 0 71 0 71 0 71 0 71 0 71 0 71 0 71 0 71 0 71 0 71 0 71 <td></td> <td>148</td> <td>146</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>900</td> <td>3496</td> <td>19</td> <td>0</td> <td>8</td> <td>818</td> <td>188</td> <td>401</td> <td>1266</td> <td>270</td> <td>0</td> <td>6496</td>		148	146	-	-	900	3496	19	0	8	818	188	401	1266	270	0	6496
	1	162	159	+	-	315	4058	52	11	20	943	314	620	1852	494	0	800.8
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		175	163	313	111	231	5179	148	159	80	7691	454	10	1245	1/0		CC7 01
196 179 570 198 522 366 0 18 0 45 45 96 13 164 63 0 0 234 139 572 224 642 1033 0 9 0 64 85 66 64 85 60 0 <td>11</td> <td>I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>006</td> <td>4288</td> <td>169</td> <td>222</td> <td>57</td> <td>1153</td> <td>349</td> <td>476</td> <td>684</td> <td>305</td> <td>0</td> <td>7703</td>	11	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	0	0	4	006	4288	169	222	57	1153	349	476	684	305	0	7703
224 198 522 274 642 603 60 9 0 63 63 64 63 0 230 234 647 266 197 196 137 13 65 147 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 16 17 15 16 17 15 16 15 16 15 16 15 15 15 15 15 15 16 15 16 16 15 16 17 16 17 16 17 15 16 17 16 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17		196	179	570		522	366	0	18	0	45	45	36	58	63	0	631
230 234 642 246 597 660 135 152 15 16 1 15 16 17 265 322 61 0 355 54 84 15 71 20 0 0 317 306 713 255 32 321 73 33 579 331 773 0 0 154 161 175 303 713 257 161 175 333 773 253 253 273 0 0 0 0 175 303 713 273 265 333 271 0 0 175 161 175 175 175 10 0 175 161		224	198	-	-	642	1033	0	6	0	63	36	54	164	63	0	1 422
259 264 597 260 139 113 16 113 15 16 15 15 16 17 23 271 0 0 15 15 16 15 17 10 11 16 15 15 16 17 23 271 10		230	224	-		597	962	25	90	0	221	57	48	134	63	0	1 618
267 260 139 290 180 1225 38 72 0 139 207 130 1225 38 723 267 139 267 140 12 267 139 139 139 559 748 467 191 16 8275 548 353 271 0 0 133 269 319 375 1124 375 54 81 0 133 559 788 133 261 133 261 133 271 0 0 1210 303 519 773 253 273 253 273 253 273 253	-	259	245	+	+	139	1152	15	15	0	56	99	44	85	80	0	1.552
317 315 619 7480 451 910 10 313 713 316 713 316 713 316 713 316 713 316 713 316 713 316 713 316 713 315 619 315 315 713 50 780 465 15 313 713 0 0 1210 303 519 723 253 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1210 303 519 723 253 263 0 0 0 1210 303 519 723 253 263 0 0 0 1210 303 519 723 253 0 0 0 0 0 0 1210 123 253 263 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		267	260	-	+	180	1225	58	22	0	146	44	15	14	20	0 4	1613
310 310 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 313 3173 0 0 124 46 15 313 217 253 0 0 163 163 313 231 330 579 23 23 56 173 235 0 0 0 0 313 125 230 0 0 0 0 313 125 230 56 13 0 0 0 313 125 230 253 23 253 144 06 125 230 0	-	505	147	+		100	707	344	101	21	510	1001	162	202	144		20101
161 153 96 163 773 99 773 99 773 99 773 99 773 99 773 99 773 99 773 99 773 99 773 99 773 96 75 58 90 773 58 90 773 58 90 773 58 90 773 58 90 773 58 90 773 58 90 773 78 90 773 90 9		212	515	+		275	NO+1	670	78	0	12/10	203	510	200	252	0	14 780
163 162 331 217 300 765 8 0 108 23 8 132 26 0 235 217 300 235 559 1536 22 2 22 25 26 57 26 0 0 236 23 53 56 23 53 53 53 53 55 72 0 0 0 236 45 0 353 58 35 56 53 718 136 273 86 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 353 553 3656 56 33 713 222 273 947 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0<	T	191	153	-	1	331	773	0	0	0	124	46	15	175	58	0	1611
235 217 300 235 559 1536 21 30 235 559 153 214 53 1 1 06 52 125 0 0 0 236 235 559 153 237 23 0 0 0 15 0 187 114 106 1125 0 </td <td></td> <td>163</td> <td>162</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>300</td> <td>765</td> <td>30</td> <td>8</td> <td>0</td> <td>108</td> <td>23</td> <td>~~~~</td> <td>132</td> <td>26</td> <td>0</td> <td>1 078</td>		163	162	-		300	765	30	8	0	108	23	~~~~	132	26	0	1 078
236 235 559 239 273 2214 53 0 0 387 114 106 125 0 0 0 0 1 62 43 580 65 0 3754 74 18 33 582 185 125 0	4	235	217	+		559	1539	22	0	0	332	96	52	222	2	0	2 335
62 43 582 185 259 145 84 0 84 65 0 85 54 3630 72 36 53 3718 129 129 145 84 46 0 86 85 91 650 164 57 25 66 718 129 273 848 46 0 105 91 650 104 533 3656 50 33 23 713 232 257 947 104 0 106 104 533 3566 56 33 23 713 232 257 947 104 0 106 111 204 5066 56 33 23 713 232 267 947 104 0 9 106 113 360 524 366 58 134 40 95 267 947 104 0 9	1	236	235	-	-	273	2214	53	0	0	387	114	306	125	0	0	2 999
84 65 0 85 545 3630 72 36 53 718 129 127 848 46 0 86 85 545 91 650 3814 57 22 66 718 136 273 928 133 0 103 91 553 114 843 127 760 573 223 773 928 133 0 116 114 843 127 760 3507 124 41 35 762 182 265 240 93 0 92 0 104 0 0 16 17 17 127 947 109 0 97 10 0 93 0 16 18 17 95 16 0 93 0 97 10 0 97 10 0 97 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 <t< td=""><td></td><td>62</td><td>43</td><td>580</td><td>\vdash</td><td>0</td><td>3754</td><td>74</td><td>18</td><td>33</td><td>582</td><td>185</td><td>259</td><td>1145</td><td>84</td><td>0</td><td>6134</td></t<>		62	43	580	\vdash	0	3754	74	18	33	582	185	259	1145	84	0	6134
86 85 545 91 650 38.4 57 22 66 718 136 273 928 133 0 103 91 650 104 533 3656 50 333 23 713 222 257 947 1064 0 106 114 833 131 700 3506 124 41 35 762 182 266 830 92 0 19 0 116 114 843 171 760 3605 124 41 35 762 182 266 101 109 0 10 130 127 760 163 134 40 995 297 526 1011 149 0 0 11 13 340 11 149 0 11 143 11 149 10 10 10 11 11 11 11 11 11		84	65	0	-	545	3630	72	36	53	718	129	137	848	95	0	5769
103 91 650 104 50 53 355 50 53 23 713 232 257 947 104 0 106 104 533 111 204 506 66 58 23 7812 265 240 935 109 0 116 114 533 111 204 350 124 41 355 760 935 124 935 101 149 0 101 149 0 141 143 340 585 134 40 995 297 526 1011 149 0 101 149 0 161 149 0 101 149 0 101 149 0 101 149 0 101 149 0 101 149 0 101 104 102 101 149 0 101 110 110 110 1101 101 101 101		86	85	545		650	3814	57	22	66	718	136	273	928	133	0	6147
106 104 533 111 204 5066 66 58 23 81/2 265 240 935 109 0 0 116 114 843 127 760 3505 12/4 41 35 762 182 265 830 92 0 0 130 127 760 143 340 5085 134 40 995 297 526 1011 149 0 0 147 143 340 164 15 0 16 13 0 131 342 1064 15 0 16 16 10 0 16 10 10 10 10 10 14 15 0 131 342 1064 15 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 15 10 15 10 15 12 10 15 10 10 11 <td></td> <td>103</td> <td>16</td> <td>650</td> <td>-</td> <td>S33</td> <td>3656</td> <td>50</td> <td>33</td> <td>23</td> <td>713</td> <td>232</td> <td>157</td> <td>947</td> <td>104</td> <td>0</td> <td>6 015</td>		103	16	650	-	S33	3656	50	33	23	713	232	157	947	104	0	6 015
116 114 843 127 760 3505 124 41 35 762 182 265 830 92 0 130 127 760 143 340 5085 134 134 40 995 297 526 1011 149 0 147 143 340 164 89 62 811 231 298 1001 149 0 180 1617 867 3701 151 70 321 298 1064 89 0 0 180 181 867 3701 151 70 32 623 131 342 1054 89 0 180 181 867 3701 151 25 623 136 296 101 156 0 0 220 210 798 523 131 326 120 296 101 156 0 0 <td< td=""><td></td><td>106</td><td>104</td><td>533</td><td>111</td><td>204</td><td>5066</td><td>66</td><td>58</td><td>23</td><td>812</td><td>265</td><td>240</td><td>935</td><td>109</td><td>0</td><td>7574</td></td<>		106	104	533	111	204	5066	66	58	23	812	265	240	935	109	0	7574
130 127 760 143 340 508 134 134 40 995 297 526 1011 149 0 147 143 340 161 817 4920 164 89 0 0 180 161 817 4920 164 89 62 811 231 231 134 164 89 0 180 161 817 4920 164 89 62 811 231 134 1664 89 0 0 180 161 817 182 378 273 112 22 623 134 1064 89 0 0 193 817 210 732 653 131 342 1095 109 0 220 210 738 256 101 26 890 158 423 1355 171 0	-	116	114	843	-	092	3505	124	41	35	762	182	265	830	92	0	5 836
143 340 161 817 4920 164 89 62 811 231 298 1064 89 0 161 817 188 367 3701 151 70 70 0	5	130	127	760	-	340	5085	134	134	40	995	297	526	1011	119	0	8371
161 817 188 867 3701 151 70 32 623 131 342 1054 115 0 188 867 210 798 5938 272 112 25 625 136 296 1207 109 0 210 798 5033 272 101 26 890 158 423 131 0 0 0		147	143	340	-	817	4920	164	89	62	811	231	298	1064	68	0	7 728
188 867 210 798 5938 272 112 25 625 136 296 1207 109 0 210 798 222 667 5683 265 101 26 890 158 423 1355 171 0		180	161	817	-	867	3701	151	70	32	623	131	342	1064	115	0	6229
210 798 222 667 5683 265 101 26 890 158 423 1555 171 0		195	188	867	-	798	5938	272	112	25	625	136	296	1207	601	0	8 720
		220	210	001-	-	123	2032	346	101	36	0000	1001	204	2361	10.		0 023

ння ності Від До Леткові актобуси Азтобуси актобуси Азтобуси важкі Вантажні Вантажні Вантажні Вантажні ності С D E F G H I J K I. 1 C D E F G H I J K I. 104 763 120 904 657 9 0 60 51 22 120 904 144 503 1290 52 222 0 112 22 186 050 205 440 478 7 7 0 22 15 220 080 238 504 907 22 7 0 22 15 83 275 85 790 1767 15 7 17 22 7 83 790 1767 15 7 11 177 44 <	Вангажні Автоноїзди ваякі Тятачі З Тя ваякі валівпричепом при	
нитенсивності Від до Леткові автобуси середні взажкі зантажни рантажни рантажни рантажни рантажни рантажни P C D E F G H I J K I. B C D E F G H I J K I. 115 104 70 904 3120 904 120 904 52 2 0 0 60 51 5 142 120 904 144 503 828 9 0 0 10 112 22 148 145 127 186 050 828 9 0 0 112 22 205 186 050 205 440 478 7 7 0 22 15 206 205 440 478 7 7 0 22 15 15 206 208 23	ранцами Тятачі з Тягачі з важкі цапівпричепом причепом	
B C D E F G H I J K 115 104 763 120 904 657 9 0 0 60 60 142 120 904 144 503 1290 52 22 0 112 112 148 145 127 186 050 868 9 9 0 188 205 186 050 205 440 478 7 7 0 22 206 205 440 487 7 7 0 22 2 214 220 080 487 7 7 0 22 206 205 85 907 222 7 0 22 214 220 080 487 7 7 0 22 234 220 080 1907 22 7 11		R Ta Pasom
115 104 763 120 904 657 9 0 0 60 60 142 120 904 144 503 1290 52 22 0 112 12 148 145 127 186 050 868 9 9 0 188 205 186 050 205 440 478 7 7 0 22 205 205 440 220 080 487 7 7 0 22 206 205 440 238 504 907 22 7 0 22 214 220 080 238 504 907 22 7 0 117 84 83 275 85 790 1767 15 7 11 177 10 1767 15 15 15 15 17 11 177	M N N	~
142 120 904 144 503 1290 52 22 0 112 148 145 127 186 050 868 9 9 0 188 205 186 050 205 440 478 7 7 0 188 205 186 050 205 440 478 7 7 0 222 205 240 220 080 487 7 7 0 222 214 220 080 238 504 907 22 7 0 22 84 83 275 85 790 1767 15 7 11 177 40 52 206 1767 15 7 11 177	67	962
148 145 127 186 050 868 9 9 0 188 205 186 050 205 440 478 7 7 0 222 205 186 050 205 440 478 7 7 0 22 206 205 440 220 080 487 7 7 0 22 214 220 080 238 5/4 907 22 7 0 117 84 83 275 85 790 1767 15 7 11 177 40 575 85 790 1767 15 7 11 177	97 176 33 0	1 804
205 186 050 205 440 478 7 7 7 0 22 206 205 440 220 080 487 7 7 0 22 206 205 440 220 080 487 7 7 0 22 234 220 080 238 504 907 22 7 0 117 84 83 275 85 790 1767 15 7 11 177 40 575 85 790 1767 15 7 11 177	26 29 10 0	1 207
205 440 220 080 487 7 7 7 0 22 220 080 238 504 907 22 7 0 117 83 275 85 790 1767 15 7 0 117	7 33 34 0	603
220 080 238 504 907 22 7 0 117 83 275 85 790 1767 15 7 11 177 85 200 815 790 1767 15 7 11 177	15 33- 11 0	580
83 275 85 790 1767 15 7 11 177		1305
	66 96 45 0	2 228
101 63 790 101 913 1304 31 13 11 193 83	93 110 37 0	626
D 25 118 101 915 124 500 1911 38 38 11 248 98	98 110 11 0	5263
140 131 186 141 130 2171 9 55 0 137 55	46 47 12 0	2 532
I4I I30 176	9 36 18 0	1 543
190 176 326 198 051 638 28 0 0 139 83	74 86 47 . 0	1 095

А.В. Крістенко	Д.В. Блошенко	В.О. Мачко (0512)564127
Cellbarge	25 mon	KA

Начальник відціў з ремонту та експлуатаційного утримания автодоріг та штучних споруд, організації та безпеки дорожнього руху

Викона

						THC (TH
	Джерела фімансування та найменування бюджетних програм	факт за 2014 рік	dakt aa 2015 pik	Dakt 3a 2016 pik	Dakt 3a 2017 pix	План на 2018 рік
	Доходи всього	17 672 766,5	24 852 803,6	16 965 743,8	21 904 373,5	45 109 381,3
602100	Залишии коштів спецфонду на початок року (акцизимі) податок та ввізне кило на нафтопродукти та транклортні засоби, плата за плоізда автоалостами)	736 380,0				
140200	Акцияний податок з вироблених в Україні підакцианих товарів (продукції) в частині нафтопродуктів і тоанспортних засобія Істанидоної)	1 948 340,4			2 394 198,0	5 469 625,0
140300	Андияний податок з везовних на импну територію України підакционих товерів (продукці) в частині нефтопродуктів і транспоотних засобів (сленклонд)	11 143 727,9			10 319 361,5	22 669 375,0
150105	Ввізне мито на нафтопродукти і транспортні засоби та шиния до них (спецфонд)	1 09/ 313,4			1 422 780,5	3 142 600,0
221601	Плата за проїзд автомобільними дорогами транспортних засобів та інших самохідних машин і механізмів, вагові або габаритні параметри яких перевищують нормализні (слеційсянії)	6 929,3			3 466,5	16 462,5
500801	Конфісковані кошти та кошти, отримані від реалізації майна, конфіскованого за рішенням суду за вчинення корупційного та пов'язникто з коомписко праволохимання				843 030,4	2 000 000,0
	Залишии запозичень, отриманих Укравтодором під гарантію Кабінету Мінстрів України на розвитси чережі автодоріг затального кометивання	707 942.0	\$65 736.8	1 685 955.1	3 284 095,8	
	Запозичения у Міживродних фінансових організацій, Уріядів іноземних держав	2 027 438,1	1 943 273,1	1874 923,8	1 739 345,7	5 378 000,0 c 472 215 c
	Загальний фонд державного бноджету	A 095'4	1'561 567 77	13 404 004 A	1'ORD 989 L	0 433 3 10,0
KINKBK	Burtpatri actoro	17 672 766,5	24 852 803,6	16 965 743,8	21 904 373,5	45 109 381,3
3111010	Керівництво та управління у сфері будівництва, ремонту та утимантя витомобільних доріг	9 695,4	10.419,9	11 182,0	45 366,7	56 673.1
3111020	NHX AI	3462 /19,1	4 553 889,2	0 376 057,0	13 292 717,1	10 726 159.3
		0 670 101	4 200 100'A	1 836 946 1	10 200 000 A	10 100 100 100 100
3111030	ы разуных залиших залитчены, залученых по садаятию каличных понистра у колагира. Виконяння боргових зобов'язань за кредитами, оприканники під гарантію Кабінету Міністрів Україния на роавиток мережі	10.777 245 T	17 646 000 2	S KJE MAR S	A DOT CAS	R DAT BUR
	во тимочатели. Кира за статист мулицуватам	7808554,6	14 791 107,8	3 996 924,9	3 661 046.9	4 618 978.2
	обслуговування бореу	2 970 597,7	2 854 991,4	1 539 123,6	1 241 495.1	1 422 059,8
3111040	Бидіаництво мостового переходу у м.Запоріжки				71 673,5	
3111090	Розвиток дорожньюто господарства областей учраїнської частини Карпатського вкрорегіону (зокрема доріг Мукачеве Львів. Татарів - Кам'янець-Подільський, Стрий-Мамалита)		699 122,2			
3111800	Реалізація державного інвестиційного проекту Покращення стану азтомобільних доріг загального користування у Льаівахий області			168 532,5	259 558,9	357 645,7
3111820	Розвиток автомобільної дороти Р-52 Дніпропетровсьи-Царичнанка-Кобе,тякия-Решетилівка				343 116,3	
3111600	Розвиток авгомалістралей та реформа дорожнього сехтору	2027438.1	1 943 273,1	1 874 923.8	1 739 345.7	5 208 000.0
3111610	Розбудова прикордонног дорожньог нерраструктури на українсько-польськомих кордоні Розбильсь пикорполикиї положиль і кильпелтики-лик из иколітиських укольськомих пелиезисних или пиці					120 000 1
3111100	Покращения стану автомобльних доріг загального користування за маршругом Львів – Тернопліл. – Умань; Била Церква – Олеса – Милотаlia Олеса – Милотаlia				800 000,0	4 000 000,0
3111120	По-оращения стану автомобільної дороги запального коризтування держав ного значення М.С.3 Київ. Харків-Довжанський на ділянці Чутув-Ізком-Слов'янськ				199 471,5	2 000 000.0
3111130	Покращения стану автомобільних доріг загального користування за маршрутом Харків-Куп'янськ-Сеатове-Станиця Луганська				245 581,8	
3111140	Покращение стану автомобільної доропи Н-31 Днілро - Царичанка - Кобеляки - Решетилівка Покращение стану автомобільної доропу Халой - Отклога					2 000 000.0
3111160	Покращения стану автомобільної дороли Житомир - Чернівці					1 000 000,0
3131020	Субаенція а державного блоджегу місцевим бюджетам на будівништво, реконструкцію, ремонт та утримання вулиць і доріг комунальної впасності у населених пунитах	1 395 571,6				
3131090	Субаенція з державного блоджету місцевим блоджета на філенсове забез кеналня будінницта, реконструкції, реконту утримания автомобільних доріг загального користування місцевого значення, аулиць і доріг комунальної власності у населених пунктах					11 530 865,2
0001010	Оубвенція з державного бюджету обласному боджету Херсонської області на будівништво шлахопроводу по просп.					

(Provisional translation)

Information

Within the framework of the mission to prepare for additional study on the project "Construction of a bridge crossing over the Pivdennyi Bug River in Mykolaiv", Ukravtodor provides the following information, within its competence, according to the list of issues and necessary information provided by the Japanese International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

1. Development plans presently in force (list of projects, scope of project, time schedule, etc).

1) State target economic program of the development of common use automobile roads of national importance for 2018-2022 years

2) The Concept of the State target economic program of the development of common use automobile roads of national importance for 2018-2022 years (<u>http://zakon3.rada.gov.ua/laws/show/34-2018-%D1%80</u>)

2.Authority of Ukravtodor

Regulation on the State Automobile Roads Agency of Ukraine (<u>http://zakon2.rada.gov.ua/laws/show/439-2014-%D0%BF</u>) 3.Maintenance program

The Concept of the State target economic program of the Development of common use automobile roads of national importance for 2018-2022 (<u>http://zakon3.rada.gov.ua/laws/show/34-2018-%D1%80</u>)

4.Road development plans presently in force

The Concept of the State target economic program of the Development of common use automobile roads of national importance for 2018-2022 years (<u>http://zakon3.rada.gov.ua/laws/show/34-2018-%D1%80</u>)

Information related to the following issues:

Bridges and road inventory of Mykolaiv oblast (region). Location, category of road, length and type of road surface, condition, etc.

Construction and maintenance records of Mykolaiv oblast by region, by type of construction and maintenance, length, etc.Past 5 years.

List of major rehabilitation works for bridges in the past

Project approval procedures

1) The expiration date of the F/S result approved in 2013

2) Procedures for changing and reapproving the F/S result

3) Items other than F/S that are needed to be approved prior to the project commencement, their procedures and organizations concerned

The list of common use automobile roads of national importance was approved by the Resolution of Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine dated September 16, 2015, No. 712 "On approval of the list of common use automobile roads of national importance" (in the revised edition of the Decree of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine dated August 9, 2017, No. 654).

The length of automobile roads of national importance in Mykolaiv oblast is 1 485, 4 km, in particular international - 199,5 km, national - 406,8 km, regional - 367,6 km, territorial - 511,5 km, the list is attached.

98 bridges and crossovers with a total length of 3695.56 running meters are registered on automobile roads of common use of national importance.

As on 01.01.2018, a survey of the technical condition of 71 constructions was conducted with adding the information into the AESUM (Analytical expert system of bridges management) database.

Due to the decentralization reform, dated 01.01.2018, according to the current legislation (Laws of Ukraine dated 17.11.2016, No. 1762-VIII, 1763-VIII, 1764-VIII), automobile roads of common use of local importance were passed from the Ukravtodor management to the Regional State Administrations management, in accordance with the order of the Head of Mykolaiv Regional State Administration dated

January 1, 2017, No. 499-r, automobile roads of common use of local imortance with the length of 3314.4 km, including regional - 2 669.4 km, district - 645 km were passed from the balance of the Automobile Roads Service of Mykolayiv oblast to the balance of Mykolaiv Regional State Administration.

159 bridges and crossovers with the total length of 2769.5 km are registered on automobile roads of common use of local importance.

Information on the type of road surfaces, categorical and artificial constructions in Mykolaiv oblast is provided in the appendix.

According to the Road Service in Mykolayiv oblast, construction, rehabilitation works for bridges and overpasses for the last 5 years have not been carried out, the information on the work execution on the maintenance of bridges and overpasses in the Mykolayiv region is provided in the appendix.

As for the project approval procedure, in particular, the expiration date of the F/S result approved in 2013, and procedures for changing and reapproving the F/S result and the issues other than F/S that are needed to be approved prior to the project commencement, their procedures and organizations concerned.

In accordance with the Resolution of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine dated May 11, 2011 No. 560 "On Approval of the Construction Projects Approval Procedure, Examination and Invalidation Recognition, of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine" (as amended), construction projects in two- and threestage design are approved at the stage of the project and working draft and authorized at the stage of F/S by the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine.

On the basis of a substantiated request, approved by the Ministry of Regional Development, the Ministry of Economic Development and the Ministry of Finance, the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine may take a decision on approval of the construction project in the order determined in the F/S (F/S of a project, draft design) approved in accordance with the established procedure.

Amendments to approved (authorized) construction projects are made on the basis of the design task.

The approval and reapproval of the construction projects are carried out in accordance with the established approval procedure.

Appendix:

- a list of roads of common use of national importance in Mykolaiv oblast and data on the type of road surfaces, categorical and artificial constructions in Mykolaiv region on 2 sheets.

- work performance information on the maintenance of bridges and overpasses in Mykolaiv oblast on 2 sheets.

Daily traffic volumes on main roads by vehicle type

Statistic data on the <u>traffic volumes on main roads by vehicle type</u> within the limits of Mykolaiv oblast in 2017 is given in the annexes.

Appendix:

Data on the annual traffic volumes on main roads by vehicle type within the limits of Mykolaiv oblast in 2017 on 2 sheets.

7. Annual budget and expenditure, including maintenance cost of Ukravtodor. Past 5 years.

Information on expenditures of the state budget for <u>the financing of Ukravtodor budget programs</u> for 2014-2018 is provided in the appendixes.

Appendix: state budget expenditure for the financing of Ukravtodor programs (including credit funds) for 2014 - 2018 years on 1 sheet.

[31/May/2018, Recommendations of Ukravtodor to JICA Regarding the Project, Ukravtodor]



ДЕРЖАВНЕ АГЕНТСТВО АВТОМОБІЛЬНИХ ДОРІГ УКРАЇНИ (УКРАВТОДОР)

вул. Фізкультури, 9, м. Київ, 03150 Тел.: (044) 287-24-05, 287-24-49, факс: 287-42-18 E-mail: kae@ukravtodor.gov.ua Web: http:// www.ukravtodor.gov.ua Код ЄДРПОУ 37641918

34.05.2018 No. 1437/3/3.1-13

від

Ha № _____

Японське агентство міжнародного співробітництва (ЛСА)

В рамках місії ЛСА з підготовки до проведення додаткового вивчення за проектом «Будівництво мостового переходу через р. Південний Буг в м. Миколаєві, Миколаївська область» Державне агентство автомобільних доріг України (Укравтодор), в межах своєї компетенції, надає інформацію щодо можливості зміни техніко-економічного обґрунтування вищевказаного об'єкту.

Додатки: згадане на 8 арк.

В. о. заступника Голови

О. ХАРЧЕНКО

071775

Маліченко Ірниа 287 52 00

Рекомендації Укравтодору делегації агентства Джайка щодо можливості зміни техніко-економічного обґрунтування об'єкту «Будівництво мостового переходу через р. Південний Буг в м. Миколаєві, Миколаївська область»

Відповідно техніко-економічного обґрунтування об'єкту «Будівництво мостового переходу через р. Південний Буг в м. Миколаєві, Миколаївська схваленого розпорядженням Кабінету Міністрів України область». віл розробленого «Київсоюзшляхпроект» 11.07.2013 № 511-р, ΠΑΤ та рекомендованого схвалення підприємством до державним «Укрдержбудекспертиза», Міністерства регіонального розвитку, будівництва та житлово-комунального господарства, такими основними техніко-3 економічними показниками:

- категорія дороги – І-б

- довжина ділянки, кілометрів – 13,2

- у тому числі мостового переходу – 2,05

- ширина земляного полотна, метрів 28,8
- ширина проїзної частини, метрів 2 x 7,5
- тип покриття щебенево-мастиковий асфальтобетон
- транспортні розв'язки, одиниць 9

у тому числі:

на різних рівнях – 2

у місцях перетину із залізничними коліями – 2

- загальна кошторисна вартість будівництва в

поточних цінах станом на 22 лютого 2013 р.,

тис. гривень. – 3509217,057

У тому числі:

Будівельно-монтажних робіт – 2745184,234

Відповідно до Державних будівельних норм України ДБН В.2.3-4:2015 частини І Проектування, розділу 4 Загальні положення, пункту 4.3 Габарити засобів і навантаження, підпункту 4.3.3 При розрахунках стійкості насипів земляного полотна та підпірних стінок тип навантаження приймається згідно з вимогами ДБН В.1.2-15 в залежності від технічної класифікації автомобільних доріг: НК-100 – на автомобільних дорогах І-ІІІ категорій, НК-80 – на автомобільних дорогах IV і V категорій.

4.3.4 При проектуванні дорожнього одягу для автомобільних доріг, на яких у складі транспортних потоків очікується понад 15 % великовантажних транспортних засобів, параметри навантаження від яких перевищують розрахункові параметри навантаження згідно 4.3.2 (зерновозів, контейнеровозів, рефрижераторів тощо) за навантаження від розрахункового автомобіля призначають навантаження від найважчого транспортного засобу, систематична експлуатація якого прогнозується на даному об'єкті, і на таких дорогах необхідно передбачати лише жорсткий дорожній одяг.

Відповідно до пункту 4.4 Обґрунтування проектних рішень, підпункту 4.4.1 Траса автомобільної дороги повинна прокладатись з урахуванням відповідної містобудівної документації:

- генеральної схеми планування території України;

- схеми планування території Автономної Республіки Крим;

- схеми планування територій областей, районів, їх окремих територій, які мають регіональне значення;

- генеральних планів або планів зонування територій населених пунктів;

- детальних планів територій.

4.4.2 При прийнятті проектних рішень необхідно враховувати результати громадських слухань в межах вимог чинних нормативних документів при відповідному техніко-економічному розрахунку.

4.4.3 Технічні рішення при проектуванні автомобільних доріг повинні забезпечувати високі транспортно-експлуатаційні показники дороги, охорону навколишнього середовища, безпеку дорожнього руху за мінімально можливих матеріальних та фінансових витратах.

4.4.4 Для прийняття оптимальних проектних рішень щодо прокладання дороги необхідно розробляти альтернативні варіанти траси дороги з порівнянням за такими техніко-економічними показниками:

- показники плану траси дороги: протяжність, коефіцієнт розвитку траси, найменший радіус кривої;

- показники профілю: протяжність ділянок з поздовжніми похилами, що дорівнюють або перевищують гранично допустимі, мінімальні радіуси опуклої та увігнутої вертикальних кривих;

- кількість перетинів залізниць в одному рівні;

- протяжність ділянок, які проходять у межах населених пунктів;

- площа вилучення земельних угідь;

- вартість втрат сільськогосподарського та лісогосподарського виробництв;

- показники коефіцієнтів безпеки та аварійності;

- час проїзду автомобіля в прямому та зворотному напрямках;

- витрати на утримання дороги;

- загальна вартість будівництва;

- термін окупність інвестицій.

Головним критерієм вибору оптимального варіанту траси є мінімальний термін окупності інвестицій, з урахуванням забезпечення пріоритетності вимог екологічної безпеки, обов'язковості дотримання екологічних стандартів та нормативів, за рівних показників безпеки дорожнього руху. Решта показників є допоміжними.

4.4.5 При розробленні проектів на будівництво автомобільних доріг державного значення та доріг місцевого значення III категорії і вище, траси цих доріг, як правило, необхідно прокладати в обхід населених пунктів. При реконструкції зазначених доріг рішення про прокладання траси необхідно приймати на основі TEO. У разі проходження ділянок доріг у межах населених пунктів у проектах на реконструкцію необхідно передбачати заходи щодо забезпечення санітарних норм, безпеки для руху пішоходів, прогону тварин, руху місцевого та гужового транспорту з урахуванням вимог ДСП № 173.

4.4.6 Якщо автомобільна дорога проходить через населені пункти, її необхідно проектувати відповідно до даних норм з врахуванням допустимої швидкості руху. За відсутності вимог до окремих елементів або складових дороги в цих нормах, а також за відповідного обґрунтування допускається проектувати їх згідно з вимогами ДБН 360, ДБН В.2.3-5 та ДБН В.2.5-28.

Відповідно до розділу 5 Проектування основних елементів автомобільних доріг, пункту 5.1 Поперечний профіль, підпункту 5.1.1 Основні параметри поперечного профілю автомобільних доріг залежно від їх категорії необхідно призначати згідно з табл. 5.1. Дороги з трьома смугами руху проектуються згідно з вимогами національних стандартів. При відповідному технікоекономічному обґрунтуванні параметри автомобільних доріг можна збільшувати.

5.1.2 Ширина розділювальної смуги повинна бути достатньою для влаштування перехідно-швидкісної смуги для лівого повороту, наземного пішохідного переходу, опори мосту тощо. Якщо відстань між такими місцями (ділянками) менше ніж 0,5 км то ширина розділювальної смуги не зменшується до параметрів, визначених у табл. 5.1. При відповідному обґрунтуванні довжина такої смуги може бути збільшена.

5.1.3 Ширина смуг безпеки на мостах (довжиною до 100 м включно) з боку узбіччя приймається рівною ширині зупиночної смуги (при її наявності), а за її відсутності 1,0 м або за відповідним ТЕО. Ширина смуг безпеки з боку узбіччя на мостах довжиною понад 100 м приймається 1,0 м або за відповідним ТЕО. Перехід до збільшеної (зменшеної) ширини виконується аналогічно розділювальній смузі згідно вимог 5.1.23.

Ч. ч.	Показник	Одиниці	Категорії доріг						
		вимірювання	I-a	I-б	П	III	IV	V	
1	Кількість смуг руху	ШТ.	4; 6; 8	4; 6	2	2	2	1	
2	Ширина смуги руху	М	3,75	3,75	3,75	3,50	3,00	4,50	
3	Ширина узбіччя, у тому числі:	«»	3,75	3,75	3,75	2,50	2,00	1,75	
	- ширина зупиночної смуги разом з укріпленою смугою;	«»	2,50	2,50	2,50	-	-	-	
	- ширина укріпленої смуги	«»	0,75	0,50	0,50	0,50	0,50	-	
4	Ширина	«»	6,00	3,00	-	-	-	-	

Таблиця 5.1 – Параметри поперечного профілю автомобільних доріг

Δ
-

	розділювальної смуги							
5	Ширина укріпленої смуги на розділювальній смузі	«»	0,75	0,50	-	-	-	-

Примітка 1. При реконструкції існуючих автомобільних доріг І категорії ширину існуючої розділювальної смуги можна не змінювати.

Примітка 2. На дорогах V категорії з автобусним рухом ширину укріплених узбіч необхідно призначати по 0,75 м.

Примітка 3. При влаштуванні на розділювальній смузі дорожнього огородження першої групи ширину розділювальної смуги можна приймати рівною ширині огородження плюс ширина укріпленої смуги на розділювальній смузі з кожного боку огородження.

Примітка4. В населених пунктах, в яких діє обмеження швидкості до 60 км/год., дозволяється звужувати ширину смуги руху до 3,25 м з відповідно встановленими дорожніми знаками згідно з національними стандартами

5.1.4 Кількість смуг руху на дорогах І категорії необхідно призначати залежно від середньорічної, добової інтенсивності руху та рельєфу місцевості згідно з табл. 5.2.

Рельсф місцевості	Інтенсивність руху, привед. од/добу	Кількість смуг руху		
	до 40000	4		
Рівнинний та горбистий	від 40000 до 80000	6		
	понад 80000	8		
	до 34000	4		
Гірський	від 34000 до 70000	6		
	понад 70000	8		

Таблиця 5.2 – Кількість смуг руху залежно від інтенсивності руху

5.1.5 Проїзну частину необхідно проектувати з двосхилим поперечним профілем на прямих ділянках доріг усіх категорій.

5.1.6 У випадках, коли проектування автомобільних доріг І-б категорії відбувається стадійно з будівництвом одного проїзду на першій стадії, проїзну частину необхідно влаштовувати з односхилим поперечним профілем.

За відповідного обґрунтування, при реконструкції доріг І-б категорії допускається залишати по існуючому проїзду двосхилий поперечний профіль з обов'язковим забезпеченням відводу води з проїзної частини та розділювальної смуги.

5.1.7 Поперечний похил проїзної частини, крім ділянок, на яких передбачається влаштування віражів, необхідно призначати залежно від матеріалу покриття дорожнього одягу. На дорогах з асфальтобетонним та цементобетонним покриттям поперечний похил проїзної частини необхідно

приймати 25 ‰, на гравійних та щебеневих покриттях - від 25 ‰ до 30 ‰ а на покриттях з ґрунтів, укріплених в'яжучими та місцевими матеріалами, а також на бруківках з колотого та брукованого каменю – від 30 ‰ до 40 ‰.

Відповідно до підпункту 5.1.19 На автомобільних дорогах І категорії а також на визначених і обґрунтованих проектом ділянках автомобільних доріг ІІ категорії необхідно влаштовувати зупиночні смуги завширшки 2,5 м. Конструкція дорожнього одягу на зупиночних та укріплених смугах приймається рівно-міцною із конструкцією по основному проїзду. Дорожній одяг на укріплених смугах з боку розділювальної смуги на дорогах І-б категорії може мати меншу міцність але бути капітального типу.

На укріплених (зупиночних) смугах покриття може відрізнятися від покриття проїзної частини кольором. Укріплені (зупиночні) смуги відділяються від проїзної частини суцільною лінією розмітки згідно з вимогами національних стандартів.

5.1.23 Перехід до зменшеної (збільшеної) ширини розділювальної смуги а також від поперечного профілю дороги І-б категорії до поперечного профілю дороги нижчої категорії необхідно передбачати з відгоном 1:100. В стислих умовах за відповідного обґрунтування допускається передбачати такий перехід з відгоном 1:50. У залежності від умов проходження дороги переходи можна влаштовувати як однобічні так і двобічні.

Відповідно до пункту 5.2 План і повздовжній профіль, підпункту 5.2.1 Трасу автомобільної дороги необхідно проектувати як плавну лінію у просторі з ув'язкою елементів плану, поздовжнього та поперечного профілів між собою, з навколишнім ландшафтом і з оцінкою їх впливу на умови руху та зорове сприйняття дороги.

5.2.2 Проектування плану і поздовжнього профілю автомобільної дороги необхідно виконувати виходячи з інтенсивності руху, умови забезпечення безпеки та комфортності руху транспортних засобів з урахуванням можливості реконструкції дороги за межею перспективного розрахункового періоду.

Для елементів плану та поздовжнього профілю основні параметри необхідно призначати такими:

- поздовжні похили до 30 ‰;

- відстань видимості за умови зупинки транспортного засобу – не менше ніж 450 м;

- радіуси кривих у плані – понад 3000 м;

- радіуси опуклих кривих у поздовжньому профілі – понад 70000 м;

- радіуси увігнутих кривих у поздовжньому профілі – понад 8000 м;

- довжину опуклих кривих у поздовжньому профілі – понад 300 м;

довжину увігнутих кривих у поздовжньому профілі – понад 100 м.

Відповідно до розділу 9 транспортні споруди, пункту 9.1 мости, водовідвідні труби та тунелі, підпункту 9.1.1 Мости та водовідвідні труби необхідно проектувати відповідно до ДБН В.1.2-15, ДБН В.2.3-14 та ДБН В.2.3-22.

9.1.2 При проектуванні нових і реконструкції існуючих мостів та

водовідвідних труб необхідно приймати рішення на підставі порівняння варіантів за техніко-економічними показниками (вартість, витрати матеріалів, строки будівництва і експлуатаційні витрати) з урахуванням прогнозованого строку служби окремих частин споруди.

9.1.3 Проектні рішення повинні забезпечувати:

- надійність і довговічність конструкцій, їх архітектурну виразність;

- мінімальний рівень негативного впливу споруди на навколишнє середовище;

- зручність і економічність утримання та ремонту.

Відповідно до ДБН В.2.3-22 розділу 5 Габарити, пункту 7.1 Габарити наближення конструкцій мостів на автомобільних дорогах загального користування, а також на вулицях та дорогах населених пунктів призначаються згідно з обов'язковим додатком В, який встановлює габарити наближення конструкцій мостів – граничні поперечні контури (в площині перпендикулярній до осі проїзду), в середину яких не повинні заходити будь-які елементи споруди або розташоване на ній устаткування.

Параметри габаритів мостів на автомобільних дорогах загального користування надані в таблиці В.2.

Таблиця В.2

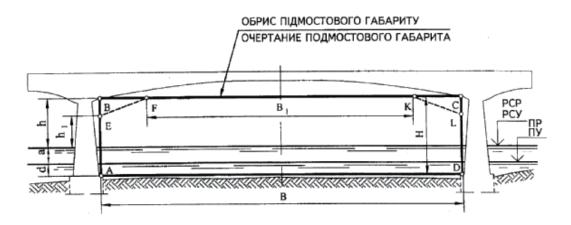
Гаолица D.2								
Mo	Мости на автомобільних дорогах загального користування							
Категорія дороги (відповідно	Кількість смуг руху в обох напрямках	проїзних	проїзних смуги	Ширина смуги руху b,	проізних частин	Ширина смуг безпеки, м		Відстань між огорожами
до ДБН В.2.3-4)	п, ШТ.	ШТ.	M	n×b, м	IIPaBoï Sr	Jiboï sl	безпеки Г, м	
Ia	8 6 4	2	3,75	15,00 11,25 7,50	2,0	1,0	18,00 14,25 10,50	
Іб	6 4	2	3,75	11,25 7,50	2,0	1,0	14,25 10,50	
II	2	2	3,75	7,50	2,0	1,0	10,50	
III	2	2	3,50	7,00	1,5	1,0	9,50	
IV	2	1	3,50	7,00	1,0	1,0	9,50	
V	1	1	4,50	4,50	0,5	0,5	5,50	

5.2 Ширину тротуарів на автодорожніх, міських та пішохідних мостах, у тунелях, на сходах і пандусах слід приймати в залежності від розрахункової інтенсивності руху пішоходів у годину "пік". Максимальну (середньодобову) пропускну здатність однієї смуги завширшки 1м слід приймати:

- для тунелів – 1000 (750) пішоходів/год;

- для тротуарів і мостів – 2000 (1500) пішоходів/год;

- для сходів – 1500 (1250) та пандусів – 1750 (1350) пішоходів/год. На автодорожніх мостах поза населеними пунктами мають бути передбачені службові проходи.



ОВНС виконується у відповідності до вимог Закону України «Про оцінку впливу на довкілля» від 23.05.2017р. № 2059-VIII.

Укравтодор рекомендує враховувати вимоги зазначених нормативних документів при проектуванні мостового переходу в межах схваленого розпорядженням Кабінету Міністрів України від 11.07.2013 № 511-р технікоекономічного обґрунтування об'єкту «Будівництво мостового переходу через р. Південний Буг в м. Миколаєві, Миколаївська область» та провести консультації з проектним інститутом ДП «Укрдіпродор» та органами місцевої виконавчої влади Миколаївської області та м. Миколаїв.

Recommendations of Ukravtodor (Ukrainian Traffic Infrastructure Administration) to JICA Delegation Regarding the Possible Amendments to the Feasibility Study on "Construction of a Bridge Crossing over Iuzhnyi Buh River in Mykolaiv, Mykolaiv Region".

According to the Feasibility Study for the object called "Construction of a Bridge Crossing over Iuzhnyi Buh River in Mykolaiv, Mykolaiv Region" that has been approved by the Instruction of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine # 511-r dated July 11th, 2013, developed by Public Joint Stock Company "Kyivsoiuzshliakhproekt" and recommended for approval by the state enterprise "Ukrderzhbudekspertyza", Ministry of Regional Development, Construction, Housing and Utility Services, the object has the following principal technological and economic properties:

Road category Interval length, kilometers,	– I-b (І-б) – 13.2
including the bridge crossing	
Roadbed width, meters	- 28.8
Roadway width, meters	-2 x 7.5
Surface type	Gravel-mastic asphalt
	concrete
Road interchanges, units	-9
Including:	
Multilevel interchanges	-2
Railway crossings	-2
Total budgeted construction cost based on then-	
current prices as of February 22 nd , 2013, UAH	2 500 215 055
thousand.	- 3,509,217.057
Including:	2 745 184 224
Construction and assembly works	- 2,745,184.234

According to the State Road Construction Requirements BDN V.2.3-4:2015 (ДБН В.2.3-4:2015), Part 1 "Project Development", Section 4 "General provisions", provision 4.3 "Dimensions of Vehicles and Loads", sub-provision 4.3.3, during calculation of earth fill and supporting walls durability, the corresponding load type is considered as standard under the DBN V.1.2-15 (ДБН В.1.2-15) requirements, depending on the road technical classification: NK-100 (HK-100) – for category I - III roads, NK-80 (HK-80) – for category IV and V roads.

4.3.4 During design of road surface topping for roads where over 15% of anticipated traffic is expected to exceed the load calculation parameters stipulated in 4.3.2 (grain, container and refrigerator trucks, etc.), the load from the heaviest vehicle planned to be systematically driven on the road is considered as the load from the standard vehicle; for such roadways, only rigid road surface topping should be designed.

According to provision 4.4 "Justification of design choices", sub-provision 4.4.1, the following urban planning documentation should be taken into account during motor road design:

- General Plan of the Territory of Ukraine;

- Territory plans of the Autonomous Republic of Crimea;

- Territory plans for regions, districts and their particular areas of regional importance;

- General plans or zoning plans of urban areas;

- Detailed territory plans.

4.4.2 During design, it is necessary to consider the results of public hearings within the framework of valid regulations and conduct the corresponding technological and economic calculations.

4.4.3 Technological choices made during road design should ensure high transportation and operation indicators as well as environmental and traffic safety at the minimum material and financial cost.

4.4.4 To ensure rationality of design choices during road design, alternative designs should be developed and compared by the following technological and economic indicators:

- Road horizontal alignment indicators: length, ratio of actual road length to the distance between the connected points, minimum curve radius;

- Cross-section indicators: length of intervals with longitudinal slopes that equal or exceed maximum limits, minimum peak curve and inverted vertical curve;

- Number of railway grade crossings;
- Length of intervals within urban areas;
- Area of land seizure;
- Amount of loss in agriculture and forestry;
- Safety coefficient and accident rate;
- Roadway maintenance expenses;
- Total construction cost;
- Investment payback period.

The primary criterion for selection of the optimal roadway design is minimum payback period, provided that the selected design meets high priority requirements such as ecological safety, observation of ecology standards and guidelines, as well as ensures equal traffic safety indicators. Other indicators are supplementary.

4.4.5 Normally, roads of national importance and category III and higher roads of local importance should be planned to be constructed outside urban areas. During reconstruction of the mentioned types of roads, the decision on road construction should be based on a feasibility study. If the reconstructed roads have intervals within urban areas, the reconstruction projects should provide for measures to meet sanitary standards, ensure pedestrian and cattle crossing safety, local and animal-drawn traffic safety under DSP # 173 ($\square C\Pi \mathbb{N}_{2}$ 173).

4.4.6 If a road goes through urban areas, it should be designed in accordance with the mentioned guidelines and considering the speed limit. If the mentioned guidelines have no regulations concerning particular elements or components of the road, and the corresponding justification is provided, such a road can be constructed in accordance with requirements of DBN 360 (ДБН 360), DBN V.2.3-5 (ДБН В.2.3-5) and DBN V.2.5-28 (ДБН В.2.5-28).

Under Section 5 "Design of Primary Road Elements", provision 5.1 "Road Cross-section", sub-provision 5.1.1, the primary parameters of the road cross-section should be designed according to Table 5.1. Roads with three traffic lanes are designed under the national standards. Provided a corresponding feasibility study, road parameters may be extended.

5.1.2 Dividing strip width should be enough to construct a deceleration lane for left turn, a surface level pedestrian crossing, a bridge pillar etc. If the distance between such areas (intervals) is less than 0.5 km, the width of the dividing strip is not reduced down to parameters indicated in Table 5.1. Provided a corresponding feasibility study, the length of such a strip may be extended.

5.1.3 Wayside safe margin on bridges (100 or less meters long) should be equal to the width of the emergency braking lane (if any), and if not applicable, 1 m or as provided for in the corresponding feasibility study. Wayside safe margin on bridges longer than 100 m should equal 1 m or as provided for in the corresponding feasibility study. Procedure of width extension (or shortening) is similar to that for the dividing strip under requirements set forth in 5.1.23.

#	Index	Measurement		R	oad cat	egory		
		Unit	I-a (I-a)	I-b (І-б)	II	III	IV	V
1	Number of traffic lanes	pcs	4; 6; 8	4;6	2	2	2	1
2	Traffic lane width	m	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.50	3.00	4.50
3	Wayside width, including:	«»	3.75	3.75	3.75	2.50	2.00	1.75
	- emergency braking lane with a reinforced line;	« >>	2.50	2.50	2.50	-	-	-
	- reinforced line width	«»	0.75	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-
4	Dividing strip width	« >>	6.00	3.00	-	-	-	-
5	Width of the reinforced line on the dividing	« \>	0.75	0.50	-	-	-	-

Table 5.1 – Roadway cross-section parameters

strip				

Note 1. During reconstruction of the existing category I roadways, the width of the existing dividing strip may remain unchanged.

Note 2. For category V roads with bus traffic, the width of reinforced waysides should be 0.75 m.

Note 3. When first group guardrails are installed on the dividing strip, the width of the dividing strip may equal the width of the guardrails plus the width of the reinforced line from both sides of the guardrails.

Note 4. In urban areas where speed limit of 60 km/h is applied, the width of the traffic lane may be reduced to 3.25 m in accordance with the road signs installed under the national standards.

5.1.4 The number of traffic lanes on category I roads should be assigned considering the average annual and daily vehicle density and topographic landscape as set forth in Table 5.2.

Topographic landscape	Vehicle density, units per day	Number of traffic lanes
	Up to 40,000	4
Plain or hilly	40,000 to 80,000	6
	Over 80,000	8
	Up to 34,000	4
Mountain	34,000 to 70,000	6
	over 70,000	8

Table 5.2 – Number of traffic lanes depending on vehicle density

5.1.5 The roadway design should have a two-sloped cross-section on straight intervals of all categories roads.

5.1.6 In cases when I-b (I- δ) category roads are being designed in several stages with one pass way being constructed on the first stage, the roadway should have one-sloped cross-section.

Provided the corresponding justification, during I-b (I-6) category roads reconstruction, two-sloped cross-section may be used on the existing pass way provided obligatory water drainage from the roadway and the dividing stip.

5.1.7 Cross fall of the roadway, except for intervals where road curves are planned, should be designed depending on the road surface topping. For roads with asphalt concrete or cement concrete topping, the cross fall of the roadway should be 25 ‰, for roads with gravel or crushed rock toppings – 25 ‰ to 30 ‰, for roads with soil toppings reinforced with binders or locally available materials and for block-stone roads made of rock-face stones or paving stones – 30 ‰ to 40 ‰.

According to provision 5.1.19, on category I roads as well as on definite intervals on category II roads specified by the project, 2.5 meters wide emergency braking lanes should be constructed. For emergency braking lanes and reinforced lines road surface topping pavement should have staying qualities equivalent to that of the main pass way. The road surface topping on the reinforced lines from the side of the dividing strip on I-b (I-6) category roads may have less staying qualities but must be heavy-duty type.

On reinforced (emergency braking) lanes the topping may have different color than that of the roadway. The reinforced (emergency braking) lanes should be marked by a solid marking line under the requirements of the national standards.

5.1.23 Transition to a narrower (wider) dividing strip as well as from the category I-b (I-6) road cross-section to the cross-section of a lower category road should be designed with attainment of 1:100. Under constrained circumstances and provided the corresponding justification, the attainment for such transition may be 1:50. Depending on the particular road situation, the transitions may be one-sided or two-sided.

According to provision 5.2 "Horizontal Alignment and Longitudinal Section", sub-provision 5.2.1, the road should be designed as a smooth line in space with consistent connections between the projected elements, longitudinal section and cross-section, integral with the surroundings and with consideration of the road elements' influence on the traffic situation and road visual perception.

5.2.Road longitudinal section should be designed considering the vehicle density, traffic safety and convenience requirements and take into account the possibility of road reconstruction after the prospected calculation period.

For horizontal alignment elements and the longitudinal section, the following primary parameters should be applied:

- Cross falls up to 30 %;
- Visible distance from a parked vehicle no less than 450 m;
- Horizontal curve radius over 3,000 m;
- Peak curve radius of the longitudinal section over 7,0000 m;
- Inverted curve radius of the longitudinal section over 8,000 m;
- Peak curve length of the longitudinal section over 300 m;
- Inverted curve length of the longitudinal section over 100 m.

According to Section 9 "Transport Infrastructure", provision 9.1 "Bridges, Water Draining Pipes and Tunnels", sub-division 9.1.1, bridges and water draining pipes should be designed in accordance with DBN V.1.2-15 (ДБН В.1.2-15), DBN V.2.3-14 (ДБН В.2.3-14) and DBN V.2.3-22 (ДБН В.2.3-22).

9.1.2 During design of new bridges of reconstruction of the existing bridges or water draining pipes, choices should be grounded on the results of comparison of the possible options by their technological and economic characteristics (cost, resource expenses, construction terms and operational expenses) and consideration of the

anticipated service life of particular elements of the structure.

9.1.3 The design choices should ensure:

- Reliability and durability of the constructions, their architectural expressiveness;

- Minimum negative influence on the environment;

- Rationality and convenience of operation and maintenance.

According to DBN V.2.3-22 (ДБН В.2.3-22), Section 5 "Clearance Limits", provision 7.1, clearance limits for bridges on public roads, as well as for streets and roads within urban areas, should be as stipulated in the obligatory Addendum B that describes bridges clearance limits – clearance height limit (in the plane perpendicular to the roadway axis); no elements of the construction or equipment should be installed lower than the clearance limit.

Bridge clearance parameters for public roads are provided in Table B.2.

Table D.2							
		Bridges	on public	roads			
Road category (according to DBN V.2.3-4)	Number of traffic lanes in both directions,	Number of roadways,	Traffic lane width b, m	Roadway width $n \times b$, m	right sr sr		Distance between guardrails Γ, m
DDIN V.2.3-4)	pcs	pcs	111		L .		,
(Ia) Ia	8	2	3.75	15.00 11.25	2.0	1.0	18.00 14.25
	4			7.50			10.50
(Ib) Iб	6	2	3.75	11.25	2.0	1.0	14.25
II	4 2	2	3.75	7.50 7.50	2.0	1.0	10.50 10.50
III	2	2	3.50	7.00	1.5	1.0	9.50
IV	2	1	3.50	7.00	1.0	1.0	9.50
V	1	1	4.50	4.50	0.5	0.5	5.50

Table B.2

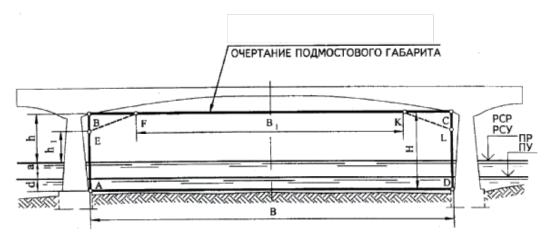
5.2 The width of sideways on motor road, urban and pedestrian bridges, in tunnels, on stairs and ramps should be designed considering the standard busy rate of the pedestrian traffic during "rush hours". The maximum (daily) traffic capacity of a single 1-meter-wide lane should be considered as follows:

- for tunnels – 1,000 (750) pedestrians/hour;

- for sidewalks and bridges – 2,000 (1,500) pedestrians/hour;

- for stairs – 1,500 (1,250) and ramps – 1,750 (1,350) pedestrians/hour.

Operating isles should be designed for road bridges outside urban areas.



[the remaining note is the same as above but in Russian – translator's note]

Ukravtodor (Ukrainian Traffic Infrastructure Administration) recommends to consider the requirements stipulated in the mentioned guidelines and regulations during design of the bridge crossing within the framework of the feasibility study for construction of the object called "Construction of a Bridge Crossing over Iuzhnyi Buh River in Mykolaiv, Mykolaiv Region" that has been approved by the Instruction of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine # 511-r dated July 11th, 2013 and to consult the national design institute, State Enterprise Ukrdiprodor, as well as local executive authorities of Mykolaiv Region and city of Mykolaiv.

[05/June/2018, Environmental Regulations, State Ecological Inspection in Mykolaiv Oblast]



ДЕРЖАВНА ЕКОЛОГІЧНА ІНСПЕКЦІЯ УКРАЇНИ **Державна екологічна інспекція у Миколаївській області** вул. Дзержинського, 134, м. Миколаїв, 54055, тел/факс (0512) 47-37-61, тел.53-58-42, e-mail: myk @dei.gov.ua. Код ЄДРПОУ 37992292

15.06.2018 Nº 04/06.01-21/1144 Ha No

Депутату Миколаївської міської ради Горбенко Н.О. 54001 м. Миколаїв, вул. Адміральська, 20

від

Шаповна Наталіє Олексієвно!

Державною екологічною інспекцією у Миколаївській області розглянуто Ваше депутатське звернення від 31.05.2018р. №119, щодо надання інформації за переліком питань, щодо реалізації проекту будівництва об'їзного моста через Південний Буг, для додаткових досліджень для оновлення техніко – економічного обгрунтування проекту будівництва. За результатами розгляду повідомляємо наступне.

Відповідно до ч.2 ст.6, ст.19 Конституції України органи державної влади та органи місцевого самоврядування, їх посадові особи зобов'язані діяти лише на підставі, в межах повноважень та у спосіб, що передбачені Конституцією України та законами України.

Згідно п.2, розділу 2 Положення про Державну скологічну інспекцію в Автономній Республіці Крим, областях, містах Києві та Севастонолі, затвердженого наказом Міністерства екології та природних ресурсів України 11.08.2017 р. № 312 та зареєстрованого в Міністерстві юстиції України 04.09.2017 за №1080/30948, Державна екологічна інспекція у Миколаївській області: здійснює державний нагляд (контроль) за додержанням територіальними органами центральних органів виконавчої влади, місцевими органами виконавчої влади, органами місцевого самоврядування в частині здійснення делегованих їм повноважень органів виконавчої влади, підприємствами, установами та організаціями незалежно від форми власності і господарювання, громадянами України, іноземцями та особами без громадянства, а також юридичними особами — нерезидентами вимог природоохоронного законодавства *і не має побноважень щодо надання офіційних роз'яснень законодавства*.

Ознайомившись з переліком питань, доданим до Вашого звернення, в межах повноважень, повідомляємо наступне. З огляду на те, що будівництво об'їзного мосту через річку Південний Буг проектусться в районі населенних пунктів (територія мікрорайону Центрального району – Матвіївка, район села – Родніки), то під час оцінки якості води річки використовують гранично – допустимі концентрації забрудшоючих речовин для водойм госполарсько – побутового використання згілно Сан ПиН № 4630-88 (Санитарные правила и нормы. Охрана поверхностных вод от

загрязнения). Але слід зазначити, що зазначений документ згідно розпорядження Кабінету Міністрів України від 20.01.2016 № 94-р «Про визнання такими, що втратили чинність, та такими, що не застосовуються на території України, актів санітарного законодавства» з І січня 2017 року втратив чинність,

На цей час державою не розроблено гранично – допустимі концентрації для водойм господарсько – побутового використання. Скидання зворотних (стічних) вод у водні об'єкти допускається тільки за умови одержання в установленому порядку дозволу на спеціальне водокористування, в якому для кожного підприємства встановлюються індивідуальні гранично – допустимі концентрації забруднюючих речовин, що скидаються у водойму.

Умови, підстави та органи уповноважені на видачу дозволів на спеціальне водокористування встановлено статтею 49 Водного кодексу України.

Щодо інших питань викладених у Вашому зверненні повідомляємо наступне. Відповідно до Положення про управління екології та природних ресурсів Миколаївської обласної державної адміністрації, затвердженого розпорядженням голови Миколаївської обласної державної адміністрації №161-р від 23.05.2013р. Основними завданнями управління є: 1) забезпечення реалізації державної політики у сферах охорони навколишнього природного середовища, рибного, мисливського господарства та полювання, лісових відносин, раціонального використання; 2) відтворення та охорони природних ресурсів (земля, надра, поверхневі та підземні води, атмосферне повітря, ліси, тваринний і рослинний світ); 3) поводження з відходами (крім поводження з радіоактивними відходами), пестицидами та агрохімікатами, екологічної та в межах своєї компетенції радіаційної безпеки, заповідної справи; 4) формування, збереження та використання скологічної мережі.

Згідно п.п. 8 п. 5 Положення Управління екології та природних ресурсів Миколаївської обласної державної адміністрації організовує та проводить державну екологічну експертизу: державних інвестиційних програм, проектів схем розвитку і розміщення продуктивних сил, розвитку схеми галузей економіки; проектів генеральних планів населених пунктів, схем районного планування; документації по перепрофілюванню, консервації та ліквідації дночих підприємств, окремих цехів. виробништв та інших промислових і госполарських об'єктів, які можуть негативно впливати на стан навколишнього природного середовища, в тому числі військового та оборонного призначения; екологічних ситуацій, що склалися в окремих населених пунктах і регіонах; діючих об'єктів та комплексів, в тому числі військового та оборонного призначення, що негативно впливають на стан навколишнього природного середовища; видів діяльності та об'єктів, що становлять підвишену екологічну небезпеку, визначених Кабінстом Міністрів України: документації по впровадженню нової техніки, технологій, матеріалів і речовин (у тому числі тих, що закуповуються за кордоном), які можуть створити потенційну загрозу навколишньому природному середовищу.

Враховуючи више викладене пропонуємо Вам звернутися за роз'ясненнями до Управління екології та природних ресурсів Миколаївської обласної державної адміністрації.

Начальник

Арутюнян 535842

S AN. Бабенко В.А.

(Provisional translation)

State Ecological Inspection of Ukraine State Ecological Inspection in Mykolaiv Oblast (Region)

Ukraine, Mykolaiv, str.Dzerzhynskogo, 134, 54055, tel./fax: (0512) 47-37-61, tel. 53-58-42 e-mail: <u>myk@dei.gov.ua</u>, ID (ERDPOU): 37992292

05/06/2018

#07/06.01 - 21/1141 to # from

To the member of Mykolaiv City Council Horbenko N.O. 54001, Mykolaiv, Admiralska str., 20

Dear Nataliya Oleksiivna!

State Ecological Inspection in Mykolaiv Oblast had reviewed your request #119 from 31.05.2018 for information regarding Mykolaiv bridge construction project to complete additional research and update feasibility study. Results of the review are the following.

According to the part II, article 6, article 19 of the Constitution of Ukraine, central and local authorities and their officials must act in capacity provided by Constitution and Laws of Ukraine.

According to the paragraph 2, part 2, of the provisions of the state ecological inspection Autonomous Republic of Crimea, the oblast, Kyiv and Sevastopol municipal as approved by Ministry of Ecology and Natural Resources of Ukraine from 11.08.2017 #312, and registered by Ministry of Justice of Ukraine from 04.09.2017 #1080/30948, State Ecological Inspection in Mykolaiv Oblast (Region) *carries out government control* of environmental protection law compliance by region administration of central executive body, local authorities, body of local self government while carrying-out delegated executive powers, enterprises, institutes and organizations regardless of the form of property, Ukraine citizens, foreigners and stateless persons (non-residential). State Ecological Inspection in Mykolaiv Oblast (Region) *doesn't have an authority to provide official interpretation of law.*

As a result of the review of questions list attached to Your request, within the limits of our competence and authority, inform you of the following. Considering that detour bridge construction is designed in the populated area (territory of microregion (area) of Central District - Matviivka, village Rodniki area), river water quality assessment should done based on indicators of maximum ambient concentrations of pollutants in utility-service usage water, acc. to <u>San PiN №4630-88</u> (Sanitary Rules and Regulations. Surface water protection from pollution). Although, it must be noted, that according to <u>the order of the Cabinet of Ministers</u> of Ukraine from 20.01.2016 № 94-r "On the recognition of documents ceased to be in force on the territory of Ukraine, active sanitary legislation", above mentioned document ceased to be in force from the 1st of January, 2017.

At the present moment, maximum concentrations of pollutants (indicators) in utility-service usage water hadn't been defined by Ukrainian government. Disposal of waste water in territory waters is allowed if only project owner obtains the special permission (license) which specifies individually the limit of maximum concentrations of pollutants that could be disposed in water.

Conditions, reasons and authorities competent in licensing special water disposal are described in the article 49 of the <u>Water Code of Ukraine</u>.

Regarding other questions from your request, inform you of the following. According to Regulation on Department of ecology and natural resources of Mykolaiv state regional administration approved by Order of the Head of Mykolaiv oblast (region) state administration №161-r from 23.05.2013, main tasks of Department are the following:

1) enforcement of national policy in natural environment protection, fishing and hunting industry regulation, forestry and rational usage;

2) natural resources protection and reproduction (earth, soil, surface and subsoil water, air, forests, animal and vegetal life);

3) waste disposal (except radioactive waste disposal), pesticide, agrichemical, ecological and within the limits of its competence radioactive safety, conservations;

4) forming, preservation and management of the ecosystem.

According to subparagraph 8, paragraph 5 of Regulation, Department of ecology and natural resources of Mykolaiv state regional (oblast) administration execute state ecological expertise (examination) of: state investment programs, development scheme projects and distribution of productive forces, development of economic sectors; general plan of human settlements, district planning; reprofiling documentation, temporary closing and liquidation of active enterprises, certain production departments and other industrial and commercial enterprises which can have negative impact on environment, including those of military and defensive orientation; ecological situations in separate places of human settlement and districts; active objects and complexes, including those of military and defensive orientation, which can have negative impact on environment; kinds of activities and objects that constitute a danger to environment according to the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine; documentation on new equipment, technology, materials and substances (including exported) implementation which can constitute potential danger to environment.

Taking the above mentioned into consideration we advise You to address with Your request to the Department of ecology and natural resources of Mykolaiv state regional administration.

Director (signature) Babenko V.A.

[14/June/2018, Basic data about social environment, Mykolaiv City Council Central District Administration]



МИКОЛАЇВСЬКА МІСЬКА РАДА АДМІНІСТРАЦІЯ ЦЕНТРАЛЬНОГО РАЙОНУ

вул. Інженерна, 1, м. Миколаїв, 54001, тел. (0512)37-56-87, тел/факс 37-56-77 e-mail: cenadmin@mkrada.gov.ua Код ЄДРПОУ 05410576

14.06. 2018 No 1735/118/05/05 Ha No 118 Bin 31.05 2018

Депутату Миколаївської міської ради VII скликання Горбенко Н.О. вул. Адміральська, 20, м. Миколаїв, 54001

Про розгляд звернення

Шановна Наталіє Олексіївно!

Адміністрацією Центрального району Миколаївської міської ради розглянуто Ваше звернення щодо надання інформації стосовно реалізації проекту будівництва об'їзного мосту через Південний Буг, для додаткових досліджень по оновленню техніко-економічного обґрунтування проекту будівництва (варіанти розгляду проекту: територія мікрорайону Центрального району - Матвіївка). За результатами розгляду повідомляємо наступне.

Вихідні дані щодо соціального середовища:

1.4. Кількість мешканців, які були переселені або кількість мешканців, яких планується переселити або виплатити компенсацію – немає.

1.5. Наявність будь-яких традиційних або соціальних структур об'єднання співтовариств – Миколаївське сільськогосподарсько-рибоводне підприємство (Миколаївська обл., Єланський район, с. Калинівка), СП «Тепличний» (Новоодеський район), ДП «Миколаївське лісове господарство» (м. Миколаїв, вул. Г. Дивіної, 2-В, т. 236116), колишній МЗСВ (власник невідомий) - входить до санітарної зони.

1.6. Основні сфери зайнятості й основні джерела доходів мешканців, що підлягають переселенню – немає.

1.7. Кількість і територіальний розподіл шкіл, лікарень, релігійних установ тощо в зоні реалізації Проекту – немає.

По території від Київського шосе до межі лісового господарства – землі сільськогосподарського призначення – належать до Новоодеського району. Частина нового Миколаївського кладовища — входить до санітарної зони.

1.9 Проживання в зоні реалізації Проекту малих або корінних народів – не проживають.

З повагою голова адміністрації Центрального району

1. dyny-

О.Д. Береза

Косьянов Безушко 428751 (Provisional translation)

UKRAINE

MYKOLAIV CITY COUNCIL CENTRAL DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

Ukraine, Mykolaiv, str. Injenerna, 1, 54001, tel. (0512)37-56-87, tel./fax.: 37-56-77 e-mail: cenadmin@mkrada.gov.ua, ID (ERDPOU) 05410576

14.06.2018 №1735/118/05/05 on №118 from 31.05.2018

To the member of Mykolaiv City Council Horbenko N.O. 54001, Mykolaiv, Admiralska str., 20

Regarding the review of inquiry

Dear Nataliya Oleksiivna!

Central District Administration of Mykolaiv City Council had reviewed your request for information regarding Mykolaiv bridge construction project to complete additional research and update feasibility study (project's options: territory of microregion of Central District - Matviivka). Regarding questions from your request, inform you of the following.

Basic data about social environment:

1.4. The number of citizens who had been resettled or are planned to be resettled - no data.

1.5. Presence of any traditional or social organizations - Mykolaiv agricultural fish-farm enterprise (Mykolaiv oblast (region), Elanskyi district, Kalynivka village), joint venture "Teplychnyi" (Novoodessa district), state enterprise "Mykolaiv forest enterprise" (Mykolaiv, str.G.Dyvinoi, 2-V, n. 236116), former MZSV (owner is undefined) - belong to buffer zone.

1.6. General activities and sources of income of local inhabitants - no data.

1.7. Quantity and territory planning of schools, hospitals and religious organizations in the zone of Project's implementation - no data.

Territories from Kyiv highway till the boundary of forest sector are agricultural lands and belong to Novoodessa district.

The part of the new Mykolaiv cemetery belongs to buffer zone.

1.9. Indigenous ethnic groups in the zone of Project's implementation - no data.

Best regards, The Head of Central District Administration (Signature)

O.D.Bereza

Kosianov Bezushko 428751 [18/June/2018, Inland Waterway Condition, Derzhgidrografia]

(23)	міністерство інфраструктури україни ДЕРЖАВНА УСТАНОВА "ДЕРЖГІДРОГРАФІЯ"
	пр-т Гагаріна, 23, м. Київ, 02660, тел.: (044) 296-60-40 тел./факс: (044) 292-12-17. E-mail: office@hydro.gov.ua; Код ЄДРПОУ 21720000
18.06 ha	Nº 1/7-5.17/880/2119
на №	

Міпістерство інфраструктури України Департамент міжнародного співробітництва

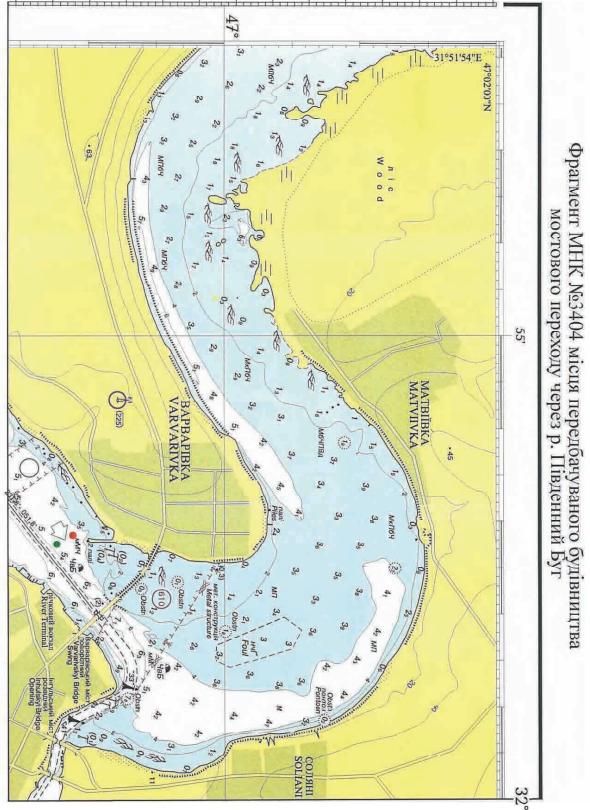
На виконання окремого доручення Міністерства інфраструктури України від 13.06.2018 № 394/13/11-18 щодо надання інформації відповідно до питань, які надіслані Представництвом японського агентства міжнародного розвитку (JICA), ДУ "Держгідрографія" в межах компетенції повідомляє наступне.

Місце, що передбачене для будівництва мостового переходу через річку Південний Буг, знаходиться в межах морської навігаційної карти № 3404 "Річка Південний Буг. Від гирла до Миколаєва" масштаб 1:50 000 видання ФДУ "Укрморкартографія" (копія фрагменту карти додається).

Контактні дані представників, які будуть відповідальні за співробітництво з японськими експертами з питань підготовки проекту "Спорудження мостового переходу через р. Південний Буг у м. Миколаєві":

+38(050) 318-26-11,начальник відділу Білий Михайло wmikewolf57@gmail.com гідрографічних робіт ФДУ Володимирович "Миколаївський район Держгідрографії" +38(050) 394-33-37 заступник начальника Горбатюк Михайло mihagorbatyuk@gmail.com відділу гідрографічних Михайлович робіт ФДУ "Миколаївський район Держгідрографії" Додаток: за текстом на 1 арк. в 1 прим. О. Щипцов В.о. начальника Терещенко Р. (044) 292-31-48 СИСТЕМА УПРАВЛІННЯ ЯКІСТКІ СЕРТИФІКОВАНА НА ВІДПОВІДНІСТЬ ДСТУ ISO 9901-2809

011136



11 -----1

(Provisional translation)

MINISTRY OF INFRASTRUCTURE OF UKRAINE STATE HYDROGRAPHIC SERVICE OF UKRAINE 23, Haharina Ave., Kyiv, 02660 tel: (044) 296-60-40 tel/fax: (044) 292-12-17, E-mail: office@hydro.gov.u; EDRPOU Code 21720000 No 1/7-5.17/880/217 of 18/06/2018

Ministry of Infrastructure of Ukraine Department of International Cooperation

Following the Ministry of Infrastructure of Ukraine separate request No 394/13/11-18 of 13/06/2018 to provide information on the request sent by the representative office of the Japan International Cooperation Agency (Π CA), within its competences, the State Hydrographic Service of Ukraine informs as follows:

The location allocated for construction of the bridge crossing over the Southern Buh River, is within marine chart No 3404 called "The Southern Buh River. From the mouth of the river to Mykolaiv city", scale 1:50 000, published by the Branch of the State Hydrographic Service of Ukraine Branch "Ukrmorcartographia" (copy of a map tile is attached).

Contacts of representatives responsible for cooperation with Japanese experts on issues that relate to preparation of the Construction of the Bridge Crossing Over the Southern Buh River, Mykolaiv City project:

Mykhailo	Volodymyrovych,	Head of the Branc	h of the	+38(050) 318-26-11
Bilyi		Hydrographic Works	s of the	wmikewolf57@gmail.com
		Mykolaiv	District	
		Derzhhidrografiia		
Mykhailo	Mykhailovych,	Deputy Head of the	Branch of	+38(050) 394-33-37
Horbatiuk		the Hydrographic Wo	rks of the	mihagorbfflyuk@gmail.com
		Mykolaiv	District	
		Derzhhidrografiia		

Attached: 1 page of 1 copy. Deputy Head O. Shchyptsov

R. Tereshchenko (044) 292-31-48

QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CERTIFIED IN COMPLIANCE WITH DSTU ISO 9001-2009 The Shipping Register of Ukraine [18/June/2018, Inland Waterway Condition, Ukrvodshliakh]



МІНІСТЕРСТВО ІНФРАСТРУКТУРИ УКРАЇНИ

державне підприємство водних шляхів «УКРВОДШЛЯХ»

04070, м.Київ-70, вул. Петра Сагайдачного.12, адреса для листування: 04071, м.Київ-71, вул. Електриків. 14 Кол. С.ЛРПОУ 03150102, р/р.№2600830028067 у Філії ГУ по м. Києву та Київській області АТ «Ощадбань» МФО 322669 гел. (044) 337-45-13, факс. (044) 428-88-46, с-mail: <u>office@ukrvodshliah.org.ua</u>

06:2018 No 09

Департамент міжнародного співробітництва Міністерства інфраструктури України

На виконання Окремого доручення заступника Міністра інфраструктури України з питань європейської інтеграції В.М.Довганя від 13.06.2018 № 394/13/11-18 та з метою залучення кредитних коштів Уряду Японії для реалізації спільних проектів з розвитку транспортної інфраструктури України, надасмо інформацію в межах компетенції відповідно до питань, які надіслані Представництвом японського агентства міжнародного розвитку згідно Додатку.

Контактні дані представника, який буде відповідальний за співробітництво з японськими експертами щодо цього питання – заступник начальника, Строкань Юрій Валерійович, тел. 337-79-24; 337-57-00, e-mail: sgts@bigmir.net

Додаток: Технічні характеристики судноплавних шлюзів Дніпровського каскаду на 1 арк.

В.о. начальника

Д.О.Шершньов

Вик. Строкань Ю.В. Тел. 337-79-24

СИСТЕМА УПРАВЛІННЯ ЯКІСТЮ СЕРТИФІКОВАНА НА ВІДПОВІДНІСТЬ ДСТУ ISO 9001-2009 Регістром судноплавства України

Кило Для илозная довжных нихолов	Nº 3/II	Найменування шпозу	Річко вий	Річко Кількість вий ниток	1	абарити камери	Глибина н.	Глибина на порогах, м		Максим	Максимальний розрахунковий ₁	Мах Максимальний Час розраху розрахунковий пписотуван	Проектна кількість	Max
метр метр метр метр цря МПР цял. ЦПР ща мапр № Н Н H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H M M H M M H M	×			-	довжина	ширина	верхньому	Кмоднакан	нковий	pinci	Hb, M	Hg. XB. ⁽³⁾		CVEHa. M ³
Київський 869 1 149 18 4.3 4.0 13.10 103.3 98.2 16-28 36 Канівський 727 1 270 18 4.5 4.0 15.10 103.3 98.2 16-28 36 Кременчуцький 555 1 270 18 4.5 6.25 0.27 86,55 18-38 34 Дипродзержинський 535 1 205 19,20 83,0 67,1 1742 36 Дипродзержинський 332 1 275 18 3.65 5.65 5.5 35,75 36 36 Диругий Запорізький 302 1 272 18 3.65 5.4,65 37,40 51,5 35,75 36 Запорізький 302 1 120x3 18 - - 2 37,40 51,5 35,75 36 Запорізький ^(U) 302 1 1 2 37,40 53,1 21,9 <th></th> <th>27</th> <th></th> <th>ння</th> <th></th> <th>n.</th> <th>при <u>MIIP</u> HIIP</th> <th>при <u>MIIP</u> НПР</th> <th>напір, м</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>за добу</th> <th>(1)</th>		27		ння		n.	при <u>MIIP</u> HIIP	при <u>MIIP</u> НПР	напір, м				за добу	(1)
Канивський 727 1 270 18 4.5 4.0 16.20 92.7 86,55 18-38 34 Кременнуцский 55.5 1 266 18 3.65 3.65 19.20 83.0 67.1 17.42 36 Дилиродзержинський 433 1 275 18 4.5 3.65 19.20 83.0 67.1 17.42 36 Другий Запорізький 302 1 275 18 4.5 3.65 14.60 66,0 56.3 25-50 30 Другий Запорізький 302 1 272 18 5.5 39.20 51.9 21.5 36 Запорізький 302 1 120x3 18 5.5 39.20 51.9 21.9 36 Запорізький 302 1 120x3 18 36.5 36.5 36.5 36.5 36.7 36 36 Запорізький 302 1 1 273 36.5		Київський	869	-	149	18	<u>4.3</u> 5,3	4.0 4.0	13,10	103,3	1	16-28	36	Де́ 2000
Кременчуцький 555 1 260 18 3.65 3.65 3.65 19.20 83.0 67.1 17.42 3.6 Дніпродзержинський 433 1 275 18 4.5 3.65 14,60 66,0 56,3 25-50 30 Другий 3anopisький 302 1 272 18 5.5 3.65 39,20 51,9 21,55 35-75 36 Другий 3anopisький 302 1 120x3 18 - 31,46 66,0 56,3 25-50 30	à	Канівський	727	I	270	18	<u>4.5</u> 5,0	<u>4.0</u> 6.25	16,20	92,7	86,55	18-38	34	Понад 10000
Днипродзержинський 4.3 1 275 18 4.5 3.65 14,60 66,0 56,3 25-50 30 Другий Запорізький 302 1 272 18 5.5 5.5 39,20 51,9 21,55 35-75 36 Другий Запорізький 302 1 272 18 5.5 5.5 39,20 51,9 21,55 35-75 36 Запорізький 302 1 120x3 18 - 37,40 53,1 21,9 - 24 Каховський (¹⁰) 302 1 255 18 3.65 3.65 3.65 3.65 3.65 3.65 36 36 Каховський (¹⁰) 91 1 256 4,655 19,00 18,0 8.35 18-110 32 Каховський (¹⁰) 5 ксниуатації на реконструкцію; 5.65 4,655 4,655 19,00 18,0 8.35 18-110 32	ri	Кременчуцький	555	-	260	18	<u>3.65</u> 8,9	<u>3.65</u> - 3,85	19,20	83,0	67,1	17-42	36	Понад 10000
Другий Запорізький 302 1 272 18 5.5 5.5 39,20 51,9 21,55 35-75 36 (однокамерний) 302 1 120x3 18 - 37,40 53,1 21,9 21,55 35-75 36 Запорізький ⁽¹⁾ 302 1 120x3 18 - 37,40 53,1 21,9 - 24 Каховський ⁽²⁾ 91 1 255 18 <u>3.65</u> <u>3.65</u> 19,00 18,0 8.35 18-110 32 Каховський ⁽²⁾ 91 1 255 <u>3.65</u> <u>4,65</u> 19,00 18,0 8.35 18-110 32		Дніпродзержинський	433		275 -	18	<u>4.5</u> 4,7	<u>3.65</u> 3.65	14,60	66,0	56,3	25-50	30	Попол
Запорізький (1) 302 1 120x3 18 - 37,40 53,1 21,9 - 24 Трикємерний 91 1 255 18 <u>3,65</u> <u>3,65</u> 19,00 18,0 8,35 18-110 32 Каховський (2) 91 1 255 18 <u>3,65</u> <u>4,65</u> 19,00 18,0 8,35 18-110 32 Кений із експлуатації на реконструкцію; 5,65 <u>4,65</u> <u>4,65</u> 19,00 18,0 8,35 18-110 32	10. 20	Другий Запорізький- (однокамерний)	302	₩d"	272	18	<u>5.5</u> 6,9	<u>5.5</u> 7.5	39,20	51,9	21,55	35-75	36	Понад
Каховський ⁽²⁾ 91 1 259 18 3.65 3.65 19,00 18,0 8.35 18-110 32 Ш 5,65 4,65 4,65 19,00 18,0 8.35 18-110 32 Ш ведений із експлуагації на реконструкцію; 5,65 4,65 4,65 19,00 18,0 8.35 18-110 32		Запорізький ^{п)} трикемерний	302	-	120x3	81		r	37,40	53,1	21,9	÷	24	1
ки Лведений із експлуатації на реконструкцію; Полатисної областвити полатись в сострукцію;		Каховський (2)	16	F	255	18	<u>3.65</u> 5,65	<u>3,65</u> 4,65	19,00	18,0	8,35	18-110	32	Понад 10000
	1B IO	здений із експлуатації на р іаткові рбмеження по висо	еконстр. тті сулна	укцію; при прохо	and the second			4						Ċ.

* 4

(Provisional translation)

MINISTRY OF INFRASTRUCTURE OF UKRAINE STATE ENTERPRISE OF WATERWAYS "UKRVODSHLIAKH"

12, Petra Sahaidachnoho Street, Kyiv, 04070; address for correspondence: 14, Elektrkiv Street, Kyiv, 04071 EDRPOU Code 03150102, c/a No 2600830028067 of the Branch in Kyiv and Kyiv Oblast, Oshchadbank, MFO322669

tel: (044) 337-45-13 fax: (044) 428-88-46: e-mail: office@ukrvodshliah.org.ua No 04-10/157 of 18/06/2018

Department of International Cooperation

Ministry of Infrastructure of Ukraine

Following the Ministry of Infrastructure of Ukraine separate request by the Deputy Minister of Infrastructure of Ukraine on European Integration, Mr. V.M. Dovhan, No 394/13/11-18 of 13/06/2018, and in order to raise borrowings from the Government of Japan to implement joint projects on development of infrastructure in Ukraine, we provide information available within our competence as requested by the Japanese Agency representative office, according to the Attachment.

Contact details of representative responsible for cooperation with Japanese Agency representative office on the issues: Deputy Head, Yurii Valeriiovych, Strokan, tel: 337-79-24; 337-57-00, e-mail: sgts@bigmir.net

Attached: Technical specifications of shipping locks on the Dnipro cascade, 1 page.

D.O. Shershniov

Executor Yu. V. Strokan Tel: 337-79-24

QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM CERTIFIED IN COMPLIANCE WITH DSTU ISO 9001-2009 The Shipping Register of Ukraine

TODI	recullical specifications of sinpping focks on the prinpit caseauc		ppmg nuces			ascauc							
N_0	No of lock	River	Number	Chamber size	r size	Depth at steps, m		Max	Max desig	Max designed level, Locking	Locking	Designed	Max block-
		kilom	of threads					designe	ш		time, min	number of	module of ship,
		etre	to lock	length	width	upper lower	bottom lower	d head,	fore bay	after bay	(3)	locks per	m3 (4)
						navigation level	navigation level	ш				day	
						full navigation	full navigation	_					
						level	level						
1.	Kyiv	869	1	149	18	<u>4.3</u> 5.5	$\frac{4.0}{4.0}$	13.10	103.3	98.2	16-28	36	up to 2000
2.	Kaniv	727		270	18	4.5	4.0	16.20	92.7	86.55	18-38	34	Over 10000
						5.0	6.25						
3.	Kremenchuk	555	1	260	18	3.65	3.65	19.20	83.0	67.1	17-42	36	Over 10000
						8.9	3.85					1	
4.	Dniprodzerzhynsk	433	1	275	18	4.5	3.65	14.60	66.0	56.3	25-50	30	Over 10000
						4.7	7365					1	
5.	Second	302	1	272	18	5.5	5.5	39.20	51.9	21.55	35-75	36	Over 10000
	Zaporizhzhia					6.9	7.5						
	(one-chamber)							_					
.9	Zaporizhzhia	302	1	120X3	18			37.40	53.1	21.9	ı	24	
	triple-chamber (1)												
7.	Kakhovka (2)	91	1	259	18	<u>3.65</u> 5.65	<u>3.65</u> 4.65	19.00	18.0	8.35	18-110	32	Over 10000
						CD.C							

Technical succifications of shinning locks on the Duinro cascade

Notes

- decommissioned for reconstruction; <u>(1</u>)

- additional restrictions on ships' height when passing the arch on the upper step of Kakhovka lock, in particular: (7)

- max height of ship's broadside - 11.2 m (standard after bay level of water - 16.0 m, max breadth moulded - 17.2 m);

- max height of ship's axis - 17.5 m (standard after bay level of water - 16.0 m);

- max height of ship's broadside - 9.2 m (max after bay level of water - 18.0 m, max breadth moulded - 17.2 m);

- max height of ship's axis - 15.5 m (standard after bay level of water - 18.0 m);

- depending on the ship type (light ship - heavy ship). $\widehat{\mathbb{C}}$

- ship module means notional size of a ship in cubic metres that equals a sum of three dimensions (length, breadth and broadside height specified in measuring certificate (for sea ships), certificate of registry or document that replaces it. (4)

Abbreviations: "HIIP" (Ukrainian) - full navigation level; "MIIP" (Ukrainian) - lowest navigation level; "HE" (Ukrainian) - after bay; "BE" (Ukrainian) - fore bay; "HFIII" (Ukrainian) - downstream end of lock; "BFIII" (Ukrainian) - upstream end of a lock. [18/June/2018, Ecological information in the project area, Mykolaiv Regional State Administration]

BYNTA 611 20.06.18



УПРАВЛІННЯ ЕКОЛОГІЇ ТА ПРИРОДНИХ РЕСУРСІВ МИКОЛАЇВСЬКА ОБЛАСНА ДЕРЖАВНА АДМІНІСТРАЦІЯ

пр. Центральний, 16, м. Миколаїв, 54029, тел./факс: (0512) 46-04-27 E-mail: ecolog@mk.gov.ua, http://ccolog.mk.gov.ua Код СДРПОУ 38694358

10 DP 10 10 Vi		1. De alter service en service
12062018 Nº 01-06/4-02	tro NE.	
	Ha №	BIT

Депутату Миколаївсьої міської ради VII скликання

Н. Горбенко

На депутатське звернення

від 07.06.2018 № 132

Шановна Наталя Олексіївна!

Розглянувши Ваше звернення стосовно екологічної інформації в районі реалізації інвестиційного проекту будівництва об'їзного моста через р.Південний Буг надаємо наявну інформацію в межах компетенції.

1. Закони, нормативні акти, правила й інструкції, що стосуються оцінки екологічного й соціального впливу в Україні.

Закон України «Про охорону навколишнього природного середовища», Закон України «Про оцінку впливу на довкілля», постанова КМУ від 13.12.2017 № 989 «Про затвердження Порядку проведення громадських слухань у процесі оцінки впливу на довкілля»; постанова КМУ від 13.12.2017 № 1026 «Про затвердження Порядку передачи документації для надання висновку з оцінки впливу на довкілля та фінансування оцінки впливу на довкілля та Порядку ведення реєстру з оцінки впливу на довкілля»; постанова КМУ від 13.12.2017 № 1010 «Про затвердження критеріїв визначення планованої діяльності, яка не підлягає оцінці впливу на довкілля та критеріїв визначення розширень і змін діяльності та об'єктів, які не підлягають оцінці впливу на довкілля», постанова КМУ від 28.08.2013 № 808 «Про затвердження переліку видів діяльності та об'єктів, що становлять підвищену екологічну небезпеку».

1.1. Чи відбулися які-небудь зміни в нормативно-правовій системі, що регулює оцінку впливу на навколишнє середовище, плани дій з переселення місцевих мешканців тощо, за період з 2010 по 2018 рік? Якщо так, то зміст цих змін.

18.12.2017 року набув чинності Закон України «Про оцінку впливу на довкілля» (далі - Закон), на підставі якого внесено зміни в низку законів та законодавчих актів та втратив чинності Закон України «Про екологічну експертизу». Метою цих змін є виконання міжнародних зобов'язань України в сфері оцінки впливу на довкілля та наближення екологічного законодавства до

1.2. Закон, що визначає органи, відповідальні за проведення Оцінки впливу на навколишне середовище (ОВНС), зміст необхідних процедур (експертиз), час, необхідний на проведення ОВНС, необхідність одержання дозволів і ліцензій

Згідно Закону <u>суб'єктами оцінки впливу на довкілля</u> є суб'єкти господарювання, органи державної влади, органи місцевого самоврядування, які є замовниками планованої діяльності і для цілей цього Закону прирівнюються до суб'єктів господарювання (далі – суб'єкт господарювання), уповноважений центральний орган, уповноважені територіальні органи, інші органи виконавчої влади, громадськість.

Уповноважений територіальний орган – підроздія з питань скології та природних ресурсів обласної державної адміністрації (управління екології та природних ресурсів Миколаївської облдержадміністрації).

Уповноважений центральний орган центральний орган виконавчої влади, що забезпечує формування та реалізує державну політику у сфері охорони навколишнього природного середовища (Мінприроди)

Уповноважений територіальний орган та уповноважений центральний орган забезпечують виконання процедури оцінки впливу на довкілля (далі -ОВД) та у т.ч. шляхом оприлюднення інформації у публічно доступному Ресстрі з ОВД (в якому також враховано питання децентралізації), за результатам процедури ОВД надають висновок з оцінки впливу на довкілля.

Відповідно п. 2 ст. 9 Закону висновок з ОВД є обов'язковим для виконання та повинен враховуватися при прийнятті рішення про провадження планованої діяльності та може бути підставою для відмови у видачі рішення про провадження планованої діяльності.

Законом визначено читки строки здійснення усіх дій та заходів на всіх стадіях ОВД.

Процедуру ОВД інтегровано у чинні дозвільні процедури, в тому числі ті, що стосуються будівництва або використання природних ресурсів (рубки лісів, видобування корисних копалин тощо).

Процедура здійснення ОВД з термінами відповідно до Закону передбачає:

1. Визначення суб'єктом господарювання необхідності проведення ОВД відповідно до статті З Закону;

2. Подання уповноваженому органу повідомлення про плановану діяльність через електронний кабінет Єдиного реєстру.

2.1. Оприлюднення повідомлення про плановану діяльність через електронний реєстр та засоби масової інформації (3 робочі дні);

2.2. Забезпечення гласності повідомлення про плановану діяльність для широкого кола громадськості протягом 20 робочих днів;